

### Education NKRA Lab Report

Elimu ni ufunguo wa maisha...

April, 2013



### Content

Executive summary

Context and case for change

Vision and overview of initiatives

Governance structure, KPIs, communication plan and funding requirements

Stakeholder sign-off and closing

### **Executive summary**

Improving education is of high importance to Tanzania – it is a **strategic agent for development for the country**. With this perspective, significant efforts have been made to increase access for all, resulting in a **huge enrollment expansion** over the last ~10 years. Over the same period of time **quality of education dropped significantly**. To address this challenge and reverse the trend, the education lab has focused on finding ways to raise the **quality of basic education**, and has set a very ambitious target to improve pass rates<sup>1</sup> in primary and secondary schools to **60% in 2013**, **70% in 2014 and 80% in 2015** 

Among several drivers of quality, the lab team has analyzed the most important challenges, and gone through an **extensive prioritization** effort to determine the focus areas that will give Big Results Now. Among the top issues we have addressed are **lack of accountability**, **availability of teaching and learning materials**, **low support for struggling students and poor school management** 

To address the core issues, the lab recommends a business unusual **quality transformation programme** built on 4 integrated levers: Create **performance transparency**, motivate through **incentives**, provide **support where needed the most** and improve the **teacher conditions** 

The lab has outlined each initiative in detail, including 3 feet implementation plans, budgets and a comprehensive set of KPIs to track progress and results

A cross-functional team of 34 members from 31 organizations worked together as a team for 6 weeks to develop the solutions. After the lab, the Education Ministry Delivery Unit, overseen by the Presidents' Delivery Bureau, will keep the strong momentum and drive the end-to-end implementation



### **List of abbreviations**

3Rs	Reading Writing and Arithmetic
ACSEE	Advanced Certificate for Secondary Education Examination
ADEM	Agency for Development of Education Management
BEST	Basic Education Statistics
BOQ	Bills of Quantity
BRN	Big Results Now
CA	Continuous Assessment
CE	Commissioner for Education
CG	Capitation Grant
CSEE	Certificate of Secondary Education Examination
CWT	Chama Cha Walimu
DAHRM	Director for Administration and Human Resource Management
DE	Development Expenditure
DEC	Director for Education Coordination
DED	District Executive Director
DEO	District Education Officer
DFID	Department for International Development
DP	Development Partner
DPE	Director for Primary Education
DPP	Director for Policy & Planning
DSE	Director for Secondary Education
DSE	Director for School Inspectorate
EMAC	Education Materials Approval Committee
EGRA	Early Grade Reading Assessment
EGMA	Early Grade Mathematics Assessment

ESMIS	Education Sector Management Information System
GBP	Great Britain Pounds
GoT	Government of Tanzania
HCF	Highest Common Factor
НМ	Head Master/Mistress
HoS	Head of Schools
HT	Head Teacher
IAE	Institute for Adult Education
IEC Unit	Information Education Communication Unit
ICT	Information Communication Technology
INSET	Inservice Training
KDS	Kigawe Kidogo Cha Shirika
KKS	Kigawo Kikubwa Cha Shirika
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
LCM	Least Common Multiple
LGA	Local Government Authorities
MoEVT	Ministry of Education and Vocational Training
MoF	Ministry of Finance
MPP	Microsoft Powerpoint
MSE	Monitoring and Evaluation
NCB	National Competitive Bidding
NECTA	National Examination Council of Tanzania
NGO	Non Government Organisation

PCR	Pupil Class Ratio
PE	Primary Education
PEDP	Primary Education Development Programme
PMO- RALG	Prime Minister's Office- Regional Administration and Local Government
PMU	Procurement Management Unit
PO-PSM	President's Office-Public Service Managmeent
PO-PSC	President's Office-Public Services Commission
PPA	Public Procurement Act
PPP	Public Private Partnership
PPRA	Public Procurement Regulatory Authority
PS	Permanent Secretary
PSLE	Primary School Leaving Examination
PTR	Pupil Teacher Ratio
QA	Quality Assurance
QAT	Quality Assurance Team
RAO	Regional Academic Officer
RAS	Regional Administrative Secretary
RE	Recurrent Expenditure
REO	Regional Education Officer
RS	Regional Secreteriat
SACMEQ	Southern and Eastern Africa Consortium for Monitoring Educational Quality
SB	School Board
SE	Secondary Education

SEDP	Secondary Education Development Programme
SLO	Statistics and Logistics Officer
SMS	Short Message Service
SMT	School Management Team
Std	Standard
STEP	Student Teacher Enrichment Programme
TAHOSSA	Tanzania Heads of Secondary Schools Association
TE	Teacher Education
TIE	Tanzania Institute of Education
TL	Teaching and Learning
TOR	Terms of Reference
ТоТ	Training of Trainers
TRC	Teacher Resource Centre
TSC	Teacher Service Commission
TSD	Teacher Service Department
TSS	Takwimu za Shule za Sekondari
TTU	Teacher Trade Union
TZS	Tanzanian Shillings
USAID	United States Agency for International Development
USD	United States Dollar
WB	World Bank
WEC	Ward Education Coordinator

# This report is based on team work of 34 members from 31 organizations over 6 weeks – 6,800 collective hours



Vocational Education and Training Authority

Geitta Regional Education Office

Christian Social Services Commission

Tanzanian Education Network National Council for Technical Education

President's Office, Planning Com., Zanzibar

University of Dodoma

Twaweza

Mkwawa University College Edu.

Dar es Salaam University College of Education Ministry of Education and Vocational Training President's Office, Planning Commission

Tanzania Teachers'
Union

US Agency of International Development President's Office, Public Services Commission

Bagamoyo District Education Office

**World Bank** 

Haki Elimu

Tanzania Global Learning Agency Prime Minister's Office, Regional Admin. & Local Gov.

National
Examination
Council of Tanzania

Ministry of Education and Vocational Training, Zanzibar Swedish International Development Agency

Mpuguso Teacher Training College

Morogoro Teacher Training College Tanzania Public Services College

Tanzania Education Authority

Muslim University of Morogoro

Agency for the Dev. of Education Management

Tanzania Institute of Education

Canadian International Development Agency





### Education has strategic importance to Tanzania

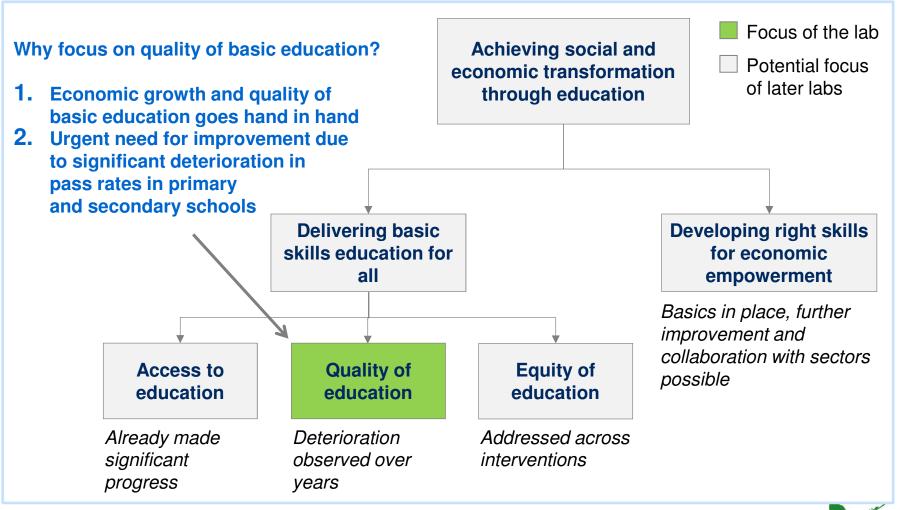
### 2025 vision for Education in Tanzania

Strategic agent for mindset transformation and for the creation of a well-educated nation, sufficiently equipped with the knowledge needed to competently and competitively solve the development challenges which face the nation





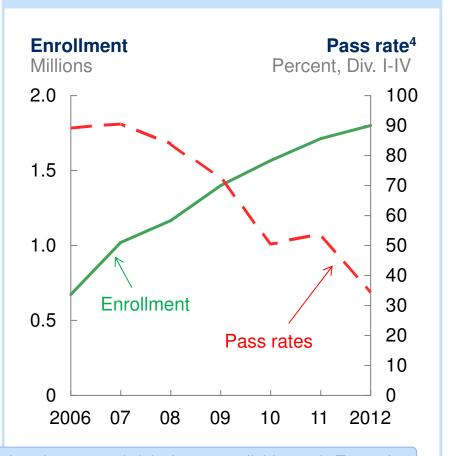
# Several elements of education matter for realizing social and economic transformation of the country – The NKRA lab has focused on quality of basic education



### While school enrollment rates have increased historically, the quality of education has declined Enrollment. Pass rate



### Secondary ordinary level, CSEE<sup>2</sup>



Although pass rate is not the only indicator for quality of education, currently it is the most reliable one in Tanzania



# To reverse the trend, we have set ambitious targets for improving quality of education in primary and secondary

#### **Current status**

### **Target**

3Rs

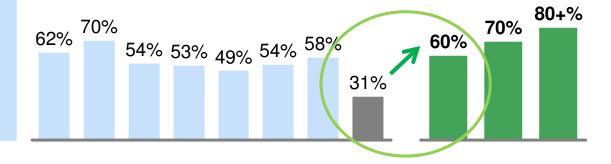
There is no national standard assessment in early grades for basic reading, writing and arithmetic skills (3R) Establish the baseline and improve 3R skill levels

### Success is...

- Any improvement, especially from 50% and up should be considered a great success
- Our targets are set very ambitiously, to stretch our efforts
- Overall, we want to kick-start the quality transformation and see improvement

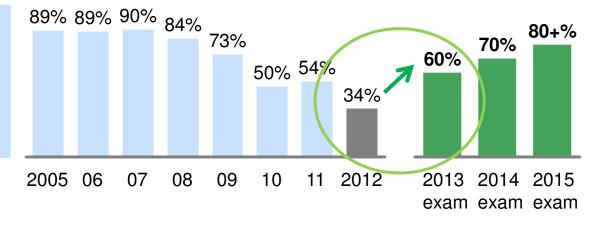
### Primary PSLE

(Pass rate grade A-C)



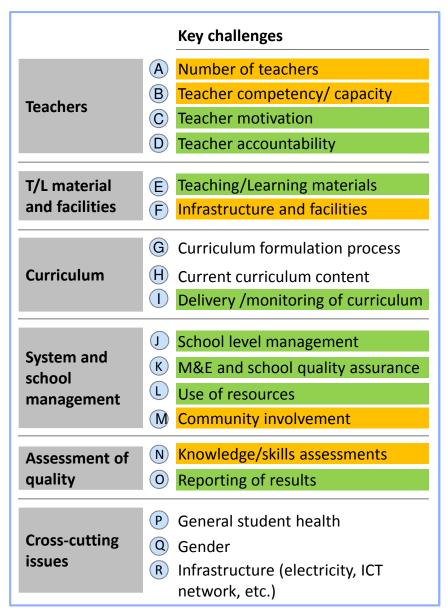
### Secondary CSEE

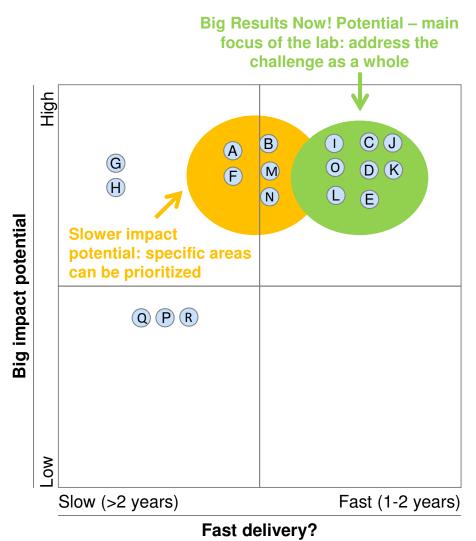
(Pass rate Div I-IV)





### The lab has prioritized the most crucial challenges...







### ... and identified our 9 key initiatives for Big Results Now!

Key challenges	Key initiatives	Rationale for the selection
Teacher accountability M&E & school quality ass. Reporting of results Community involvement	<ol> <li>Official school ranking</li> <li>School incentive scheme</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>Accountability and quality assurance are among the most important challenges for quality</li> <li>Innovative ideas addressing accountability and M&amp;E are suggested as initiatives, with spillover effects on reporting of results and community involvement</li> </ul>
School level mgmt.	3 School improvement toolkit	<ul> <li>The most cost efficient method for strengthening the school management identified is providing practical guidelines complemented with training</li> </ul>
Knowledge/skills assessments	4 National 3R assessment	<ul> <li>Having no national assessment of 3Rs in the early grades allows poor performing students to move up the system. Having a basic assessment and baseline is fundamental for further improvement efforts</li> </ul>
Delivery /monitoring of curriculum  Number of teachers  Teacher comp./ capacity	<ul><li>5 3R teacher training</li><li>6 STEP (Student Teacher Enrichment Programme)</li></ul>	<ul> <li>These challenges are too broad to address deeply in a single lab</li> <li>The team developed a targeted approach with quick wins:         <ul> <li>Training existing teachers to support struggling students</li> <li>Teacher training of 3R teaching skills</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Infrastructure and facilities	7 Basic facilities construction	<ul> <li>Focusing on new infrastructure will take time. Hence, the lab will focus on fast tracking SEDP II, an on-going "stuck" in process for ~3 years</li> </ul>
T&L materials Use of resources	8 Capitation grants	<ul> <li>Timely release of capitation grants is key to provide necessary teaching and learning materials to students and schools</li> </ul>
Teacher motivation	9 Teacher motivation	Given the context, addressing teacher motivation is identified as a must for any quality improvement programme

Our quality transformation vision for the Tanzanian education system

Step change in the quality of basic education

PSLE and CSEE pass rates of 60% (2013), 70% (2014) and >80% (2015)

### **Transparency**

- 1 Rank 100% of all schools in the annual official school ranking, starting with the 2012 PSLE and CSEE results
- 4 Conduct the first **national**3R assessment (reading, writing and arithmetic) in Standard II in October 2013

### **Incentives**

2 Reward 4000 most improved schools every year with monetary & non-monetary incentives and recognize top 200 performers, starting with 2013 results

### **Support**

- 3 Distribute School Improvement Toolkit and train 19,000 school heads
- 5 Train 12,300 Standard I and II teachers in 3R teaching skills
- 6 Train 17,000 primary and 8,000 secondary teachers to support low performing students ("STEP")
- 7 Ensure 100% timely delivery of books and materials to all students
- 8 Construct **basic facilities** in 1,200 secondary schools

#### **Teacher conditions**

9 Recognize teachers through non-monetary incentives, ensure 0 outstanding claims by and of June 2013, and 0 unresolved claims >3 months moving forward

# 1 Official school ranking and results transparency will improve community engagement and accountability

Lack of accountability is one of the biggest challenges facing the education system today. We have ranked all schools by exam results and will make it public to raise accountability and provide better visibility for all

### What's new?

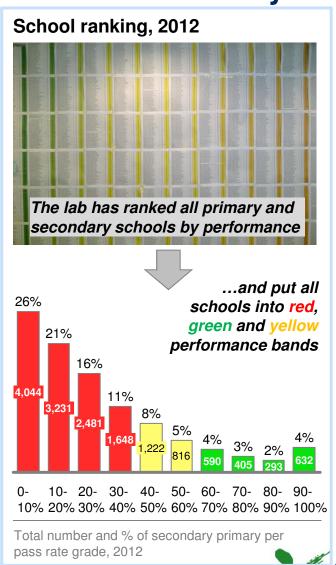
#### **Description**

All schools will be ranked according to performance and improvement

- The ranking will be done according to PSLE and CSEE exam results (GPA for secondary, and pass rates for primary) every year
- Schools will be ranked in 2 different lists:
  - 1. Based on **improvement** since last year
  - 2. Based on actual performance
- All school will be classified into 10 bands and 3 groups: Green schools, Yellow schools and Red schools

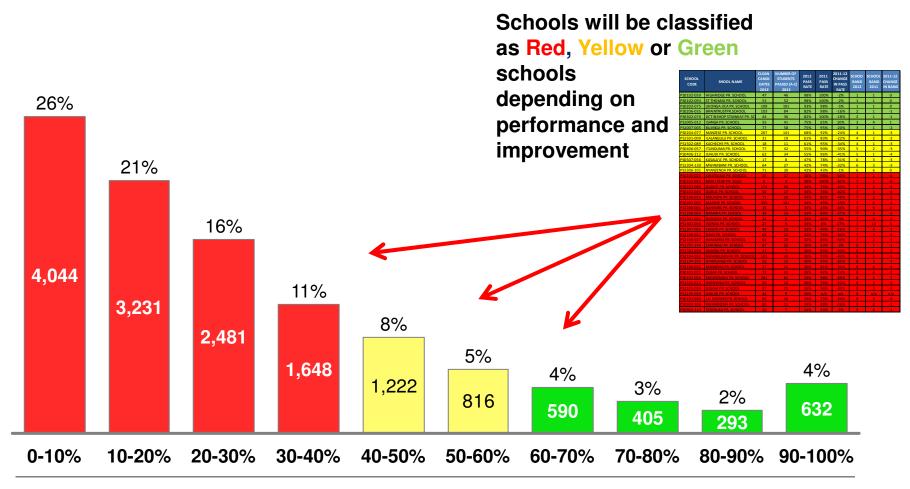
The ranking will be easily available to everyone in Tanzania

- Published online (NECTA) in simple format
- Newspapers, radio and TV announcements, and SMS service by NECTA
- Schools will receive detailed feedback from NECTA on results, with item analysis
- MoEVT, PMO-RALG, REOs, DEOs & WECs will have granular information for decision making



# 1 The ranking will be provided in an easy to understand format

Number of secondary schools (and %) by pass rate band



All schools grouped by pass rate (10 bands)

# 2 Our school incentive scheme will motivate schools to deliver better results

We will increase motivation to deliver better quality by launching a school incentive system – starting with the 2013 PSLE and CSEE:

- Monetary and non-monetary incentives will be provided for two groups of schools:
  - 1. Most improving schools (% increase)
  - 2. Best performing schools (absolute)
- Regional quotas will ensure fairness and inclusiveness
- The reward can be used freely by each school, dependent on an inclusive and transparent decision process
- Potential gaming and non-favorable school behavior must be closely monitored and addressed



<sup>\*</sup> Amount of incentive increases if school has 40 pupils or above sitting for exam – min 10% improvement should be achieved for qualifying 2 Example certificate only - to be developed

### 3 Our "School Improvement Toolkit" for head teachers and head of schools will help every school progress

Lack of training and management experience prevents many head teachers/ head of schools from improving quality in school. We will provide toolkits and training to all

### What's new?

**Every head** teacher and head of school will get a simple "school improvement toolkit"

### **Description**

- We've crated "school improvement toolkit" to support all school heads and head teachers in their job
- The toolkit complements the existing guidelines, and is focused around practical advice and simple best practices

Each head teacher and head of school will be trained to drive quality improvement

- All public school leaders, e.g. 15,525 head teachers and 3,510 school heads will receive training by Sep. 2013
- The orientation will ensure the best practice guidelines translate into real life actions

The lab has developed a school improvement toolkit

Kiongozi Cha Kuimarisha Utendaji Wa Shule (= a practical guideline for school management)



#### We will use a train the trainer model:



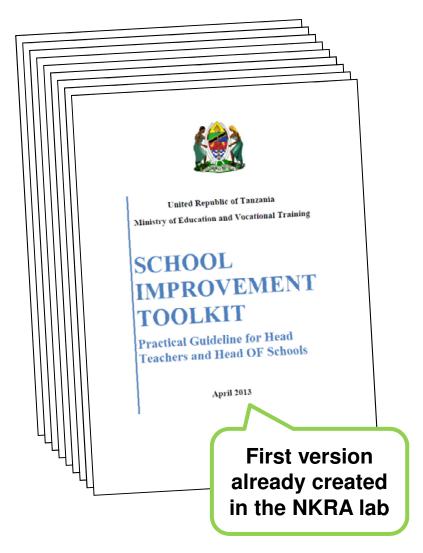
school heads

Primary: 200 Secondary: 55

> Primary: 15,525 Secondary: 3,510



# 3 The school improvement toolkit will contain simple and practical advice on how to manage the school effectively



#### Table of contents<sup>1</sup>

- 1 Introduction, by Commissioner of Education
- 2 Objectives of this toolkit
- 3 Role & responsibilities of Head Teachers and Heads of Schools
  - Core functions of school head
  - Key activities for each function
  - Best practice split of time
- 4 Resources available to your service (full set of guidelines)
- 5) Who can help you
  - Roles and responsibilities of REO, DEO and WEC
  - Practical interaction advices
- 6 Practical guidance for key issues
  - School community involvement
  - Most common critical student issues
  - Teacher attendance
  - Teacher motivation & accountability
  - Enforcement of supervision & coaching of teachers
  - Sourcing for teaching & learning materials
- 7 School ranking and metrics to track for performance
- 8 Appendix

<sup>16</sup> Tal 25

# 4/5 A 3R assessment, followed by teacher training will ensure students master the basic skills in early grades

To ensure learning of basic skills, we will introduce a national 3R assessment in Standard II followed by 3R teacher training

#### What's new?

#### **Description**

Conducting national 3R assessment in Tanzania

- Introduce a national 3R assessment (sample based, 10%¹ of schools) in Standard II to have a tool to understand the 3R skill level
- First assessment results ready by December 2013

Conducting 3R teacher training

 Training of ~12,300 teachers in December 2013 and early 2014 in basic 3R teaching skills, covering 40 districts

#### **Further suggestions:**

- For effective learning, number of subjects thought in the early grades must be reduced
- Once the GPE programme is approved, it will allow taking learnings from BRN to a national level
- Going forward the 3R tool should also be used for continuous assessment by the teachers

### School level **National tests** Form VI ACSEE Secondary Form V Form IV CSEE Form III Form II FTSEE Form I PSLE Std VII Std VI **Primary** Std V Std IV Std IV Std III Std II Std I **Key challenges:** Students move up the grades without

 Students move up the grades without mastering the basic 3R skills (reading, writing and arithmetic)

# 6 STEP will capacitate teachers to develop a culture of identifying and enriching low performing students

Classrooms are overcrowded, and lower performing students lack adequate attention to address learning needs. Many teachers lack basic skills and tools for effective teaching, such as lesson plans

To turn around, we will implement the Student Teacher Enrichment Programme (STEP) in primary and secondary schools to capacitate teachers to identify and support low performing students

#### What's new?

### Institutionalize a culture of identifying and supporting low performing students

#### **Description**

Core elements of our "STEP" methodology, conducted by the teacher are:

- 1. Test exams to identify poor performing students in the class early that are behind and at risk of failing the final exam
- 2. Item analysis to understand core gaps
- **3.** Focused "STEP" classes to the identified students on Saturdays and Fridays after prayer

## Teacher training for implementation

Training of teachers in the "STEP" methodology through a cascading train the trainer model:

- ~17,000 teachers in ~5750 primary schools across 40 districts
- ~8000 teachers in ~1,900 secondary schools across 11 districts

Quick wins for the 2013 exams

Supply all schools with **past years PSLE exam papers** (2008-2012, with modal answers) for student practice







## 7 We will ensure construction of basic facilities in 1200 schools by 2014

The SEDP II facility construction project has been "stuck" in process for ~3 years with little progress. We have "unlocked" the situation and will finalize the construction of facilities in 1200 schools by 2014

**New SEPD II execution process** 

Management - Quarterly review committee - All Mo EVT directors, chaired by PS - Directs, chaired

Reallocation of technical staff from MoEVT to the PMO-RALG SEDP II team where it is needed the most

PPA modifications to allow tender board participation by proxy

duplicate roles

New fast tracked timeline with 3 feet implementation plans:

- **264** schools with facilities in Sep. 2013
- **528** schools with facilities in March 2014
- 408 schools with facilities in Sep. 2014

We have already accomplished our first NKRA milestones:



TZS funding released to start construction

260 contracts awarded



# 8 We will ensure teaching and learning materials reach schools through alternative funding and monitoring

Sufficient books and material do not reach schools due to process inefficiencies and budgetary constraints. We've explored alternative funding and process improvements to ensure the required grants make it to schools on time

#### What's new?

#### **Description**

Leveraging innovative sources of funding

The resource mobilization lab aims to provide ~158 Billion Shilling by 2015 for teaching and learning materials to schools through the "Education Investment Levy"

### Implement quick changes to the capitation grant process

Ensure successful delivery and use of capitation grants<sup>1</sup> by:

- Implementing a monitoring system (use of funds) from LGAs to schools
- Capacity building of school board members and SMT
- Ensuring transparency through 3 feet plans and KPIs

### What's the "Education Investment Levy"?

- The telecommunications industry is the fastest growing industry in Tanzania
- The "Education Investment Levy" tax (proposed by the Resource Mobilization lab)
- If introduced, the new tax will generate
   158 billion TSZ by 2015

### 3 years of Levy will transform primary schools

From...

5 students share 1 book



То..

~6 books per





tigô

# 9 Teacher motivation starts with recognizing the teachers, and resolving some of their biggest concerns

The lab aims to kick-start a larger teacher perception transformation in Tanzania, starting with recognizing the teachers through non-monetary incentives

all teachers, etc.

#### What's new?

### Visualize support through nonmonetary recognition, e.g. Minister to teacher press releases,

**Description** 

Recognize teachers through nonmonetary incentives

Clear all

reduce

claims and

process time

to <3 months

Allocate funds (25 billion TZN) and initiate process of clearing all outstanding claims by July 2013
 Reduce handling time of claims to

Potential launch of a teacher

challenges of teachers

Reduce handling time of claims to
 3 months, through process
 modifications, M&E tracking
 system and ring-fencing budgets

personal letter from the Minister to

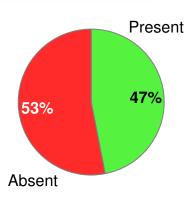
"mini-lab", purely focused on the

### Common saying:

...Umekosa ajira nyingine zote, hata ualimu...!\*

### Key challenge:

The teaching profession is not respected, and teachers lack motivation, accountability and commitment to deliver. Multiple factors result in the very high teacher absenteeism from the classroom



% average teacher presence in the classroom during the day

SOURCE: World Bank Service Delivery Indicators Report: survey in 80 public primary schools in 20 districts



<sup>\*</sup> English meaning: Did you fail to get a job, even teaching ?!

### Our initiatives aspire to bring the following change

	Initiative	Headline KPI	2013	2014	2015
1	Official school ranking	School ranking published	Yes	Yes	Yes
2	School incentive scheme	<ul> <li>Number of pri. &amp; sec. schools rewarded for &gt;10% improvement</li> </ul>	4000	4000	4000
3	School improvement toolkit	<ul> <li>Number of head teachers w/ toolkit</li> <li>Number of head of schools w/ toolkit</li> </ul>		<u>-</u> -	- -
4	National 3R assessment	<ul> <li>Minimum % of primary schools conducting the 3R assessment</li> </ul>	10%²	10% <sup>1</sup>	10% <sup>1</sup>
5	3R teacher training	<ul> <li>Number of teachers trained in 3R methodology</li> </ul>	6167	6167	0
		3R results improvement in schools with trained teachers	N/A	Yes <sup>2</sup>	Yes <sup>2</sup>
6	STEP (Student Teacher Enrichment Programme)	<ul> <li>Number of primary schools conducting STEP</li> </ul>	0	6167	5000
		<ul> <li>Number of secondary schools conducting STEP</li> </ul>	2048	1000	1000
7	Capitation grants	<ul> <li>% of schools (primary and secondary) timely receiving agreed capitation grants</li> </ul>	100%	100%	100%
8	Basic facilities construction	<ul> <li>Number of secondary schools with basic facilities constructed</li> </ul>	264	528	408
9	Teacher motivation	<ul> <li>Number of outstanding claims older than 3 months</li> </ul>	0	0	0

Overall	lab	target:
Ovciun	ius	tai gct.

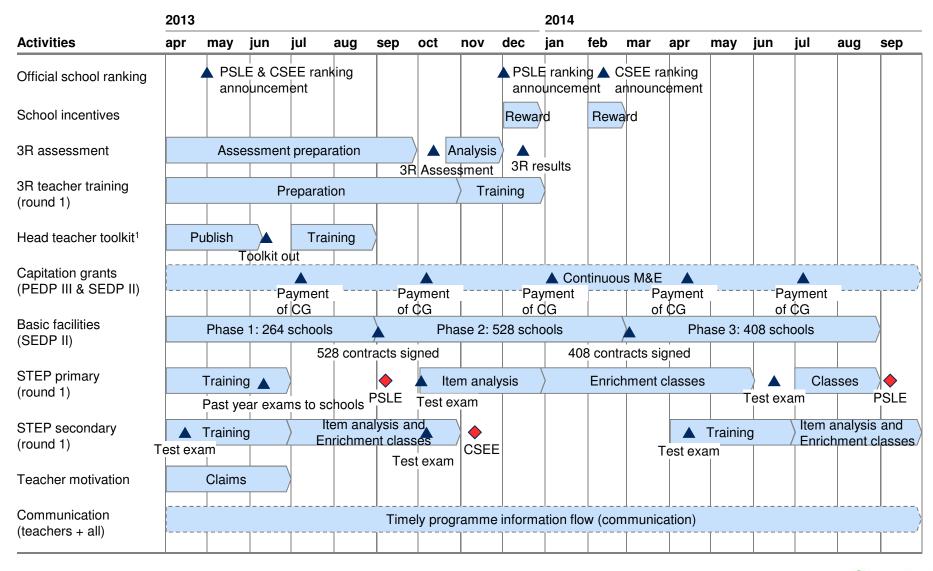
Improved quality of primary and secondary education:

- 60% pass rates in 2013
- 70% pass rates in 2014
- >80% pass rates in 2014
- 3R transparency and increasing skills

<sup>1</sup> Exact % might be adjusted marginally depending on outcome of the instrument assessment

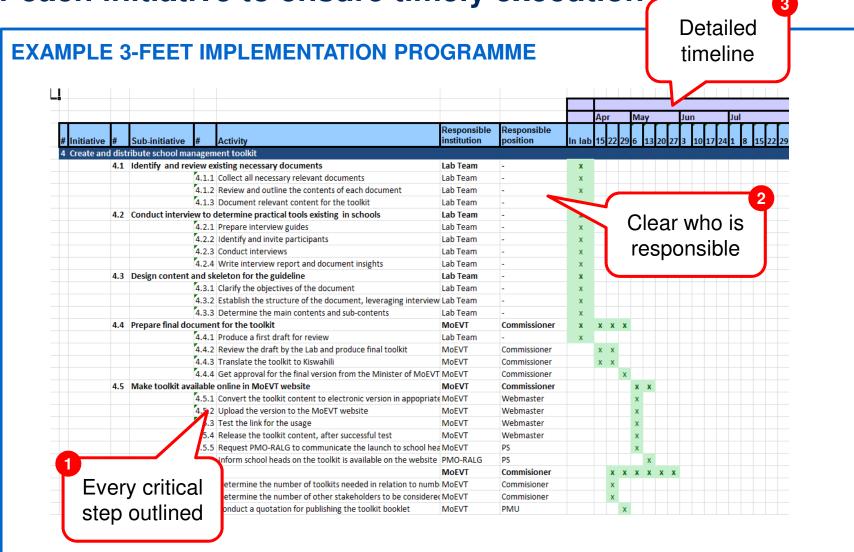
<sup>2</sup> Target to be set based on the first 3R assessment in 2013

### The implementation will follow an aggressive timeline





A detailed 3-feet implementation programme is prepared for each initiative to ensure timely execution



For successful implementation, the NKRA lab recommends establishing the **NKRA Steering NKRA Steering Committee** Committee level: **Chair: President** following Education Meet once a month **Deputy Chair: Minister of Education** Workstream / initiative **Ministry Delivery Unit Members:** owners to provide Permanent Secretary of MoEVT Commissioner progress updates **DEC PMO-RALG** Permanent Secretary of PMO-RALG • Make decisions and Permanent Secretary of Ministry of • All project owners provides guidance / Finance direction to the team **Exec Secretary of POPC** Resolves conflicts Oversees all other Secretariat: **Ministry Delivery Unit** matters related to (supported by PDB) **NKRA Education MDU working team** Leader of the Education **PMO-RALG Ministry Delivery Unit** Team of 4 Delivery Unit "catalyzers", managing the day to "Primary 1" "Primary 2" "Secondary" "Cross-cutting" day programme STEP primary School impr. STEP secondary Teacher coordination Initiatives: toolkit School impr. motivation 3R assessent toolkit Official school ■ 3R teacher SETP II ranking School training construction ■ PEDP III SEDP II incentives capitation grant capitation grant

Dir of Primary Education

Owner:

Dr. of Secondary

Education

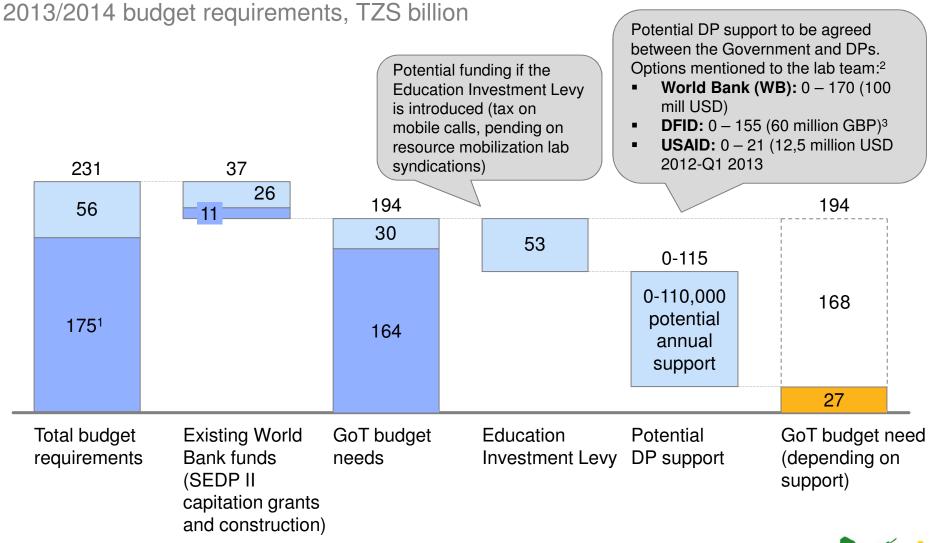
Dir. of Teacher Training

NECTA

# The lab initiatives require ~200 billion TZS – Innovative sources and DP support to be clarified

Total DE required

Total RE required



<sup>1</sup> Contains an estimate for outstanding teacher claims (21.000), which is currently under review to quantify exact amount



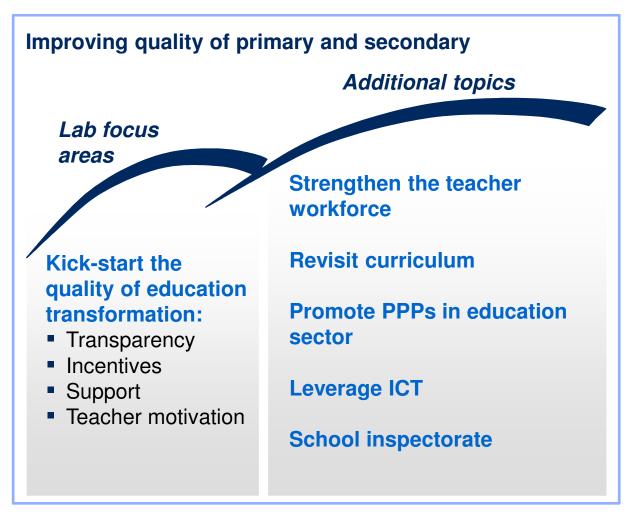
<sup>2</sup> The following exchange rates are applied: TZS/USD: 1705, USD/GBP: 1,52

<sup>3</sup> Ongoing project, where some funds could be allocated to the BRN initiatives

# Throughout our work, we've identified a set of additional high potential initiatives – They could not be covered in detail, but should be quickly carried forward by the system

	Description of issue	Suggestions
Basic salary for teachers	Low teacher salary compared to other public servants	Adjust salary levels, with a potential portion tied to attendance
Hardship allowances for teachers	Several schools in hard to reach areas lack teachers or have difficulties maintaining high quality teachers	Introduce hardship allowances for teachers in the hard to reach areas
Management of teachers	Multiple stakeholders are involved in the management of teachers (promotion, discipline, etc.) creating inefficiency	Clarify optimal structure for TSD (either independent or attached to PMO-RALG, instead of PO-TSC)
Attendance tracking	High student and teacher absenteeism, with limited visibility into size of the challenge	Revise monthly reporting structures (leveraging ICT) and regular tracking visits by WECs to schools
School feeding	Poor nutrition affects the learning ability of students	Launch school feeding programme in targeted areas (needs based)
Detailed scorecards	Insufficient level of insights for decision making by key stakeholders	Create a scorecard tailored to MoEVT, PMO-RALG, REO, DEO and WEC for report information in best way

# The first NKRA lab will kick start the quality of education transformation journey in Tanzania – We see several high potential lab areas going forward





## All NKRA lab participants are committed to our recommendations...



#### **BIG RESULTS NOW EDUCATION LAB: PARTICIPANT SIGN-OFF**

I hereby affirm my contribution and support for the findings of the Education Lab (conducted between February 22, 2013 – April 12, 2013 and endorse the lab's recommended initiatives and implementation programme. I also hereby pledge my personal efforts to achieving the initiatives and outcomes detailed in this report

Anthony J. Mtavangu Tanzania Teachers Union	Bugendi Joseph Agency for the Development of Educational Management	Euphrasia C. Buchuma Geitta Regional Education Office	Jamila A. Seif President's Office Planning Commission, Zanzilbar	Mwanahamisi A. Jakolo Tanzania Institute of Education	Stellan A. Hyving Swedish International Development Cooperation Agency
Ann R. Joshi World Bank	Charles Y. Senkondo Tanzania Global Learning Agency	Evarist Kamwaga Twaweza	Julius Rugemalira Tanzania Education Authority	Paulina Nkwarna Prime Minister's Office Regional Administration and Local Government	Thomas LeBianc US Agency of international Development
Athumani S. Amasi National Examination/Council of Tanzania	Christine Hape President's Office Public Services Commission	Fulgence Swal Tanzania Education Network	Juma Kabelwa Bagamoyo District Education Office	Pepetua John Urio Dar es Salaam University College of Education	Willy L. M. Komba Mkwawa University College of Education
Beatrice Omari Canadian International Development Agency	Dorothy Mhalki Mpuguso Teacher Training College	Hamdun I. Sulayman Muslim University of Morogoro	Jumanne K Shauri Ministry of Education and Vocational Training	Petro M. Pamba Christian Social Services Commission	Wolfram A. Ngonyani Morogoro Teacher Training College
Bernadetta N. Ndunguru Vocational Education and Training Authority	Dorothy Mwaluko Ministry of Education and Vocational Training	Henry L. Mambo Tanzania Public Services College	Maryam A. Yusuf Ministry of Education and Vocational Training, Zanzbar	Robert Mihayo Haki Elimu	
B/mn linl Bernard Makali Priore Minister's Office Regional Administration and Local Government	Enedy Mlaki University of Dodoma	Hilda Mkandawire Ministry of Education and Vocational Training	MS Monica Nikhoma	Samuel Makundi Ministry of Education and Vocational Training	

# ... and our lab recommendations have received great support and endorsement by key stakeholders

#### **BIG RESULTS NOW EDUCATION LAB: STAKEHOLDER SIGN-OFF**



I hereby affirm my support for the findings of the Education Lab (conducted between February 22, 2013 – April 12, 2013 and endorse the lab's recommended initiatives and implementation programme. I also hereby pledge the efforts of my ministry/department/agency/organization to achieving the initiatives and outcomes detailed in this report

Stakeholder organization	Stakeholder name and title	Signature	Comments	
MOEVT	Pr. S. Kawambwa	- FC	Excellent work. Congratulations!	
Moeri	SERBTINE Wasinga	Seine	300d works	
MOENT.	Bakan G ISTA		Bayo Kepit up.	
MOENT:	E. P. Bhatalusesa	Fut	Court on our full Sup	post
MOEVT	PAULINA K. MKONONS	o vento	close follows of	plementation
MEEUT	Dr. Edicome Shirin	19	Good Job	
MOEVT.	Tuberin Squataba	Shirt	We are looking forward to	Pr. 217
NACIE	Dr. PD Nlewere	Murera	Good beginning	changes
			0	

### Content

Executive summary

Context and case for change

Vision and overview of initiatives

Governance structure, KPIs, communication plan and funding requirements

Stakeholder sign-off and closing

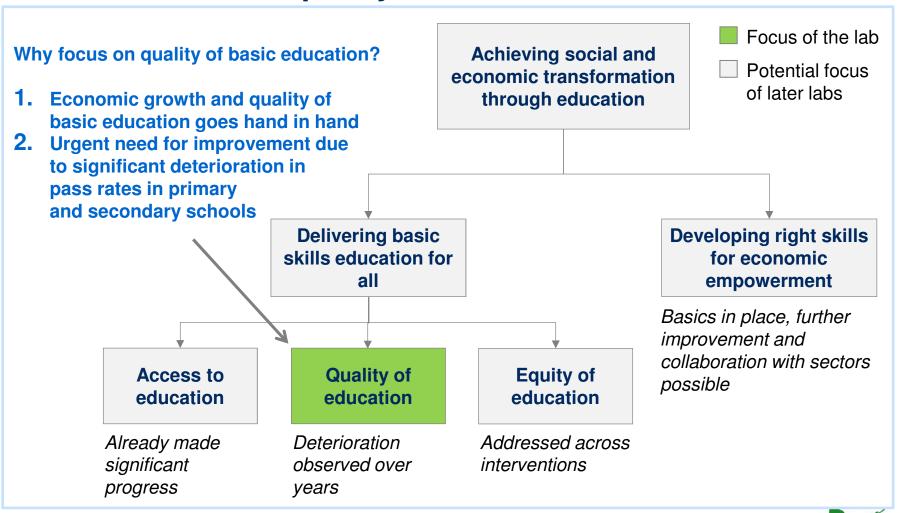
### Education has strategic importance to Tanzania

### 2025 vision for Education in Tanzania

Strategic agent for mindset transformation and for the creation of a well-educated nation, sufficiently equipped with the knowledge needed to competently and competitively solve the development challenges which face the nation



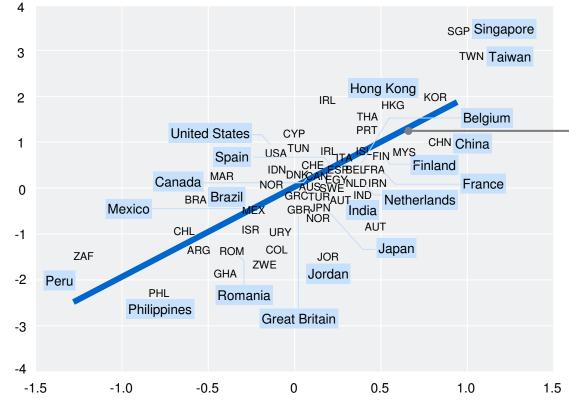
# Several elements of education matter for realizing social and economic transformation of the country – The NKRA lab has focused on quality of basic education



# 1 International examples show that economic growth has a strong correlation with quality of the education system

SAMPLE COUNTRIES

Real growth in GDP per capita %



- An increase of one standard deviation in PISA scores was linked to 2% average additional GDP growth
- This relationship is even stronger among lowerincome countries

1.5 PISA score relative to OECD average

Standard deviations<sup>1</sup>

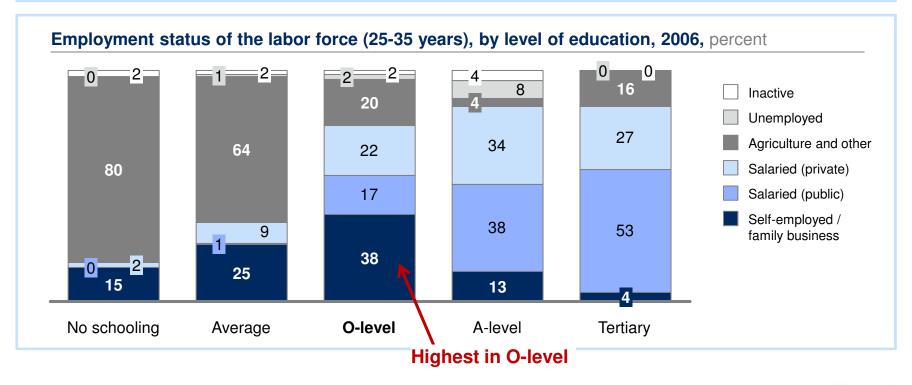


<sup>1</sup> One standard deviation is equivalent to 90 points

# 1 Basic education is critical for students to master required skills for formal jobs and self-employment

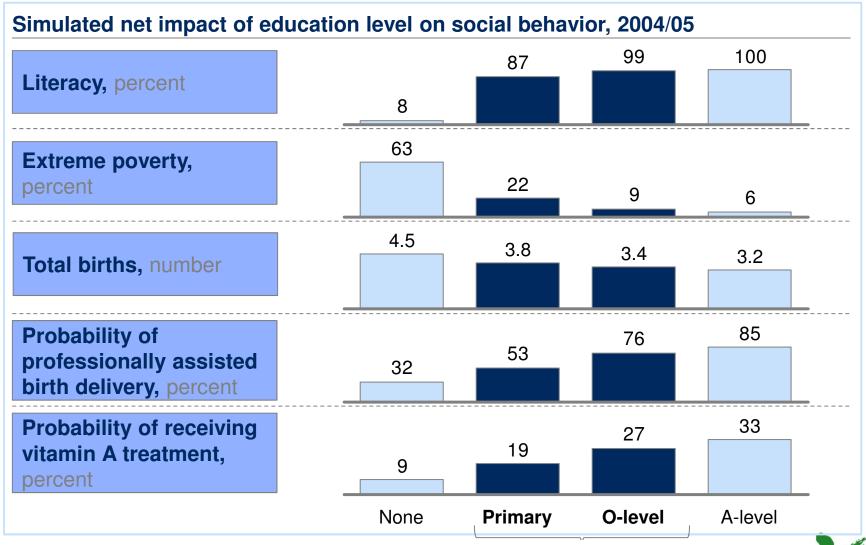
Basic education ensures children to acquire basic hard skills and a good foundation of soft skills needed for suitability to the workplace, defined as 'new basic skills' that people need in 'middle-class' jobs:

- Competencies of 'reading and doing math at the ninth-grade level or higher
- Problem solving skills on semi structured problems
- The ability to group working with persons of various backgrounds and effective communication ability
- The ability to use personal computers





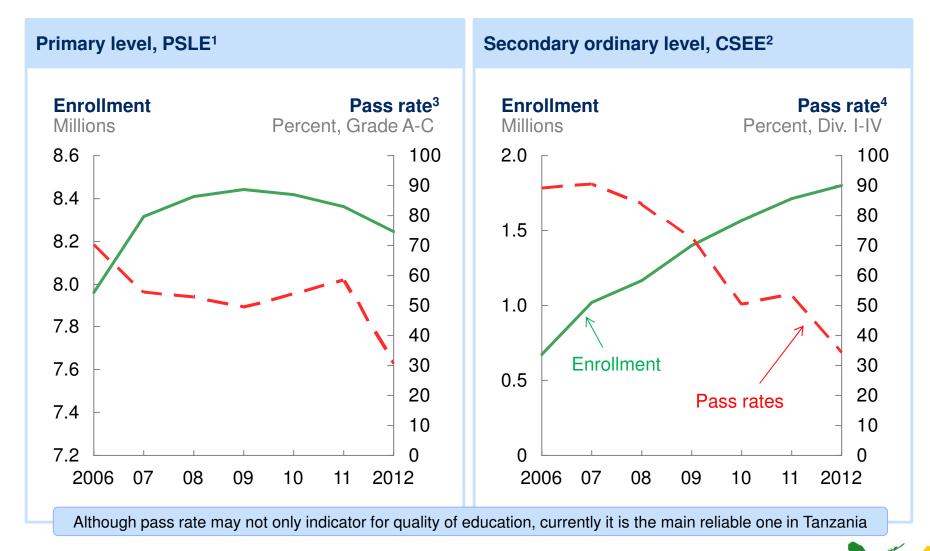
# 1 Which again is critical for improving social outcomes and realizing stronger human capital



Most important increase comes in these levels

36 Tal 25

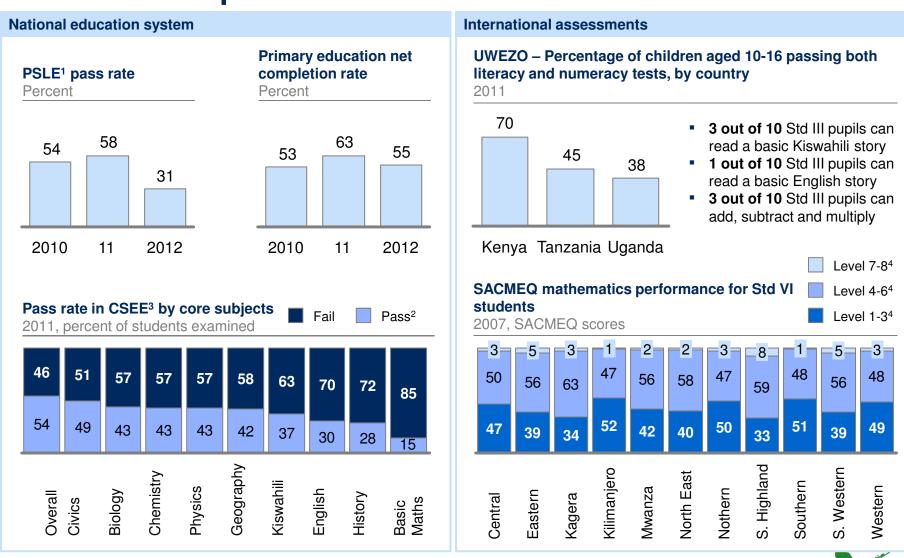
# 2 While enrollment rates in Tanzania have increased historically, the quality of education has declined



1 Primary School Leaving Examination 2 Certification of Secondary Education Examination SOURCE: NECTA; BEST 2012; BEST 2010; team analysis



# 2 Different indicators confirm that quality of education is far from aspired levels



<sup>1</sup> Primary School Leaving Examination



<sup>1</sup> Division I to IV are pass

<sup>3</sup> Certification of Secondary Education Examination

<sup>4</sup> Level 3 is defined as «basic numeracy», Level 6 as «mathematically skilled» and Level 8 as «abstract problem solving» SOURCE: BEST 2012; Uwezo; SACMEQ 2007; team analysis

### 2

# A significant drop in pass rates was observed in 2012 – what happened?

HYPOTHESIS ONLY

### Potential causes contributing to the drop

### Disruptions in teaching

- Teaching disrupted 1-2 months before the exam:
  - Teacher strike in July 2012
  - National census conducted in Aug Sep 2012 (many school heads out of school)

### Teacher motivation

- Teachers in general were very disappointed by the management of the strike in 2011 by the Government, leading to extremely poor motivation to deliver this year
- According to teacher interviews, several teachers are still on "go slow" strike at present, not teaching according to full capacity

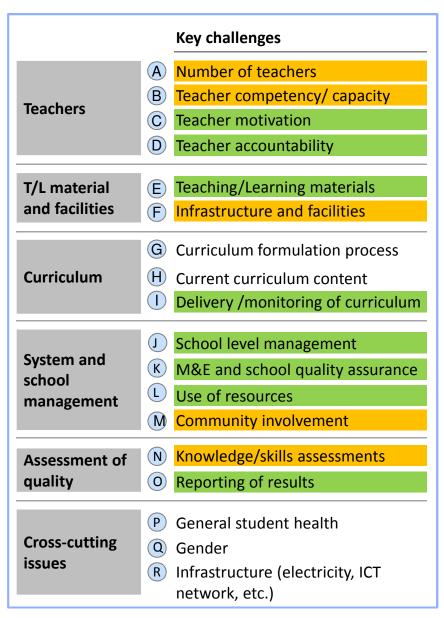
### System changes

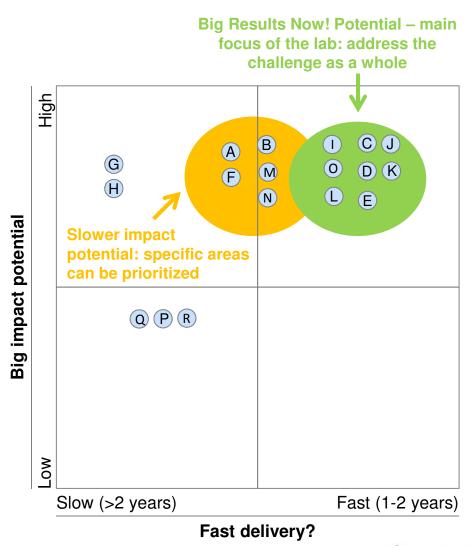
- 2012 CSEE students were among the first products of the huge enrollment expansion, suffering from pressure on all education inputs (teachers, books, classrooms, etc.)
- Mandatory repetition in Form II was removed in 2008. The students failing in Form II in 2010 were likely failing again in Form IV in 2012 (this has now been changed back)

### Grading scheme

 Assumption that earlier upward adjustments to grading scheme not repeated in 2012, and hence the results appear lower (to be confirmed by NECTA) A special task force
Committee has been established and mandated to investigate the 2012 exam rate drop, and will report its findings in April

# 2 Our lab has reviewed the key challenges for quality education, and shortlisted the ones with high potential







## 2 ...and identified 9 key initiatives for Big Results Now!

Key challenges	Key initiatives	Rationale for the selection
Teacher accountability M&E & school quality ass. Reporting of results Community involvement	<ol> <li>Official school ranking</li> <li>School incentive scheme</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>Accountability and quality assurance are among the most important challenges for quality</li> <li>Innovative ideas addressing accountability and M&amp;E are suggested as initiatives, with spillover effects on reporting of results and community involvement</li> </ul>
School level mgmt.	3 School improvement toolkit	<ul> <li>The most cost efficient method for strengthening the school management identifies is providing practical guidelines complemented with training</li> </ul>
Knowledge/skills assessments	4 National 3R assessment	<ul> <li>Having no national assessment of 3Rs in the early grades allows poor performing students to move up the system. Having a basic assessment and baseline is fundamental for improvement</li> </ul>
Delivery /monitoring of curriculum  Number of teachers  Teacher comp./ capacity	<ul><li>5 3R teacher training</li><li>6 STEP (Student Teacher Enrichment Programme)</li></ul>	<ul> <li>The challenges identified are too broad to address deeply in a single lab</li> <li>The team developed a targeted with quick wins:         <ul> <li>Training existing teachers to support struggling students</li> <li>Teacher training of 3R pedagogy</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Infrastructure and facilities	7 Basic facilities construction	<ul> <li>Focusing on new infrastructure will take time. Hence, the lab will focus on fast tracking SEDP II, an on-going "stuck" in process for ~3 years</li> </ul>
T&L materials Use of resources	8 Capitation grants	<ul> <li>Timely release of capitation grants is key to provide necessary teaching and learning materials to students and schools</li> </ul>
Teacher motivation	9 Teacher motivation	Given the context, addressing teacher motivation is identified as a must for any quality improvement programme

# How will the delivery lab methodology help realize Big Results Now in quality of education?

### How can the delivery lab help?

- The lab is as a catalyzer for change
- It carefully shortlists and resolves the most urgent challenges
- It is short term focused to deliver "Big Results Now!"
- Brings innovation to the "business as usual" environment
- Creates transparency, commitment and accountability to deliver beyond normal

#### ...but bear in mind that...

- ... one delivery lab does not aspire to create a sector-wide transformation and build a sector framework; it is rather a method to create solutions in selected areas
- ... the lab has to prioritize ruthlessly; it will only overcome the implementation challenges if the solutions are detailed enough with a focused scope



## Content

Executive summary

Context and case for change

2+2=4

Vision and overview of initiatives

Governance structure, KPIs, communication plan and funding requirements

Stakeholder sign-off and closing

Our quality transformation vision for the Tanzanian education system

Step change in the quality of basic education

PSLE and CSEE pass rates of 60% (2013), 70% (2014) and >80% (2015)

#### **Transparency**

- 1 Rank 100% of all schools in the annual official school ranking, starting with the 2012 PSLE and CSEE results
- 4 Conduct the first **national**3R assessment (reading, writing and arithmetic) in
  Standard II in October 2013

#### **Incentives**

2 Reward 4000 most improved schools every year with monetary & non-monetary incentives and recognize top 200 performers, starting with 2013 results

#### **Support**

- 3 Distribute School Improvement Toolkit and train 19,000 school heads
- 5 Train 12,300 Standard I and II teachers in 3R teaching skills
- 6 Train 17,000 primary and 8,000 secondary teachers to support low performing students ("STEP")
- 7 Ensure 100% timely delivery of books and materials to all students
- 8 Construct **basic facilities** in 1,200 secondary schools

#### **Teacher conditions**

9 Recognize teachers through non-monetary incentives, ensure 0 outstanding claims by and of June 2013, and 0 unresolved claims >3 months moving forward

# To reverse the trend, the lab has set ambitious targets for improving quality of education in primary and secondary

#### **Current status**

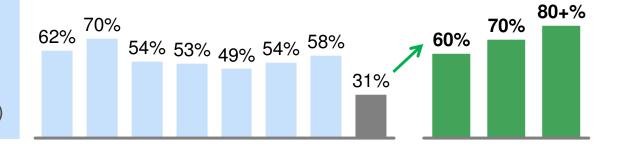
#### **Target**

3Rs

There is no national standard assessment in early grades for basic reading, writing and arithmetic skills (3R) Establish the baseline and improve 3R skill levels

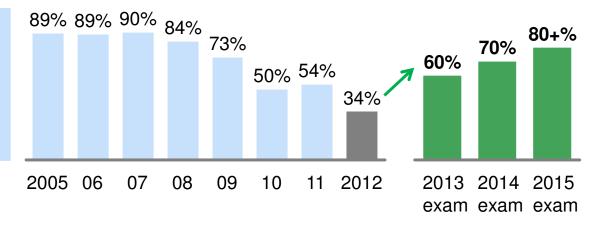
## Primary PSLE

(Pass rate grade A-C)



#### Secondary CSEE

(Pass rate Div I-IV)



#### Success is...

- Our targets are set very ambitiously, to stretch our efforts
- Any improvement, especially from 50% and up should be considered a great success
- Overall, we want to kick-start the quality transformation and see improvement



SOURCE: NECTA

### ...which will make headline news in the years to come!





### **Key initiatives**

- 1 Official school ranking
- 2 School incentive scheme
- 3 School improvement toolkit
- 4 National 3R assessment
- 5 3R teacher training
- 6 STEP (Student Teacher Enrichment Programme)
- 7 Basic facilities construction
- 8 Capitation grants
- 9 Teacher motivation



### **Detailed solutions**

What will be different?

How will schools be ranked?

How will the ranking be public?

Detailed implementation programme



## There is a lack of accountability at all levels in the basic education system

REOs, DEOs /WECs

- No effective system for holding anyone accountable (e.g. head of schools, etc.)
- Limited transparency of school performance, and hence suboptimal decision making and support to schools that need it the most

**Inspectors** 

- Schools are not inspected as stipulated in the policy, largely due to lack of resources
- When inspected, suggestions are not fully utilized for quality improvement, as inspectors are often seen as a threat

School heads

- School heads¹ sometimes lack required capacity, due to several reasons:
  - Selection criteria not always followed
  - Limited qualified talent pool to choose from
  - Lack of training for school heads (no formal trainings after appointment since 2008)
- Several school boards/committees not functioning, limiting ability to hold heads of schools accountable

**Teachers** 

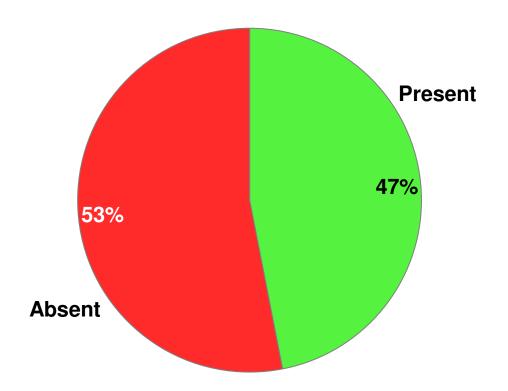
 Long bureaucracy for taking disciplinary actions on teachers allows getting away with "sloppy" performance, e.g. the process typically takes more than 1 year



## A critical consequence of the lack of accountability, is teacher absenteeism from class

### Teacher absenteeism rate from classroom

Percent, per day



## Accountability is one very critical, but not the only reason, teachers are not in the classroom

- Remote distances from housing to the schools
- Long distances to necessities, like the bank for collecting salaries, medical care, etc.
- Low level of motivation to teach
- Hard conditions putting pressure on the teachers, like overcrowded classrooms
- Insufficient teacher competency and understanding of the job requirements
- Etc.



# Accountability can be realized through 3 elements, that must be applied simultaneously to realize desired impact

## Performance transparency

- Performance of each school is transparent to public
- Schools, DEOs, REOs and policy makers receive insightful information on performance



### Reward to successful schools

 Schools who manage to improve results receive monetary and nonmonetary rewards



## Support to low performing schools

 Low performing schools receive instructional, managerial and resource support

Details outlined in this chapter



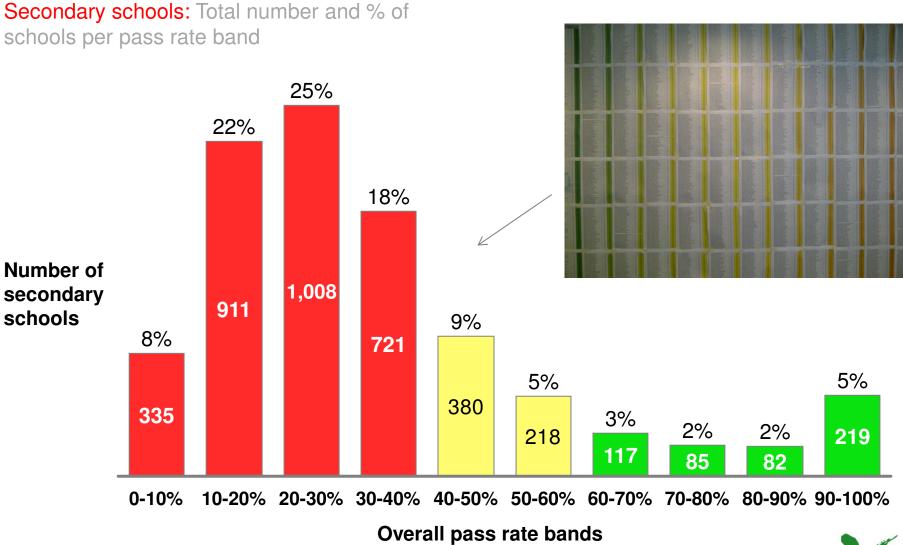
# The lab team has ranked every school according to pass rates, both for primary and secondary schools



~16000 primary schools and ~3600 secondary schools have been ranked according to pass rates in 2012



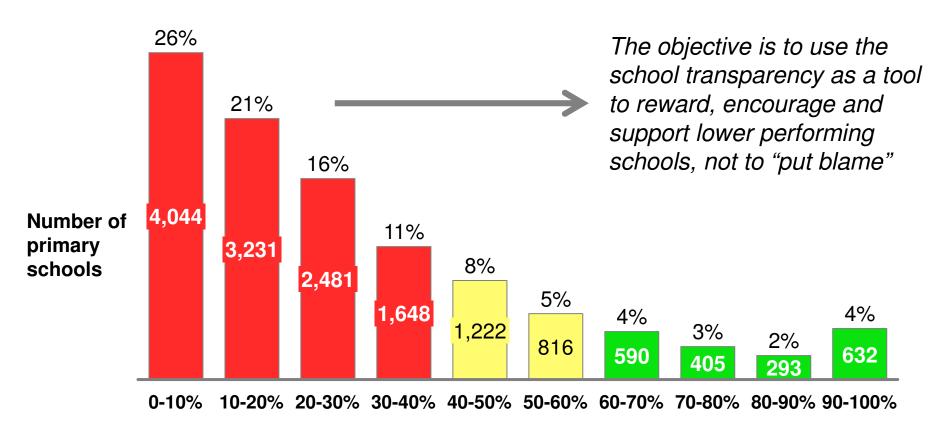
### We believe official school performance transparency will raise accountability in the Tanzanian education system



<sup>\*</sup> Change in % from year 2011 to 2012 Source: Necta, Lab team analysis

# Through incentives and close support, we believe schools will move up from the lower bands

Primary schools: Total and % of schools per pass rate band



Overall pass rate bands



<sup>\*</sup> Change in % from year 2011 to 2012 Source: Necta, Lab team analysis

# Focus groups with teachers and head teachers support the school ranking, as long as there is sufficient support

Insights from focus group with head of schools, 20th March 2013

### Supporting reactions

School ranking would

- Awaken schools for improvement
- Help schools to make self-assessment
- Motivate teachers and students to work harder
- Allow us to reward good performance
- Standardize and broaden existing efforts on performance tracking and incentives

### Things to watch out for

- Must ensure that once the poor performing are identified, they get required support, not only "shame"
- Incentives must be high enough for schools to be motivated
  - If the budget is small, better give larger awards to fewer schools than a small amount to many schools
- Schools should have control on how to use to incentive
- Non-monetary recognition is as important as the monetary one





### **Detailed interview notes**

#### Introduction

The aim was to get opinions/inner feelings of Heads of Secondary Schools on issues pertaining to ranking of schools, fair way of assessing school performance, introduction of reward system to performing schools and how the same should be distributed.

#### **Participants**

- Mr. Sungura Bandiko Maendeleo Secondary School:
- Mr. Ibrahim Yunus Rashid – Feza Boy's Secondary School:
- Mr. Paul B. Lorri Mikwambe Secondary School; and
- Mrs. Monica Saria Kisutu Secondary School.

#### Responses

- Ranking of Schools basing on performance: On the idea of school ranking based on performance, all four participants agreed that it is a good idea as it helps each school to make self-assessment and know how it is fairing in terms of performance. The idea is to motivate both teachers and students to work harder. However, they were of the opinion that for schools to perform better there is a need to get support from higher authorities in terms of facilities and advice. They also said that there is a need to have monitoring mechanism for performance of schools and it should be throughout the hierarchy and not only at school level
- Is pass rating a fair way of assessing schools performance?: On whether pass rating in final examinations is a fair way of assessing school performance, all respondents agreed that it is a fair way and it wakes up schools).
- What kind of reward (monetary and non-monetary) is necessary to motivate schools to increase their performance?: Respondents said that both monetary and non-monetary rewards are important. They however, emphasized that rewards given to schools should be those that benefit all as they all work as a team hence have a contribution to school performance. Non-monetary rewards which include among others certificates and advertisement of best performers, recognition etc. were also emphasized as they increase loyalty and motivation. However, they were of the opinion and emphasize that rewards should be based on improvement rather than absolute rank.
- How should the reward be distributed?: Respondents were divided on the issue of distribution of rewards. Some argued that the distribution should be based at school level while others said at individual level. Finally the respondents agreed that distribution of rewards should be decided in a participatory and transparent manner where by all: teachers, students' representatives and school committee arrive at an agreed decision. In addition to that it was agreed that relevant authorities have to provide a guideline on the distribution of the reward and ensure that the Heads of Schools account for the reward and also write and submit a report within a month. During the discussion it was learnt that individual rewards are important and many schools already practice that in their own agreed arrangement.
- Is it better to reward a small number of schools (100) with a big price, or reward many schools (1000) with a smaller prize?: Respondents Preferred to reward smaller number of schools but bigger reward and rewarding has to be based on the final standardized exam. Respondents were of the opinion that both continuous assessments and exams should be taken into account so as to be able to achieve good ranking.
- How would you spend the money if your school was rewarded with 1,000,000 tzs?: All school heads preferred participatory decision making on how the money given should be spent. Therefore, teachers, students' representatives and the school committee should be involved. The school committee with guidance of school management team should adhere to guiding rules from higher authority than the school.

# Our aspiration – Official school ranking according to performance, coupled with incentives and support mechanism, will increase accountability

#### **Aspiration**



- We believe using available school performance data in a good way can improve quality of education in Tanzania in 3 ways:
  - Create urgency for change by key actors and raise accountability to deliver
  - Help identify the schools that need special attention and support
  - Improve decision making at Ministerial, REO and DEO level, as a result of better information on facilities, resources, etc.

#### What it means in practice:



- We will create an annual official school ranking based on PSLE and CSEE pass rate results
  - Published online (NECTA, MoEVT, PMO-RALG), booklet to schools, radio and SMS service
  - Ranking to be established based on fully transparent criteria and grading schemes
- Improving schools will be rewarded through an incentive system:
  - The most improving x secondary schools and x primary schools with monetary incentives
  - HoS, WEC, DEO and REOs managing the improving schools will receive recognition and other non-monetary rewards
- Poor performing schools will receive support, not only "shame"

#### What success looks like:

First incentives paid out after the 2013 exams, reversing the 2012 results trend





### **Detailed solutions**

What will be different?

How will schools be ranked?

How will the ranking be public?

Detailed implementation programme



### There are several critical stakeholders for receiving the school performance data

Stakeholder	What information is needed?
General public	<ul><li>Performance of individual school</li><li>Improvement from last year</li></ul>
Schools	<ul><li>Detailed performance by subject</li><li>Improvement since last year</li></ul>
REOs, DEOs, WECs	<ul> <li>Comparison with schools in district/region/overall</li> <li>Performance by subject</li> </ul>
MoEVT and PMO-RALG	<ul> <li>Transparency of region, district and school performance to support decision making</li> </ul>

 Several media should be used to allow easy access to the public, also for hard to reach areas

- Schools, REOs, DEOs and the Ministry have more needs than the general public
- Additional reports will be needed

Transparency on grading and methodology should be ensured

#### NOT EXHAUSTIVE

## Several metrics could be used for ranking the schools for public

#### High level assessment of the potential ranking metrics

Metric	Cons	Pros
NECTA exams results (current, Δ)	Eliminates other factors, like attendance, facilities, qualifications, treats unequally equipped schools equally	<ul> <li>Easy to get from NECTA</li> <li>Trustworthy, authentic</li> <li>Acceptable national wide</li> </ul>
Classroom attendance (Teacher/Student)	Labour intensive, authenticity challenges	<ul><li>Drives accountability</li><li>Puts direct pressure on absenteeism</li></ul>
Pass in tests/continuous assessment	Labour intensive , authenticity challenges	<ul> <li>Helps monitoring progress/improve teaching</li> <li>Assist allocation of resources</li> <li>Timely informed remedial measures</li> <li>Compounded in NECTA exam results</li> </ul>
Teacher Qualification	<ul> <li>Not readily available</li> <li>Subjective indicator</li> <li>Not fully the mandate of HOS to employ</li> </ul>	Reflect academic strength of school
Scheme of Work Lesson Plan	<ul><li>Not uniform</li><li>Not authentic</li><li>Prepared ad hoc</li></ul>	<ul><li>Accountability</li><li>Organize/enhance teaching/learning</li><li>Reflect academic coordination</li></ul>

All metrics have advantages and disadvantages for usage in the national ranking

Hence, the decision must be based on a set of principles for what is the most important, e.g.:

- Simple and easy to understand, even for uneducated parents
- Easy to collect
- Authentic and reliable
- Comprehensive enough to reflect quality

### Results in NECTA exams are selected as the key metric

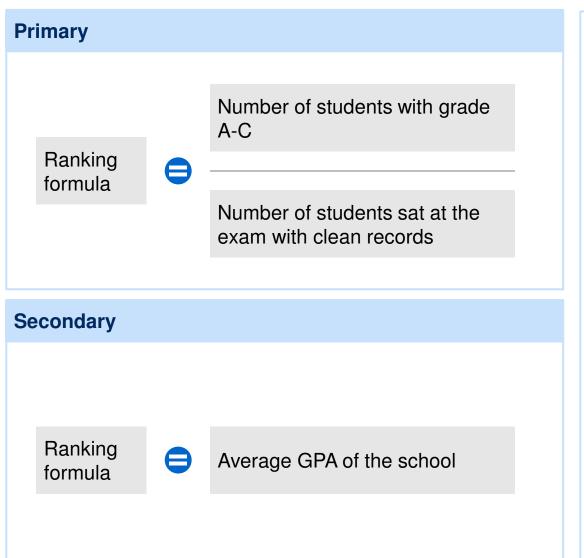
#### **Potential metrics**

- NECTA exams results (current, ∆)
- Classroom attendance (Teacher/Student)
- Pass in tests/continuous assessment
- Teacher Qualification
- Scheme of Work, Lesson Plan

#### Why are the NECTA exam results the best choice?

- NECTA results are best metric in terms of reliability and practicality
- It is also the metric which is strongest to reflect quality of education, among potentials
- The process of collecting the data is already in place, and can be used without much lead time
- There are several metrics that can be added to their ranking in future if collection methodology and reliability is improved
  - Teacher attendance
  - Std. IV and Form II exams
  - Continuous assessment results

### Schools will be ranked by percentage of passing students



#### **Rationale**

- In primary, pass rate is used
  - The metric (% pass rate) is easy to understand, and fits the overall lab objective
  - "Clean records" is selected as denominator as it's the official rate published by NECTA
- In secondary, GPA will be used
  - This is the metric normally NECTA reports results, people are used to it
  - This reflects also improvement after passing, therefore even if Div I-IV, which is a low aspiration is set as objective, this metric will also motivate schools to improve further

# There will be 2 lists published every year: one based on annual results, and one based on improvement

### Objective of the list

#### List 1 – Annual results

Show band of each school every year, and identify schools that needs extra support

School number	School name	Number of students 2012	Number of students passed 2012	Percentage passing 2012	Percentage passing 2011	Improv. in percentage	GPA 2012	GPA 2011	Improv. in GPA	Band 2012	Band 2011	Improv.
30239	ST. FRANCIS GIRLS SECONDA	90	90	100%	100%	0%	1,9	1,8	-0,1	1	1	
34213	MARIAN BOYS' SECONDARY	75	75	100%	n/a	n/a	2,0	n/a	n/a	1	n/a	n/a
0189	FEZA BOYS' SECONDARY SCH	69	69	100%	100%	0%	2,0	1,8	-0,2	2		
31604	THOMAS MORE MACHRINA	20	20	100%	100%	0%	2,1	2,0	-0,1	2	1	-
50248	MARIAN GIRLS SECONDARY	88	88	100%	100%	0%	2,2	2,0	-0,1	2	- 2	2
51646	QUEEN OF APOSTLES-USHIR	24	24	100%	100%	0%	2,3	2,3	0,0	2		2
3674	ST. JOSEPH MILLENIUM SEC	132	132	100%	100%	0%	2,5	1,9	-0,6	3	1	
0295	PRECIOUS BLOOD SECONDA	34	34	100%	100%	0%	2,6	2,7	0,2	3	3	3
0177	ST. MARY'S JUNIOR SEMINA	28	28	100%	100%	0%	2,6	2,4	-0,2	3	- 2	2 -
0159	ST. JOSEPH'S ITERAMBOGO	64	64	100%	100%	0%	2,6	2,7	0,1	3	:	3
3861	ANDERLEK RIDGES SECOND	139	138	99%	99%	0%	3,0	3,0	0,0	4	3	-
50420	CHANJALE SEMINARY	36	36	100%	100%	0%	3,0	2,8	-0,2	4	3	-
51522	SCOLASTICA SECONDARY SC	67	67	100%	100%	0%	3,0	2,6	-0,4	4		-
50461	JOHN PAUL II KAHAMA SECO	100	98	98%	100%	-2%	3,5	3,4	-0,1	5	4	-
50825	MUDIO ISLAMIC SEMINARY	65	65	100%	100%	0%	3,5	3,6	0,1	5		5
0136	MUSOMA SECONDARY SCHO	86	73	85%	86%	-1%	3,5	3,4	-0,1	5		-
51071	ST. MATTHEW'S SECONDARY	485	481	99%	98%	1%	3,5	3,5	0,0	5		-
0832	KIPONDA SECONDARY SCHO	37	36	97%	100%	-3%	3,5	3,5	0,0	5		5
34584	GASPAR DEL BUFFALO SECO	18	18	100%	95%	5%	3,5	3,8	0,3	5		5
50392	VIKOKOTONI SECONDARY SO	190	185	97%	100%	-2%	4,0	3,5	-0,5	6		-
50586	KAISHO SECONDARY SCHOO	149	133	89%	99%	-10%	4,0	3,5	-0,5	6	- 4	
52252	ALOYSIUS SECONDARY SCHO	87	77	89%	88%	0%	4,0	4,2	0,2	6	6	5
50547	MAZWI SECONDARY SCHOO	217	140	65%	52%	12%	4,2	4,4	0,2	7		,
		41		88%			4,2		-0,4			-
51518	THOMAS MORE SECONDARY	89	63		96%		4,2					
84514	ORKEESWA SECONDARY SCH			74%	n/a	n/a	4.2	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a
			54				4,4			8		
		74				8%	4,4	4,4		8		
		229	134		85%		4,4	4,1		8		
	GREEN ACRES SECONDARY S	198		59%	93%	-34%	4,4			8		
51991	ISAKAMALIWA SECONDARY	5	2	40%	60%	-20%	4,6	4,5		9		
52001		32	16	50%		-3%	4.6	4,5	-0,1	9		
	SIMA SECONDARY SCHOOL	140	54	39%	57%	-19%	4.6	4.4		9		
3654	KAKOMA SECONDARY SCHOOL	46	18	39%		-34%	4,6			9		
	GORONG'A SECONDARY SCH	88	23	26%		-31%	4.8	4.5	-0.3	10		
		138	34	25%	48%	-23%	4,8	4.5	-0,3	10		
50390		207	61	29%		n/a		n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a

#### **List 2 – Improvement from last year**

Recognize the improvement made, even if the school is at the lower ranks in the first list

_			Number of									
		Number of	students	Percentage	Percentage							
School		students	passed	passing	passing	Improv. in	GPA	GPA	Improv.	Band	Bend	Improv.
number	School name	2012	2012	2012	2011	percentage	2012	2011	in GPA	2012	2011	in band
1294	MSANGANI SECONDARY SCH	19	19	100%	61%	39%	3.7	4.5	0.8	5	8	
3841	EPIPHANY SECONDARY SCHO	13	13	100%	91%	9%	3,6	4.2	0.7	5	7	
0247	BONICONSILI MABAMBA GIR	72	72	100%	100%	0%	3.0	3.6		3	5	
1267	BROOKEBOND SECONDARY S	27	27	100%	100%	0%	2.6	3.3	0.6	3	4	
2506	CARMEL SECONDARY SCHOOL	36	36	100%	100%	0%	2.4	3.0	0,5	2	3	
3093	KANANURA SECONDARY SCH	22	18	82%	73%	9%	4.0	4.5	0.4	- 6	8	
3640	MOUNT CHANZA SECONDAR	66	49	74%	40%	34%	4.2	4.6	0.4	7	9	
2426	CHAMAZI ISLAMIC SEMINARY	53	48	91%	65%	25%	4.1	4.4	0.4	6	8	
0434	NDEMBELA SECONDARY SCH	112	103	92%	85%	6%	3,9	4.2	0.3	5	7	
2095	IMESELA SECONDARY SCHOOL	32	21	66%	49%	17%	4.3	4.6	0.3	7	8	
0756	MURUTUNGURU SECONDAR	44	44	100%	100%	0%	3,7	3,7	0.0	5	5	
3579	EBENEZER SECONDARY SCHO	49	40	82%	90%	-9%	4,1	4,1	0,0	6	6	
4549	LUGANGA SECONDARY SCHO	112	33	29%	35%	-5%	4,7	4,7	0,0	9	9	
2196	HEKA SECONDARY SCHOOL	28	7	25%	18%	7%	4,8	4.8	0.0	9	10	$\overline{}$
2227	KITOWO SECONDARY SCHOOL	116	42	36%	37%	-1%	4,6	4,7	0,0	9	9	
1948	MONGOLA SECONDARY SCH	104	39	38%	37%	0%	4,6	4,7	0,0	9	9	
1625	J.W.BUKANGA SECONDARY S	74	52	70%	62%	8%	4,4	4,4	0,0	8	8	
2100	MWAMANONGU SECONDA	22	12	55%	50%	5%	4,5	4,6	0,0	8	8	
4513	KASANGA SECONDARY SCHO	39	9	23%	16%	7%	4,8	4,9	0,0	10	10	
2394	MSAFIRI SECONDARY SCHOO	112	35	31%	31%	0%	4,7	4,8	0,0	9	9	
0619	MGETA SECONDARY SCHOOL	35	15	43%	41%	2%	4,6	4,6	0,0	8	9	
3379	NORINI SECONDARY SCHOOL	51	12	24%	18%	5%	4,8	4,8	0,0	9	10	
3673	KAGONGO SECONDARY SCHO	117	30	26%	22%	4%	4,8	4,8	0,0	9	10	
2604	CHUNYU SECONDARY SCHOOL	17	8	47%	52%	-4%	4,5	4,6	0,0	8	8	
3433	MNYAWI SECONDARY SCHOOL	44	8	18%	14%	4%	4,8	4,9	0,0	10	10	
2601	HANGAI SECONDARY SCHOO	23	4	17%	24%	-7%	4,9	4,8	-0,1	10	9	
3300	RUNAZI SECONDARY SCHOOL	98	58	59%	75%	-15%	4,3	4,3	-0,1	7	7	
1560	KISIWA PANZA SECONDARY S	14	3	21%	31%	-10%	4,9	4,8	-0,1	10	9	
0834	PANDANI SECONDARY SCHO	71	25	35%	44%	-9%	4,7	4,7	-0,1	9	9	
50447	MDABULO SECONDARY SCHO	153	53	35%	48%	-13%	4,6	4,6	-0,1	9	8	
2543	NG'HOBOKO SECONDARY SO	28	11	39%	42%	-2%	4,7	4,6	-0,1	9	9	
3636	TAMBANI SECONDARY SCHO	78	6	8%	15%	-8%	4,9	4,9	-0,1	10	10	
2934	MSANGAWALE SECONDARY	69	39	57%	61%	-5%	4,5	4,4	-0,1	8	7	
3711	KIMWANI SECONDARY SCHO	68	14	21%	32%	-11%	4,8	4,7	-0,1	10	9	
3095	MUHUKURU SECONDARY SC	48	9	19%	29%	-10%	4,8	4,8	-0,1	10	9	
1939	MAWENI SECONDARY SCHOOL	135	33	24%	53%	-29%	4,8	4,5	-0,2	9	8	
1537	MTAMBILE SECONDARY SCHO	57	30	53%	77%	-25%	4,6	4,4	-0,2	9	7	
2501	KISIBA SECONDARY SCHOOL	52	21	40%	61%	-21%	4,6	4,4	-0,2	9	7	
0918	KIMNYAKI SECONDARY SCHO	257	32	12%	41%	-28%	4,9	4,6	-0,2	10	9	
1025	INTELA SECONDARY SCHOOL	121	11	9%	36%	-27%	4,9	4,7	-0,2	10	9	
1203	IGANZO SECONDARY SCHOO	201	55	27%	48%	-20%	4,7	4,5	-0,2	9	8	
4093	MKULWE SECONDARY SCHO	17	4	24%	56%	-32%	4,8	4,6	-0,2	10	8	
2699	WEMA SECONDARY SCHOOL	140	37	26%	53%	-27%	4,7	4,5	-0,2	9	8	
1357	AHLULBAYT ISLAMIC SEMINA	60	46	77%	88%	-11%	4,3	4,0	-0,3	7	6	
3034	MTONI SECONDARY SCHOOL	225	61	27%	49%	-22%	4,7	4,5	-0,3	9	8	
2714	NYABIWE SECONDARY SCHOOL	50	16	32%	91%	-59%	4,7	4,0	-0,7	9	- 6	

# The schools will be grouped into bands each year for simple communication

#### **PRIMARY**

Pass rate	Band
	(Utepe)

	(Utepe)
91-100%	Band 1
81-90%	Band 2
71-80%	Band 3
61-70%	Band 4
51-60%	Band 5
41-50%	Band 6
31-40%	Band 7
21-30%	Band 8
11-20%	Band 9
1-10%	Band 10

- For simple to understand communication, schools will be grouped into "grades" according to pass rate results
- There will be 10 bands; from Band1 (highest performing schools with 91-100% pass rates) to Band 10 (lowest performing schools with 1-10% pass rates)

		NUMBER OF STUDENTS PASSED 2012	PERCENTAGE OF STUDENTS PASSED 2012
MWENDAKULIMA SECONDARY SCHOOL	68	33	49 %
OLDUVAI SECONDARY SCHOOL	33	16	48 %
ILAMBILOLE SECONDARY SCHOOL	97	47	48 %
MCHUNGAJI MWEMA SECONDARY SCHOOL	64	31	48 %
KATUMBA SECONDARY SCHOOL	95	46	48 %
KISAM SECONDARY SCHOOL	31	15	48 %
MSAMALO SECONDARY SCHOOL	29	14	48 %
BUHANGIJA SECONDARY SCHOOL	85	41	48 %
JUMBI SECONDARY SCHOOL	27	13	48 %
BRILLIANT SECONDARY SCHOOL	256	123	48 %
NYAMPULUKANO SECONDARY SCHOOL	279	134	48 %
KILIMANI SECONDARY SCHOOL	50	24	48 %
MWAMALA SECONDARY SCHOOL	48	23	48 %
MADIBIRA SECONDARY SCHOOL	71	34	48 %
DYNAMIC HIGH SCHOOL	23	11	48 %
META SECONDARY SCHOOL	297	142	48 %
KAPUGI SECONDARY SCHOOL	84	40	48 %
MIZINGANI SECONDARY SCHOOL	21	10	48 %
HABIYA SECONDARY SCHOOL	42	20	48 %
MTOPEPO SECONDARY SCHOOL	282	134	48 %
CHANJAGAA SECONDARY SCHOOL	40	19	48 %
OVERLAND SECONDARY SCHOOL	40	19	48 %
MKINGA SECONDARY SCHOOL	80	38	48 %
KAGONDO SECONDARY SCHOOL	19	9	47 %
IPAMUDA SECONDARY SCHOOL	19	9	47 %

#### **SECONDARY**

GPA	Band (Utepe)				
1-2	Band 1				
2.1-2.5	Band 2				
2.6-3	Band 3				
3.1-3.5	Band 4				
3.6-4	Band 5				
4.1-4.2	Band 6				
4.3-4.4	Band 7				
4.5-4.6	Band 8				
4.7-4.8	Band 9				
4.9-5	Band 10				
0.	In the				

## Improvement list will be also shown in colors to reflect success

Pass rate or GPA difference **Corresponding group** since last year's ranking **Improving Neutral** 0 **Decreasing** 



### **Look of the report**

PRIMARY

SECONDARY

School	Clean records	# of students with A-C	Percentage passing 2012	Percentage passing 2011	Differ- ence	Band 2012	Band 2011	Differ- ence
School A	50	40						

School	Clean records	# of student s with Div I-IV	Percentage passing 2012	Percentage passing 2011	Differ -ence	GPA 2012	Band 2012	Band 2011	Differ- ence
School A	50	40							

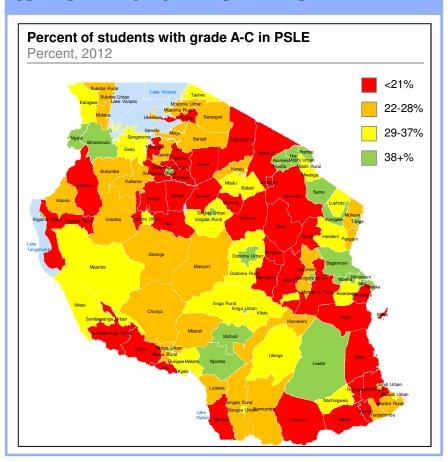
# The reports to the MoEVT, PMO-RALG, REOs, DEOs, WECs and schools, will contain tailored detailed information



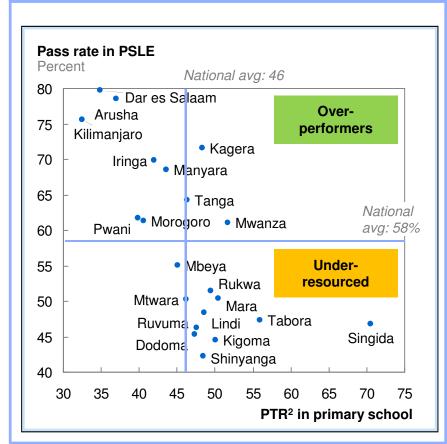
Will include overall score, score by subject, and comparisons

# These reports should have visual representation for comparison (1/2)

## **Example of performance information** to MoEVT and PMO-RALG

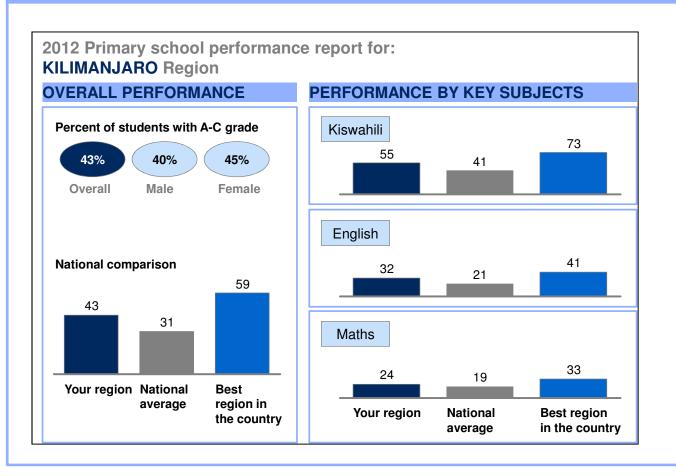


## **Example of integrated reports to MoEVT and PMO-RALG (long term)**



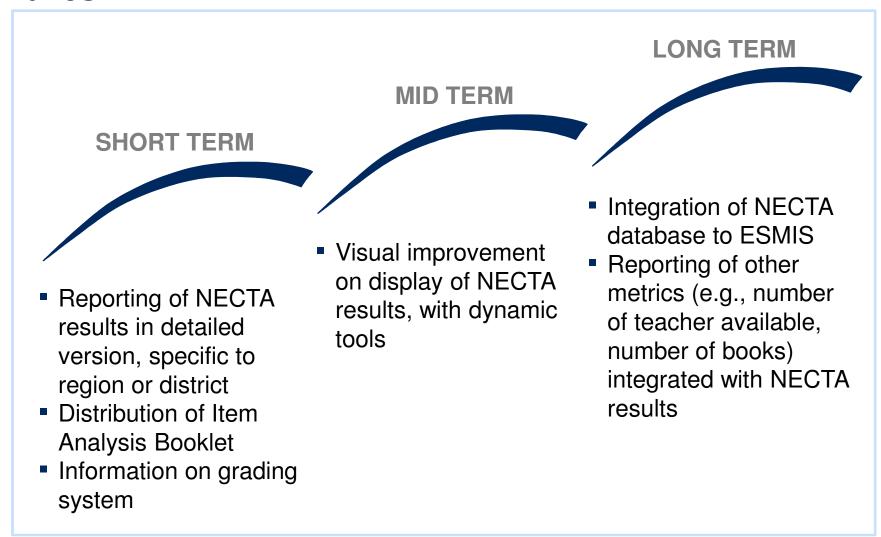
# These reports should have visual representation for comparison (1/2)

### **Example of performance information to REO**



Will also include performance by district

## There can be additions in terms of content in different waves



# Transparency and consistency of the grading system is a key success factor for credibility of the school ranking

#### Challenge

The methodology behind the NECTA grading is not fully known by all education stakeholders

#### **Implication**

Exam results might not be comparable year on year, unless the grading scheme is fully transparent

#### **Suggestion**

The grading system<sup>1</sup> should be shared among key stakeholders, and ideally there should be no adjustments by year

Schools use different levels to define grades than NECTA

Creates confusion among teachers and students who are used to levels defined in schools

Schools should adopt definitions set by NECTA



### **Detailed solutions**

What will be different?

How will schools be ranked?

How will the ranking be public?

Detailed implementation programme



# What media channels will be used for making the school data available to the public? Release date for

Media channel	Description of channel strategy	2012	Owner
Internet	<ul> <li>Publish results on the NECTA, MoEVT and PMO-RALG websites for easy access</li> <li>Release should be timed according to the release of the 2012 "Exam committee" report</li> </ul>	May 27th	ES of NECTA
Newspapers	<ul> <li>Extended reach and awareness among the broader public</li> <li>Enforce accountability, multiplier effect</li> </ul>	3 <sup>rd</sup> June	Minister of MoEVT
TV / Radio	<ul> <li>Broadcast-special interview, award ceremonies</li> <li>Reach also hard to reach and rural areas</li> </ul>	3 <sup>rd</sup> June	Minister of MoEVT
SMS system	<ul> <li>Push/pull SMS services for the public</li> <li>Timely and fast, using existing SMS systems</li> </ul>	May 27th	ES of NECTA
Booklet	<ul> <li>Publish for Schools, WEC, DEO, REO, and Ministries</li> <li>For record keeping, and visualization of the importance of ranking to the system</li> </ul>	May 27th	ES of NECTA

## The standard schedule for ranking activities will go hand in hand with the examination timelines

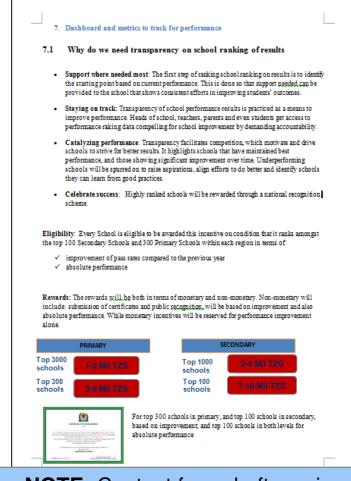
Activity	May 2013	Dec 2013	Jan 2013	Mar 2014	Responsibility
Announce raking of school results	Both results				NECTA
Aggregate results		PSLE	CSEE		NECTA
Publishing the results		PSLE	CSEE		NECTA
Public announcement and rewarding of most improving schools			PSLE	CSEE	MoEVT/ PMO- RALG

The first school ranking announcement following the publishing of the report from the NKRA Labs, after Open Day

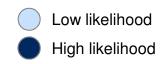


## Getting the right message out to the public and schools form day 1 is a critical success factor

- Before the school ranking publishing, there has to be a communication of the objectives and methodology of the ranking to public and to schools
- To public, a communication strategy should be designed and executed by the Minister of MoEVT
- To schools, communication will be done via
  - An announcement to be sent by PMO-RALG
  - A chapter within the School Improvement Toolkit, which will be distributed to the schools



## In publishing the results, several risks must be taken into account



#### **Risk**

 Reaction from under-resourced schools and critique on fairness

 Extensive pressure by parents on schools and teachers, especially which have low level of inputs

 Preparation towards exam and ignoring other elements of the learning

### **Mitigation**

- Ranking list of improved schools
- There should be a clear communication plan to schools on purpose of the ranking
- Support to under resourced and lower performing schools should be in place
- There should be a clear communication plan to the parents on purpose of the ranking
- Normal procedures on monitoring practices in schools and quality should be fully on place (e.g., inspectorate)
- Focusing on exam results will eventually bring quality in other aspects also

### **Detailed solutions**

What will be different?

How will schools be ranked?

How will the ranking be public?

Detailed implementation programme



																	2013										
							Apr		May	/	Į,	Jun		J	ıl		Aug	7	S	Sep		Oc	t	No	οv		Оес
# Initia tive #	Sub- initiati ve	#	Activity		Responsible position	In la b	1 2 5 2		1 3	2 2 0 7	3	1 1 0 7	2 4	8	1 2 5 2	2 9	1 2 9	1 2 9 6	2 9	1 2 6 3	3 .	7 1 4	2 2 1 8	4 1 1	1 2 8 5	2 9	9 1 2 6 3
1 Create f	full trans	paren	ncy on school performance				Ш			Ш		Ш			Ш			Ш	Ш		Ш						Ш
1.	.1 Confir	m met	trics and formula to be used to rank schools	Lab Team	-	х	Ш		Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш		Ш	Ш			Ш	Ш		Ш					Ш	Ш
			Review data availability from NECTA - i.e. GPA, pass rates by school,																								
		1.1.1	ward, district and region	Lab Team	-	Х	$\perp$	$\perp$	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш		Ш				Ш	Ш		Ш						Ш
			Establish formula to be used in ranking schools, and additional																								
		1.1.2	metrics to be shared	Lab Team	-	Х	$\perp$	$\perp$	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш		Ш				Ш	Ш		Ш						Ш
			Get buy-in from NECTA ES, Minster, PS and Commissioner of MoEVT,																								
		1.1.3	and PS of PMO-RALG on formula to be used	Lab Team	-	Х								Ш									$\perp$				$\perp \perp \perp$
					ES/Minister/																						
1.	.2 Prepai	e ranl	king to be published	MoEVT	PS	X X	к х з	ХХ	ХХ	Х	ХХ	X	хх	X X	( X )	хх	ХХ	X	Н		Н					Н	+
			Reafirm NECTA's ability to rank school performance for future																								
		1.2.1	versions	NECTA	ES	Х			Н	Н	Н	+	+	Н	+	+	Н	Н	+		Н	+	+			Н	+
			Officially request NECTA to share information on results and own the																								
			ranking	MoEVT	PS	)	Χ		Н	+	Н	+	-	Н	-			Н	+								+
			Finalize approval for data sharing and publishing	NECTA	ES		Х		Н	+	Н							Н	+		Н					Н	+
		1.2.4	Design format for ranking to be shared with public	Lab Team	-	Х												Н	+		Н					Н	+
					Database																						
		125	Make personal coding and improvement in system for publishing	NECTA	expert/Web							,	., .,	., .		., .,	., .,	,									
		1.2.5	Make necessary coding and improvement in system for publishing  Design different formats for ranking to be shared with schools, WECs,		master	,	X X X	хх	ХХ		ХХ	X	ХХ	X )	( X )	хх	ХХ	Х			Н		-			Н	
		1 2 6	DEOs, MoVET and the public	Lab Team		x																					
		1.2.0	DEOS, MOVET and the public	Lab Team	Database	X			Н	+	Н	+	+	Н	++	+	Н	+	+		Н		-			Н	+
					expert/Web																						
		127	Prepare database for other reporting, in agreed format and details	NECTA	master		x x	V																			
		1.2.7	rrepare database for other reporting, in agreed format and details	NECIA	Database			^	Н	+	Н	+		+	+++	+	Н	+			H	++				Н	+
					expert/Web																						
		128	Create prelimenary PSLE & CSEE rankings	NECTA	master	x																					
		1.2.0	orcate preminentary i SEE & CSEE lankings	NECIA	Database	^					Н	+		+	+			+				+					+
					expert/Web																						
		1.2.9	Finalize the documentation of ranking for different media	NECTA	master	,	x x x	x x	хх	,																	

																	2	2013								
									Аp	r	Ма	y	Jı	ın		lul		Aug	Ι.	Sep	)	0	ct	No	v	Dec
# Ini		Sub- initia ve		Activity		Responsible institution	Responsible position	In Ia b	1 2 5 2	1 16	5 1 3	2 2 0 7	3 1 0	1 2 7 4	1 8	1 2 5 2	2 9 5	1 2 9	2 6	9 1 6	2 3 3 0	7 1 4	2 2 1 8	4 1	1 2 8 5	9 1 2
							PS/Commissi																			
	1	.3 Info	m pul	lic and schools of the transpare	ncy initiative and incentive package	MoEVT	oner		х х	хх	<b>x</b>	хх	хх	хх	хх	ххэ	(	Ш	Ш							
			1.3	1 Design communication plan t	o public on transparency and incentives	MoEVT	PS		хх																	
			1.3	2 Execute communication plan	to public on transparency and incentives	MoEVT	PS			хх	x :	хх	хх													
							Commission																			
			1.3		d reward schools with formal letter	MoEVT	er			х	х								Ш							
					stem with school improvement toolkit		Commission																			
				4 (see toolkit plans)		MoEVT	er			Х	X :	хх	х х	ХХ	хх	x x >	(	$\perp$	Ш		_					
	1	.4 Pub	ish PS	LE ranking online in NECTA web	site	NECTA	ES			Ш	Ш	х	Х				Ш	$\perp$	Ш		_					хх
							Database expert/Web																			
			1.4	1 Adopt designed data format	used in pilot or updated	NECTA	master			Н	+	Х					+	+	+		_			+	+	X
							Database				Ш															
			1 1	2 Dorfor Donking		NECTA	expert/Web				Ш		.,													
			1.4	2 Perfom Ranking		NECTA	master			Н	+		Х				+		+						-	X
			1.4	3 Publish ranking data online		NECTA	ES				Ш		x													x
	1	.5 Publ		LE ranking on newspaper		NECTA	ES			П		хх	хх				П		П						)	ххх
			1.5	1 Establish data for school rank	ing on newspaper	NECTA	Database expert/Web master					хх													)	x x
			1.5	2 Design data format		MoEVT	PS					x	х													хх
			1.5	3 Identify and contract newspa	pers to publish	MoEVT	PS					x														х
			1.5	4 Publish school ranking data		MoEVT	PS						х													x
	1	.6 Publ	ish PS	LE ranking on TV and radio, with	complementary media coverage (press r	MoEVT	PS			Ш		хх	хх				Ш	Щ	Ш						)	ххх
			1.6	1 Design data for press release	2	MoEVT	PS					хх													>	x
			1.6	2 Identify and contract media to	o publish	MoEVT	PS				Ц	x														х
			1.6	3 Broadcast school ranking data	a	MoEVT	PS						х													

																	2	013								
							П	Аp	r	Ма	y	J	un		Jι	ıl	1	Aug		Sep		0	ct	N	οv	Dec
# Initia		Sub- initiati ve	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	In Ia b	1 2 5 2		6 3	2 2 0 7	3 1	1 1	2 4	8 1	2 2 2	5	1 1 2 9	2 2	9 1 6	2 3 3 0	7 1 4	2 2 1 8	4 <sup>1</sup> 1	1 2 8 5	2 9 1 2 3
	1.7	Publish	PSLE	ranking on SMS portal	NECTA	ES		хх	хх	х	хх	хх														хххх
						System							Ш													
			1.7.1	Design data format for mobile phone/sms delivery	NECTA	expert		хх	Х			ш	Ш				Ш	$\perp$	Ш	Ш	Ш					х
						System							Ш													
			1.7.2	Make necessary upgrade on the system for delivery	NECTA	expert			Х	X	хх	ш	Н	_			Н			Н	-					хх
						System																				
				Upload data for mobile phone delivery	NECTA	expert					Х	ХХ					Ш									X X X
	1.8	Publish	_	ular PLSE data for schools, WECs, DEOs and Ministry	NECTA	ES		хх	хх	Х	хх	ХХ	Х	х х	ХХ	хх	X )	ΧХ	X	-	-					
				Prepare item analysis booklet (QPC- Question perfomance of									Ш													
			1.8.1	Candidates) to be shared with the schools	NECTA	ES		ХХ	ХХ	X	ХХ						Н	-	-	-	-					x x x x
			1.8.2	Print and distribute item analysis booklet to the schools	NECTA	ES						хх	Х	x												
				, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		Database				$\Box$							$\Box$									
						expert/Web							Ш													
			1.8.3	Establish data for PLSE booklet	NECTA	master		хх	х				Ш													x x x
													П				П				П					
			1.8.4	Design format for PLSE booklet	NECTA	ES		хх	хх	(		Ш	Ш				Ш				Ш					x x x x
			1.8.5	Print PLSE booklet	NECTA	ES				x	хх															
			1.8.6	Distribute PLSE booklet	NECTA	ES					х	хх														
													Ш													
			1.8.7	Make PSLE granular data online	NECTA	ES			Ш		х	Х	Ш								Ш	Ш				
					NECTA/MoEV	Database/ES							Ш													
			1.8.8	Integrate ESMIS and NECTA databases for improvement in data	Т	MIS expert				Ш	_		Ш	Х	ХХ	хх	( X	x x >	( X )	( X )	хх					
					NECTA/MoEV	T							Ш													
				Update data to be shared and design format	Т	MIS expert				Ш			Н	_			Ш	$\perp$	X >	( X :	ХХ					
	1.9	Publish	CSEE	ranking online in NECTA website	NECTA	ES				-	х	Х	Н	_			Ш	$\perp$								
						Database							Ш													
						expert/Web							Ш													
			1.9.1	Adopt designed data format used in pilot	NECTA	master			Н	Н	Х		Н	+			Н		-	-	-					
						Database							Ш													
						expert/Web							П													
	-		1.9.2	Perfom Ranking	NECTA	master		$\perp$	Н	+	+	X	$\vdash$	+	Н		+	+	+	+	+	+	-			
			1.9.3	Publish ranking data online	NECTA	ES						X														
	_			<u> </u>			_	_			_		_	_					4 1							

				<b>U</b>											J		00	40								
																	20									
# Initia	#	Sub- initiati ve	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	In la b	Apr 1 2 5 2	2 6	May 1	2 2 7	3 1 0	un 1 7	2 4	8 1 5	2 2 2 9	5 1 2	1 2 9 6	2 9	1 2 6 3	3 7	Oct 1 2 4 1	2 4	1 1 1 8	2 2	9 1 2 6 3
	1.10	Publis	h CSEE	ranking on newspaper	NECTA	ES				×	х	хх														
						Database		П																П	П	
			1.10.			expert/Web																				
			1	Establish data for school ranking on newspaper	NECTA	master		Ш		×	х			Ш										Ш	Ш	
			1.10.							Ш																
			2	Design data format	MoEVT	PS		Ш		Ш	х	х	Ш	Ш		Ш	Ш		Ш	Ш				Ш	Ш	
			1.10.							Ш																
				Identify and contract newspapers to publish	MoEVT	PS		Ш		Ш	х		Ш	Ш		ш	Ш	ш	ш	Ш		ш	Ш	ш	Ш	
			1.10.							Ш																
				Publish school ranking data	MoEVT	PS		Ш		Ш		х	ш	Ш		ш	Ш	ш	ш	Ш		ш	Ш	ш	Ш	
	1.11	Publis	h CSEE	ranking on TV and radio, with complementary media coverage (press	r MoEVT	PS		Ш		×	Х	х х	Ш	ш		ш	Ш	ш	ш	ш			Ш	ш	Ш	
			1.11.																							
			1	Design data for press release	MoEVT	PS		Ш		×	X		Ш	Ш		ш	Ш	ш	ш	Ш		ш	Ш	ш	Ш	
			1.11.							Ш																
				Identify and contract media to publish	MoEVT	PS		Ш		Ш	х		Ш	Ш	_	Ш	Ш	Ш	ш	ш		Ш	4	Ш	Ш	
			1.11.							Ш																
				Broadcast school ranking data	MoEVT	PS		Ш		Ш		Х	ш	Ш	_	Ш	Ш	Ш	ш	ш		Ш	4	Ш	Ш	
	1.12	Publis	h CSEE	ranking on SMS portal	NECTA	ES		к х	х х	X X	Х	хх	Ш	ш		Ш	Ш	ш	ш	ш		Ш	Щ	Ш	Ш	
			1.12.			System				Ш																
				Design data format for mobile phone/sms delivery	NECTA	expert	2	х х	Х	Ш		_	Ш	Ш	4	Ш	Ш	Ш	ш	ш		Ш	4	ш	ш	
			1.12.			System																				
				Make necessary upgrade on the system for delivery	NECTA	expert		Ш	Х	ХХ	X		ш	ш	_	Ш	Щ.	Ш	ш						$\perp$	
			1.12.			System								ш												
				upload data for mobile phone delivery	NECTA	expert		Ш		Ш		х х					Ш								$\perp$	
	1.13	Publis	_	ular CSEE data for schools, WECs, DEOs and Ministry	NECTA	ES	1	к х	х х	хх	Х	х х	Х	хх	х х	х х	х х	хх	Х							
				Prepare item analysis booklet (QPC- Question perfomance of										ш												
				Candidates) to be shared with the schools	NECTA	ES		х х	хх	ХХ	X			ш	4	Ш.	4	ш	ш					Ш		
			1.13.							Ш																
			2	Print and distribute item analysis booklet to the schools	NECTA	ES		Ш		Ш	Ш	х х	Х	х	4	Ш	ш	ш	ш			Ш	4	ш	44	
						Database				Ш				Ш												
			1.13.			expert/Web				Ш				Ш												
				Establish data for CSEE booklet	NECTA	master		х х	Х	Н	Ш	_	Ш	$\perp$	_	Ш.	Н-	ш	ш	Ш					$\perp$	
			1.13.							н				ш												
				Design format for CSEE booklet	NECTA	ES		ΧХ	хх	ш		_	Ш	$\perp$	_	Ш.	Н-	ш	ш	Ш					$\perp$	
			1.13.											Ш												
				Print CSEE booklet	NECTA	ES		Ш	4	X X	X		Н	$\perp$	+	Н-	Н-	ш	ш	Ш				-		
			1.13.											Ш												
				Distribute CSEE booklet	NECTA	ES			_	Н	Х	х х	Н	ш	+	Н-	Н-	ш	ш				-	-		
			1.13.																							
H				Make PSLE granular data online	NECTA	ES		$\perp$	-	$\Box$	Х	Х	$\Box$			Щ	Щ					4	++	44	44	44
			1.13.		1	Database/ES																				
$\perp$				Integrate ESMIS and NECTA databases for improvement in data	T	MIS expert		$\perp$	-		+	+	$\Box$	Х	хх	ХХ	хх	хх	хх	хх	Х	4	++		1	3
			1.13.			Database/ES																	<b>-</b>			
			9	Update data to be shared and design format	T	MIS expert													ХХ	х х	X					

### **Key initiatives**

- 1 Official school ranking
- 2 School incentive scheme
- 3 School improvement toolkit
- 4 National 3R assessment
- 5 3R teacher training
- 6 STEP (Student Teacher Enrichment Programme)
- 7 Basic facilities construction
- 8 Capitation grants
- 9 Teacher motivation



### **Detailed solutions**

What will be different?

Detailed implementation programme



## Incentive scheme will be key initiative to improve performance

### What we will do

- Monetary incentives to most improved schools
- Non-monetary incentives both to improved schools and top performers
  - Certificates of achievement
  - Special ceremony to issue certificates and recognize success
  - Publication of their success on the media

### Why we want to do it

- The recognition and rewarding of the good **performance** is a must to promote improvement. Transparency alone will not create the motivation to perform at the desired level
- The monetary incentive will be an additional driver for performance: Reward will cover a broad enough base to motivate all schools, while rewarding the top performers even more
- Rewarding of improvement, not absolute performance, will incentivize schools at every performance band to improve
- The system will be the foundation of an outcome based, performance culture in education sector in Tanzania

## Alternatives for model of monetary incentive scheme

### Alternatives PROS CONS

Top X number of schools that showed improvement

- Easy to calculate and communicate
- Limits the number of schools to receive rewards, even if they show improvement

Alternative 1
is selected,
mainly
because it
can predict
the budget
implications
better

All schools above X% improvement based on their performance

- Every school can get reward, based on individual improvement
- Budget is not definite, before results are achieved

All schools show improvement of X number of bands based on their performance

- Every school can get reward, based on individual improvement
- Budget is not definite, before results are achieved
- Estimation of budget is even harder



### The model for submission of monetary incentives

Incentive to top group based on improvement

Number of schools to be awarded

PRIMARY SECONDARY

Top 300 Top 100

Next 2,700 Next 900

Next 900

	of incentive (million TZ		
PRIMARY	/	SECONE	DARY
<40 pupils	>40 pupils	<40 pupils	>40 pupils
2	4	7	10
1	2	3	5

#### **BUDGET IMPLICATION:**

**7 billion TZS** in primary schools and **4.4 billion TZS** for secondary schools (if all schools in the list qualify for it\*)

\* NOTE: Award is with condition on improvement of 10% from last year. If a school is in one of the above list, but have not improved 10% or more from last year, then it will not receive the incentive (as a result, there can be less schools incentivized in total, based on each year's performance)

### Also non-monetary awards will be provided to schools

### Who receives

- Group 1: Based on improvement from last year
  - Top 300 schools in primary
  - Top 100 schools in secondary

(overlaps with schools that also receive the larger monetary incentive)



- Group 2: Based on absolute performance that year
  - Top 100 schools in primary
  - Top 100 schools in secondary

### What is provided

- Certificate: A certificate should be provided to the school, to recognize and motivate success. It should be signed either by the Minister of MoEVT or higher authority (Prime Minister, Chief Secretary or the President)
- Ceremony: A ceremony to award certificates will be conducted. School head should be invited to the ceremony
- Publicity: This group of schools will be announced publically in newspapers and TVs

Focus groups signaled that non-monetary recognition will be as impactful as monetary incentives for the schools



# Rewarding schools for their collective improvement is the best option among alternatives

	+	_
School	Build solidarity/ownership/ team spirit	Rewards even lazy ones (Kenge na Mamba)/ removes individual commitment
Head of schools	Promote accountability to HOS	Results fragmented team spirit in school
Teachers	Boost morale to teachers, create platform for competitiveness	Creates complains on non – compliance to criteria



# Schools should decide how to use the incentive reward, as long as the process is transparent and participatory

There are alternative levels of restriction that can be posed upon schools for type of usage of the monetary incentive

Fully under control of the school itself: School can decide how to spend money itself. It can be used either in improvement for school, or as a bonus to teachers, or non-teaching staff

### **Fully controlled centrally:**

MoEVT or PMO-RALG prescribes usage of the money or sends directly teaching and learning materials, does infrastructure investment, etc.

- Previous experience in similar programs shows that when the usage is fully controlled centrally, the planning becomes harder and it is rare that the guidelines fit the immediate needs of the schools fully (cases are observed where computers are sent to schools but the school had no rooms to locate them, or reliable electricity to power)
- Focus groups also strongly suggested that schools should be independent on determining how to spend it
- Very important matter in this case is: decision should be participatory and transparent. Also, supervisors should approve usage beforehand



### **Detailed solutions**

What will be different?

Detailed implementation programme



## **Implementation Programme 2013 – Incentive**

																	2	2013												
						A	pr	I	May		,	Jun			Jul			Aug			Se	р		Oc	t		Nov		Dec	=
# Initiati #	Sub- initiativ #	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	In Ia	1 :	2 2 2 9	6	1 2 3 0	2 2	3	1 1 0 7	4	1 8	1 5	2 2 2 9	5	1 1 2 9	2 6	2 9	9 1 6	3	3 .	7 1 4	2 2 1 8	4	1 1 1 8	2 5	9	1 2 3 3
2 Introduce	incentive sy	stem for improved schools																												
2.1	L Finalize in	centive system	Lab	PS	x	x x	к х																							
		Outline criteria for receiving monetary and non	-																											
	2.	1.1 monetary incentives	Lab Team	-	Х																									
	2.	Outline crieteria for which school gets the non- 1.2 monetary recognition	Lab Team	-	х																									
	2.	Define the amount to be distributed as incentive 1.3 for specific number of schools	Lab Team	-	х																									
	2.	Prepare guideline for schools on how they can use the monetary incentive	Lab Team	-	х																									
	2.	Define non-monetary package for specific 1.5 number of schools	Lab Team	-	х																									
	2.	Distribute information on criteria, package and guidelines to Schools with school improvement toolkit	Lab Team	-	x																									
	2.	1.7 Design and prepare content of the non-	Lab Team	-	П	Х		П																						П
		Design public communication campaign for																												
	2.	1.8 recognition of successful schools	MoEVT	PS		>	x x																							
2.2	Finance th	e incentive scheme	PMO-RALG	PS				X :	х х	х	x x	х	х х	х	x x	κх	X :	к х	X	x x	х х	х	x							
	2.	2.1 Verify sources of funds	PMO-RALG	PS				X :	х х	Х	X X	Х	X																	
	2.	2.2 Solicit funds	MoF	PS									×	Х	x >	( X	X	х х	Х	x x	х х	Х	x							

## **Implementation Programme 2013 – Incentive**

						2013																								
							Αį			May		Jı	ın		Ju	ıl		Au	g		S	ер		О	)ct		Nov		De	C
# Initiati #	Sub- initiativ	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	In Ia	1 2	2 2 2 9	6	1 2 3 0			1 7		8 1	2	2 9	1 2	1 2 9 6	2 2	9	1 2 6 3	3 0	7 1 4	1	2 8 4	1 1 1 8	2 5	2 9	1 2 6 3
2.3	Issue m	oneta	y incentive package to qualified primary schools	PMO-	DEC/PS/HT/Ho																									
		2 2 1	Identify schools which meet the criteria to receive incentives and non-monetary recognition (linked to school ranking activity)	PMO-RALG	DEC																									
		2.5.1	Communicate awards to the schools and their	PIVIO-RALG	DEC		+	-			Н			+		+	+	Н	+	+		+	+							
		2.3.2	DEOs and REOs	PMO-RALG	DEC																									
		2.3.3	Submit monetary incentive package to District account	MoF	PS																									
		2.3.4	Submit monetary incentive package to School account	PMO-RALG	DEO																									
		2.3.5	Hold participatory meeting for usage of the incentive	School	HT/HoS																									
		2.3.6	Get approval from DEO and REO on usage plan	School	HT/HoS																									
		2.3.7	Use the funds available	School	HT/HoS																									
2.4	Issue no	n-mo	netary incentive package to qualified primary scho	MoEVT	Commissioner																		П							
		2.4.1	Prepare and print cetificates	MoEVT	Commissioner																									
		2.4.2	Secure venue and arrange logistics for ceremony	MoEVT	Commissioner																									
		2.4.3	Invite participants and confirm attendance for ceremony	MoEVT	Commissioner																									
		2.4.4	Invite media to the ceremony	MoEVT	Commissioner																									
		2.4.5	Hold ceremony and submit certificates for schools	MoEVT	Commissioner																									
		2.4.6	Take other measures within public communication campaign	MoEVT	Commissioner																									

No activity in 2013, please check backup excel plans for activity timeline in 2014



## **Implementation Programme 2013 – Incentive**

																				013										
									Ap			lay		Jun	١ _		Ju			Aug		Se	р		Oc	t	N	Vov		Dec
nitiati ⁄e	#	Sul	o- iativ <sup>#</sup>	ŧ.	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	In Ia	1 2 5 2	2 9	6 3	2 0	2 7	1 1	1 2 7 4	1 8	81	2 2	5	1 1 2 9	2 6	9	3	3 0	1 4	2 2 1 8	4 1	1 1 2 1 8 5	2	9 1 6
	2.5	Issu	ie moi	netary	y incentive package to qualified secondary school	PMO-	DEC/PS/HT/Ho																							
					Identify schools which meet the criteria to																									
					receive incentives and non-monetary																									
			2	2.5.1	recognition (linked to school ranking activity)	PMO-RALG	DEC																							
					Communicate awards to the schools and their																									
			2	2.5.2	DEOs and REOs	PMO-RALG	DEC																							
					Submit monetary incentive package to District																									
			2	2.5.3	account	MoF	PS																							
					Submit monetary incentive package to School																									
			2	2.5.4	account	PMO-RALG	DEO																							
					Hold participatory meeting for usage of the																									
			2	2.5.5	incentive	School	HT/HoS																							
			2	2.5.6	Get approval from DEO and REO on usage plan	School	HT/HoS																							
			2	2.5.7	Use the funds available	School	HT/HoS																							
	2.6	Issu	ıe non	-mon	etary incentive package to qualified secondary so	MoEVT	Commissioner															، ماد	octiv	,itv	in '	201	3 n	leas	_	
			2	2.6.1	Prepare and print cetificates	MoEVT	Commissioner																							
			2	2.6.2	Secure venue and arrange logistics for ceremony	MoEVT	Commissioner														Cr							ans f	or	
			2		Invite participants and confirm attendance for ceremony	MoEVT	Commissioner															ac	tivit	y tir	nel	ine	in 2	2014		
					Invite media to the ceremony	MoEVT	Commissioner			П													$\Box$				$\vdash$		+	$\top$
				_	Hold ceremony and submit certificates for																		$\Box$		Н				+	$^{+}$
			2		schools	MoEVT	Commissioner																							
					Take other measures within public																		П						+	Ť
			2		communication campaign	MoEVT	Commissioner																							
stablis	sh fe	eedk			nisms for ranking, incentive and empowerment p																								+	$^{\dagger}$
		_			oring activities on submission and usage of mone		DSI/DPP																				$\vdash$	+	+	$\pm$
		00.			Prepare Monitoring instruments to investigate		20., 2																$\Box$		Н				+	+
			3		entire incentive plan	MoEVT	DSI/DPP																							
					Conduct field visits to schools and councils to		20., 2																$\Box$		Н				+	$^{+}$
			3		see effect of incentive plan	MoEVT	DSI/DPP																							
	3.2	Est			nnel for public opinion on ranking of results to ex		IEC Unit				хх	x )	( X	хх	c x	хх	ν x	хх					П						+	$^{+}$
					Create Platform for Public Opinion online	MoEVT	IEC Unit					x >											П						+	$^{\dagger}$
					Establish mechanisims to act on public opinion	MoEVT	IEC Unit			П	Т							хх					$\Box$				$\vdash$		+	$\top$
					The second secon	MoEVT/PMO-				П																				$\top$
	3.3	Rev	ise rai	nking	, incentive or empowerment system accordingly	RALG	DSI/DPP/DEC															х э	×	x x	x	хх	x x	схх		
			.50.41		Analyze data from Field visits and the Public	MoEVT/PMO-								$\vdash$	$\top$			$\vdash$											11	$^{+}$
			2		Opinion Platform	RALG	DSI/DPP/DEC															X Y	X	x						
					Revise the incentive or empowerment system	MoEVT/PMO-	231, 21 1 / 220			$\Box$												, /						++	+	+
			2		based on the analysis done	RALG	DSI/DPP/DEC																	v	х	v v				
			3		Plan for the next round of the incentive and	MoEVT/PMO-	D3I/ DF F/ DLC				+		+	$\vdash$	+								$\vdash$	<b>X</b>	^	^ X			1	
					empowernment cycle	RALG	DSI/DPP/DEC																					хх	17	

### **Key initiatives**

- 1 Official school ranking
- 2 School incentive scheme
- 3 School improvement toolkit
- 4 National 3R assessment
- 5 3R teacher training
- 6 STEP (Student Teacher Enrichment Programme)
- 7 Basic facilities construction
- 8 Capitation grants
- 9 Teacher motivation



### **Detailed solutions**

### What will be different?

Equip school heads with tools needed to effectively manage their schools

Extend school head authority

Detailed implementation programme



## The roles of a school head¹ span across several dimensions

Activities	Responsibilities	Shared responsibilities with	Importance
Management of Human resources	<ul> <li>Teachers and non teaching staff attendance</li> <li>Staffing needs and development (induction, mentoring peer teaching, teaming appraising teacher performance)</li> <li>Learning environment in general</li> <li>Teachers records</li> </ul>	- Deputy head - Maintenance teacher	
Managing students	<ul> <li>Students' attendance</li> <li>Students records</li> <li>Students reports</li> <li>Provisional of special services</li> <li>Control students' behaviour</li> <li>Assessment and motivation</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Academic master/mistress</li><li>Discipline master</li><li>Heads of departments</li><li>School counsellor</li><li>Prefects</li></ul>	
Managing resources (Financial and admin)	<ul> <li>Receive and translate into action documents, policies from MoEVT</li> <li>Financial accountability (budgeting)</li> <li>Designing school projects</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Deputy head</li><li>Store Keeper</li><li>School Accountant</li><li>Maintenance</li></ul>	
Managing Curriculum and instructional activities	<ul> <li>Planning for teaching (lesson preparation, timetabling)</li> <li>Supervise teaching</li> <li>Assessment and evaluation</li> <li>Motivating teachers and students</li> <li>Put in place mechanism to hold teachers and students accountable for performance</li> <li>Allocation resources for instruction</li> </ul>	- Academic master/mistress - Heads of departments	
Managing Extra- curricular activities	<ul> <li>Overseer of all non-class activities</li> <li>Sports and games</li> <li>School projects</li> <li>Clubs</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Sports teacher</li><li>Project Teacher</li><li>Heads of departments</li></ul>	
Managing school- community relationship	<ul> <li>Link between Government organizations, community and parents</li> <li>Secretary to School Board and committee meetings</li> </ul>	- Deputy Head - School Board/committee	

# There are multiple resources available to school heads for guidance

S/N	LIST OF DOCUMENTS	OBJECTIVE OF THE DOCUMENT	INSTITUTE	YEAR OF PUBLICATION
1	Secondary School Head Management Guide	To guide head of school on the roles and responsibilities vested on him/her	Ministry of Education and Culture (MOEC)	1997 (Under revision)
2	Primary School Head Teacher Management Guide	To guide head teacher on the roles and responsibilities vested on him/her	Ministry of Education and Culture (MOEC)	1982
3	Financial Management Guide	To assist school heads in using financial resources allocated to school	MoEVT	2010
4	Procurement Regulations	To assist school heads in procuring different items in school	PPRA	2011
5	Guidelines for School Supervision	To assist school supervisors at all levels of basic education sub-sector	MoEVT	2010
6	Whole School Inspection Checklist	To provide a broad list of items to be used in inspecting and supervising education delivery	MoEVT	2010
7	Whole School Development Plan Manual for Primary School	Planning, supervising and implementing school development activities	MoEC	1998 (Under revision)
8	Self Assessment Form for Schools	Guidance for individual school self-assessment	MoEVT	-
9	Education Circulars	To give directives on education matters to the school management	MoEVT	-
10	Education and Training Policy Doc 1995	To guide education delivery at all levels in country	MOEC	1995 (Under revision)
11	Education Act 1978 with its Amendment 1995, 2002	To guide education delivery at all levels in country	MOEC	1978 Amended 1995/2002

# Although guidelines are plenty, no simple up to date summary of how to effectively manage a school

S/N	LIST OF DOCUMENTS
1	Secondary School Head Management Guide
2	Primary School Head Teacher Management Guide
3	Financial Management Guide
4	Procurement Regulations
5	Guidelines for School Supervision
6	Whole School Inspection Checklist
7	Whole School Development Plan Manual for Primary School
8	Self Assessment Form for Schools
9	Education Circulars
10	Education and Training Policy Doc 1995
11	Education Act 1978 with its Amendment 1995, 2002

- There are so many documents with similar content
- Several documents are old and not up to date
- Not all documents are available to each head

#### Recommendation

- We suggest having a single, summary guide, that contains the most important elements and is easy to understand
- There will be an orientation to all school heads on this guide

# Head of school interviews also proves that guidelines are useful, but availability and interpretation skills are often low

## Availability of guidelines

- Most secondary schools have several guidelines for head of schools available
- For primary, few documents are provided to heads, mostly only appointment letter with job description and PEDP financial guidelines were provided
- Other documents are acquired individually; most of the heads tend to buy them for their own use

## Source of guidelines

- Most of the heads interviewed said that they got the documents from the Ministry of Education and Vocational Training
- Some said that they found the document in the school
- For Primary school heads the case is that they are buying by themselves for personal uses
- PEDP documents were brought by the project coordinators

## Use of guidelines

- School heads assented that they are using them daily as reference in managing the school
- Some of them revealed that they use them when needed and do not refer to them often
- In terms of usefulness of the documents the heads said that the documents are useful.
- For primary schools the documents are rarely used since most of these documents are not available in schools

## Challenges in using guidelines

- Head of School Guideline is outdated
- Having inadequate leadership skills, they stuggle to use and translate guidelines into action
- For primary schools the challenges are that they are not oriented on the use of documents



## Only few of the heads of schools interviewed had received their 5 days training after appointment, and raised several areas of training needs



### **Training needs**

- Training on school management
- Financial management
- Follow up and documentation
- Procurement
- Human behavior
- Regular refresher courses in school management
- Orientation in management (Primary school heads)

No school head has received a formal training since 2008



# Our aspiration – Empowering school heads will make them key agents for the improvement of quality



#### **Aspiration**

- School heads struggle in managing schools, since a) They are not appointed always based on clearly established criteria b) They do not receive training after appointment, specifically on leadership and management skills
- Providing practical tools to school heads and giving opportunity for them to internalize suggestions and translate it into real life, will empower them to drive transformation in schools



#### What it means in practice:

- We will create a School Improvement Toolkit, a practical guideline to summarize and complement existing management resources. This toolkit will focus on
  - Key information for orientation for a new head (who is who, what are resources)
  - Practical hints to address most important issues for quality
- In addition, there will be an orientation program to school heads: 3 day training to deliver best practice management techniques
- To complement efforts, power of school heads in disciplinary issues are also strengthened, and structure of TSD is suggested to be updated



#### What success looks like:

 Toolkit is published and distributed to all school heads, and all heads receive orientation of 3 days within 2013



### **Detailed solutions**

What will be different?

Equip school heads with tools needed to effectively manage their schools

Extend school head authority

Detailed implementation programme



# 3 main activities will support and empower school heads to improve quality in their school

### SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT TOOLKIT

 A practical guide book is prepared to assist school heads

## ORIENTATION TO SCHOOL HEADS

 School heads receive orientation on the school management

## EVALUATION OF THE PROGRAM

 Site visits are conducted afterwards to check progress



# 3 main activities will support and empower school heads to improve quality in their school

### SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT TOOLKIT

 A practical guide book is prepared to assist school heads

## ORIENTATION TO SCHOOL HEADS

 School heads receive orientation on the school management

## EVALUATION OF THE PROGRAM

 Site visits are conducted afterwards to check progress

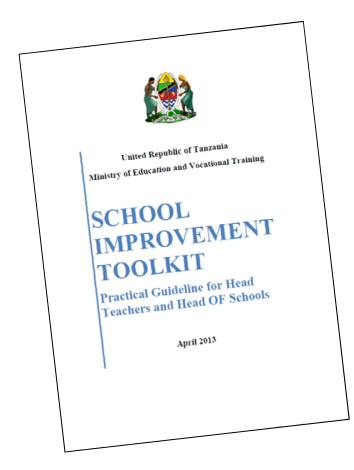


## Why is the school improvement toolkit important?

- Provide orientation materials
  - List of resources available to you (how to use)
  - Who can help you (roles)
- Provide practical guidance for school heads for school improvement
- Clarify role and core functions of school heads (e.g., allocation time)
- Define accountability of every school heads
- Update on latest changes in policies and teaching & learning information

The toolkit is **NOT** meant to replace existing guidelines and manuals for school heads. It is complementary, to provide an easy to use guide book for reference in critical areas

# The school improvement toolkit will contain simple and practical advice on how to manage the school effectively



S/ N	Content <sup>1</sup>	# of pages			
	Introduction, by Commissioner of Education	1			
1	Objectives of this toolkit	1			
	Role & responsibilities of Head Teachers and Heads of Schools	3			
	<ul> <li>Core functions of school head</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Key activities for each function</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Best practice split of time</li> </ul>				
	Resources available to your service (full set of guidelines)	2			
	Who can help you	2			
	<ul> <li>Roles and responsibilities of REO, DEO and WEC</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Practical interaction advices</li> </ul>				
	Practical guidance for key issues	8			
	<ul> <li>School – community involvement</li> </ul>				
	<ul><li>Continuous assessment</li></ul>				
	<ul> <li>Most common critical student issues</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Teacher attendance</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Teacher motivation &amp; accountability</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Enforcement of supervision &amp; coaching of teachers</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Sourcing for teaching &amp; learning materials</li> </ul>				
·	7. Dashboard and metrics to track for performance	3			
	Appendix				
	TOTAL	20			
		page			

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Exact content may be updated in final version

# Example content (full version available, prepared by the Lab)

#### 3.2 Key activities in each function

#### 3.2.1 Managing instructional activities

- Supervise preparation of school annual calendar, time table and distribution of teachers' workload.
- Supervise teachers' preparations and teaching in a classroom setting. Participate in teaching, monitor teaching process of various teachers, monitor class attendance of teachers and students, and support junior staff.
- Set mechanism for assessment and evaluation especially internal assessments, establish school rules and regulations pertaining to internal examinations, provide resources for internal and external examinations, and supervise preparation of the internal and external examinations.
- Identify types and quantity of instructional resource needs, supervise procurement and allocation resources to teachers as well as improve learning environment
- Put in place mechanism to encourage teachers and students to take teaching and learning seriously; Make them accountable for their performance and establish clear communication and feedbacks.

#### 3.2.2 Management of Teachers and non-teaching staff

- Make a daily follow-up of both teachers and non-teaching staff attendance,
- Determine staffing needs, prepare and execute staff development as well as ensuring proper records keeping mechanism.
- Use participatory techniques that make the entire school community feels and sees that improvement of their school is a collective responsibility.
- Delegate roles and responsibilities to teachers and non teaching staff and give them authority to perform their duties.

#### 3.2.3 Managing resources

- · Mobilize and manage available resources effectively for performance improvement.
- Translate policies and financial documents into action and establish mechanism for managing school finance.
- Supervise school budget preparation, monitor income and expenditures, and supervise
  preparation submission of monthly, quarterly and annual financial reports to relevant
  authorities.
- Supervise preparation of school inventory, approve all school purchases, manage school tender and non tendering purchases, manage school Projects, supervise establishment of school projects, and monitor and evaluate the progress of school projects

#### 3.2.4 Managing students

- Establishing rules and regulations that all students must stick to them and provide them with regular guidance and counseling.
- Supervise establishment of student admission book and class attendance lists. And
  monitor and evaluate daily, weekly and monthly and annual students' attendance.

#### 5.1. School community involvement

The relationship between schools and their surrounding communities cannot be ignored. The surrounding community can often play a constructive role in ensuring that schools are operating effectively. Parents are an especially important link between the school and wider community are the parents of students. When involved in their children's schools, parents can assist schools to accomplish educational goals.

#### Common issues and reasons

There is generally low support of schools in the community due to **poor** relationship between schools and the community. Community members do not assist schools to make sure that students are in schools. Often, when students are misbehaving and are absent, members of the community protect them and allow the hide in their homes.

Parents are not ready to assist schools interns of paying school fees on time, and supporting their children by providing learning materials (e.g. textbooks). Parents have little time to spend with their children in their learning. Lack of parent involvement negatively affects student performance because students do not have their in school learning reinforced at home. In order for optimal learning to occur, there needs to be more collaboration between teachers and parents.

#### Checklist for ideas for improvement

Ensure dialogue between school and community. Have a meeting with nearby community to explain the importance of student attendance and to give the opportunity to report student matters to schools.

Foster more interaction. Prepare activities once a term to help students interact and work with community around school to help them to share the importance of school and importance of protecting children from dangerous activities. The head of school can also prepare a list of items that parents and community members can assist with school voluntarily. This will help to create transparency between parent and school and harness the community's resources to help the schools become more effective.

Establish a PTA. Ensure the establishment a fully functional PTA to help teachers and parents discuss issues related to students and schools. Encourage parents to visit their children's schools and give suggestions on how to improve students' performance.

Create more regular links with parents. Prepare a school diary for every student which will allow parents and teachers to send messages about the student in order to improve communication. Weekly homework assignments will require that parents review their child's work and sign the diary ensuring parent involvement. By increasing parent cooperation, student performance will improve.

For more help on building a relationship with the outside community see school board/committee, WECs and DEOs.

NOTE: Content from draft version, subject to potential change



## 3 main activities will support and empower school heads to improve quality in their school

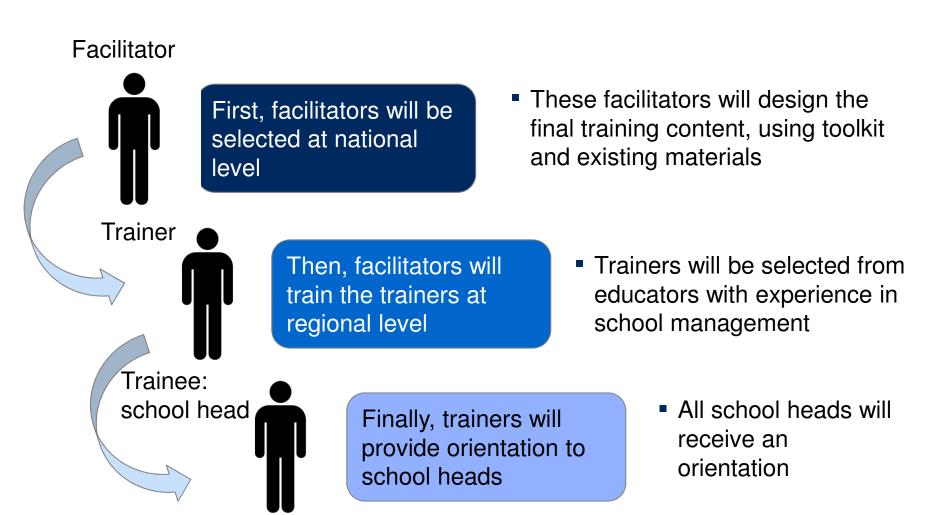
SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT TOOLKIT

 A practical guide book is prepared to assist school heads ORIENTATION TO SCHOOL HEADS

 School heads receive orientation on the school management EVALUATION OF THE PROGRAM

 Site visits are conducted afterwards to check progress

## The orientation to school heads will be conducted through a "train the trainer" model – both in primary and secondary



## What is required to execute the train the trainer model in primary education?

Levels	Target group	Days per session	Number of sessions	Attendants per session	Location
Workshop	X 44 facilitators (4 per zone)	2	1 (national)	<ul> <li>44 facilitators</li> </ul>	ADEM (potentially)
Training of Trainers (ToT)	X 200 trainers (8 per region)	3	1 (national)	<ul><li>200 trainers</li><li>44 facilitators</li></ul>	ADEM (potentially)
Orientation to school heads	<ul> <li>X 15,940 trainees</li> <li>15,525 public school heads</li> <li>1 DEO per district</li> <li>2 inspectors per district</li> </ul>	3	110 (District <sup>1</sup> )	<ul><li>150 head teachers</li><li>8 trainers</li><li>2 facilitators</li></ul>	Potential venues TRCs Teacher college venues Halls in LGAs



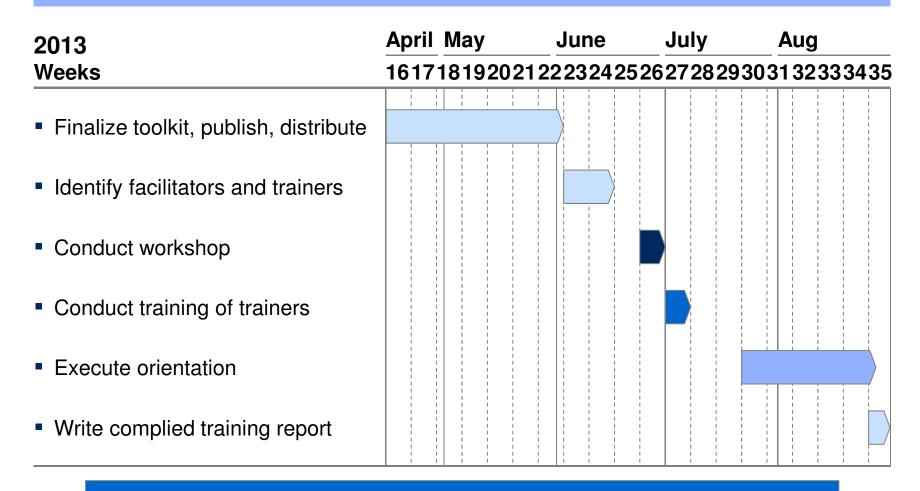
## What is required to execute the train the trainer model in secondary education?

Levels	Target group	Days per session	Number of sessions	Attendants per session	Location
Workshop	X 22 facilitators (2 per zone)	2	1 (national)	<ul> <li>22 facilitators</li> </ul>	ADEM (potentially)
Training of Trainers (ToT)	X 55 trainers (5 per zone)	3	1 (national)	<ul><li>55 trainers</li><li>22 facilitators</li></ul>	ADEM (potentially)
Orientation to school heads	<ul> <li>X 3,700 trainees</li> <li>3,508 public school heads</li> <li>1 REO per region</li> <li>1 DEO per district</li> <li>2 inspectors per zone</li> </ul>	3	18 (Region¹)	<ul> <li>200 head teachers</li> <li>5 trainers</li> <li>2 facilitators</li> </ul>	Potential venues TRCs Teacher college venues Halls in RSs



### The orientation program will be run in June - August 2013

Primary and secondary education orientation schedules will be run in parallel



The trainings will be run in parallel. They can be conducted at the same time without problem, as they will be held in different locations



### **Details on schedule**

#### **PRIMARY**

- There will be ~105 sessions in total, consisting of 3 days each
- As there are 1 trainer group per each region (25 in total), each group will have ~4 sessions in a row
- With 2 days for travel included per each session, the actual training will be run for 3 weeks

### **SECONDARY**

- There will be ~18 sessions in total, consisting of 3 days each
- As there are 1 trainer group per each zone (11 in total), each group will have ~2 sessions in a row
- With 2 days for travel included per each session, the actual training will be run for 8 days
- Actual training will be finished in 3 weeks
- Facilitator workshop + training of trainers can be finished in 2 weeks
- With effective planning, the whole orientation can be delivered within 2 months

### Training agenda (detailed version available)

#### **Workshop for facilitators**

Day 1

- Logistics
- Briefing on the objectives of the workshop and roles of facilitators
- Presentation of the Toolkit Contents
- Analysis and Synthesis

Day 2

- Program Planning
- Review and Finalization of the Plan

In the workshop, training plan for other sessions will be prepared

#### **Facilitator training of trainers**

Day 1

- Logistics
- Briefing on the objectives of the workshop and roles of facilitators
- General Discussion
- Presentation of the Toolkit Contents
- Analysis and Synthesis
- Training on Toolkit chapters (session 1)

Day 2

- Training on Toolkit chapters (session 2)
- Discussion on other relevant Documents

Day 3

- Analysis of the toolkit contents and suggestions for improvement in orientation
- Program Evaluation and Feedback
- Closing and Departure

#### **Trainers train the head teachers**

Day 1

- Logistics
- Briefing on the objectives of the workshop
- Introduction to the Toolkit-Objectives
- Training on Toolkit chapters (session 1)

Day 2

 Training on Toolkit chapters (session 2)

Day 3

- Discussion on other relevant Documents
- Program Evaluation and Feedback
- Closing and Departure

### Profile and source for recruiting facilitators

### Source Secondary **Primary** MoEVT organizations 20 10 (ADEM, TIE, IAE, NECTA) PMO-RALG and MoEVT 10-15 10 TSD 3-4 8-10 Universities 2-3 1-2 NGOs/private schools

#### Selection criteria

- Minimum 5 years of experience in training
- Having hands on expertise in educational management
- Expertise and/or reasonability with education matters

### Profile and source for recruiting trainers

PRIMARY SECONDARY

Source	Number per region	Criteria and Characteristics	Source	Number per region	Criteria and Characteristics
TSD (District)	1	-5 years experience -Have been involved in solving teachers disciplinary issues	TSD (Regional)	1	-5 years experience -Have been involved in solving teachers disciplinary issues
INSPECTORAT E	2	<ul> <li>5 Years experience in school inspection</li> <li>Have ability to write School inspection performance report</li> </ul>	INSPECTORAT E (Zone)	1	<ul> <li>•5 Years experience in school inspection</li> <li>•Have ability to write School inspection performance report</li> </ul>
DEO OFFICE	1	•5 Years experience in district academic matters	REO Office	1	•Deals with academic matters in the Region
WECs	2	<ul><li>•5 Years experience in WECs position</li><li>•Must be from good performing Ward</li></ul>	DEO OFFICE	1	•5 Years experience in district academic matters
SCHOOL (Experienced Head Teacher)	2	<ul><li>5 Years of experience headship position</li><li>Must be from good performing school</li></ul>	SCHOOL (Experienced Head of Schools)	1	<ul> <li>•5 Years of experience headship position</li> <li>•Must be from good performing schools</li> </ul>

8 total 5 total



## 3 main activities will support and empower school heads to improve quality in their school

SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT TOOLKIT

 A practical guide book is prepared to assist school heads ORIENTATION TO SCHOOL HEADS

 School heads receive orientation on the school management **EVALUATION OF THE PROGRAM** 

 Site visits are conducted afterwards to check progress

## We will introduce and M&E support team for the toolkit implementation

Day-to-day oversight of the program will be done by PMO-RALG

In addition, there will be site visits to school to see effectiveness

### **Activity for M&E support team**

- A team will be recruited for each zone, who will conduct the activity
- Each team will spend 2 weeks visiting the schools, observing and interviewing school heads
- Where needed, the M&E support team will give advice to the school heads
- The team will write a report on observations which will give suggestions for improvement

### **Team for site visits**

- 5 person per zone
  - 1 officer from MoEVT
  - 1 officer from PMO-RALG
  - 1 REO
  - 1 DEO
  - 1 inspector
- The team will be working together for visits and report writing
- There will be 55 people in total for M&E support team

## Ownership and governance structure for successful implementation of the toolkit

Activity	Owner
<ul><li>Finalizing the toolkit content, publishing, printing</li></ul>	<ul><li>MoEVT Commissioner</li></ul>
<ul><li>Distribute the toolkit</li></ul>	PMO-RALG PS
<ul> <li>Identify facilitators and trainers</li> </ul>	PMO-RALG PS
Inform schools about the training	PMO-RALG DECs
<ul> <li>Execute trainings</li> <li>Secure logistics for trainings</li> <li>Invite and coordinate participants</li> <li>Supervise trainings</li> </ul>	■ PMO-RALG DECs
<ul><li>Compilation of report</li></ul>	PMO-RALG PS
<ul><li>Conduct M&amp;E activity</li></ul>	<ul><li>MoEVT Commissioner</li></ul>

## Suggestion for further improvement and sustainability of the program: Heavy support program

- After providing training and toolkit to the school heads, there may be also a second level of support
- This support can be heavier: A coach can work with school heads which need most support, working closely for 1-2 weeks
- These coaches can determine specific problems that these schools have, suggest improvement and oversight progress

3 alternative models to implement the suggestion

#### **Alternative 1**

Trainers of the program spend 1 month each year, visiting 4 schools and spending 1 week in each with school heads

#### **Alternative 2**

Successful schools partner with schools that need support, school head spends 1 week each 2 months in the other schools. Teachers can also support

#### **Alternative 2**

There can be a full time team of coaches employed, who will cover more schools in total, and spend more time in the schools

### **Detailed solutions**

What will be different?

Equip school heads with tools needed to effectively manage their schools

Extend school head authority

Detailed implementation programme



## Interviews indicate that the current head of school mandate of school do not allow effective school management

## Most critical challenges for heads of schools to drive quality

- Late comers to school for both teachers and students
- Inadequate number of teachers and students
- Financial constraints
- Double session that leads to students learning to be less than expected
- Salary package for heads of schools sometimes being less than that of his/her subordinate
- Political interference (primary)

#### Suggested mandate improvements to better drive quality in school

#### Student disciplinary actions:

- Heads of school should be allowed to expel students who go against the rule and regulations
- Should be able to make decision on academic matters especially on repetition of students (primary)

#### Teacher and head teacher actions:

- The discipline committee chairperson should be the Ward Education
   Coordinator and the committee should be given mandate to reprimand and also be given mandate to report the case to the employer
- There should be transparency in the appointment of the head teacher and also their dismissal should be clearly stated (insecurity of headship)
- Teachers should stay maximum 5 years in their station and head teachers 3-4 years
- Patronage should not be entertained in schools
- Payment should be tied with the attendance of a teacher and not the current system where there is no correlation between payment and the responsibility of the teacher
- There should be self-assessment criteria for teachers which will be used to guide head teachers in making decision on matters related to disciplining of teachers.
- Standing order document should be made available to schools



## Head of schools have less disciplinary authority than other comparable public service institutions

## Public service disciplinary procedures for teachers are different than other employees

Public service disciplinary procedures for teachers have some significant differences from other public employees:

- For other employees, the employer is responsible of disciplinary issues. PO-PSC is only a regulatory board for the public employees. While for teachers, there is a parallel structure also in regional and district level (TSD), where PO-PSC is responsible of disciplinary matters, not employer
- As a results, in other institutions the immediate supervisor has the power to discipline the employees by suspending them from work, while school heads can only report any issue and wait for enforcement
- All both cases, only the full council has the mandate to dismiss the employee

## The process for head teachers to leverage disciplinary actions toward misbehaving teachers takes around 1 year

### Process is long and complicated for taking any disciplinary measure against teachers

- **1. Head of school** reports the matter to the DEO. with evidence
- 2. **DEO** reports the offence to the District Teachers Service Department (TSD) Secretary after making investigation
- 3. TSD Secretary does preliminary investigation to validate the offence. If satisfied, TSD Secretary sends charge sheet and notice to the teacher
- 4. The teacher has a right to defend against the charge within 14 days. If the teacher not responds or denies the offence, TSD secretary formulates an inquiry committee, within 60 days since the charge was issued to the offender
- **5. The inquiry committee** submits the investigation report to the TSD secretary
- 6. TSD secretary presents the report before the District Committee with recommendations for decision making
- **7. TSD District Committee** awards penalties known as Summary Proceedings:
- (a) Warning,
- (b) reprimand,
- (c) recovery of the cost or part of the cost or breakage caused by his default or negligence
- (d) forfeiture of salary in case of any an unauthorised absence from duty
- (e) Withholding of any increment,
- (f) Stoppage of an increment

Penalties cannot be awarded by TSD District Committees, however, by the TSD Regional Committee and the TSD Headquarter, including:

- (a) Reduction in salary not bellow the entry point of the salary scale at which he is then employed (TSD Regional Committee)
- (b) Reduction in rank (TSD Regional Committee)
- (c) Dismissal from his service post without termination of membership of the service
- (d) Dismissal from his service and his service current post

Where a teacher is aggrieved with the decision of the District Committee he may appeal to the Regional Committee, and where he is aggrieved by the decision of the Regional Committee or TSD HQ he may appeal to the Public Service Commission and where he is aggrieved by the decision of the Commission he may appeal to the President whose decision shall be final. The appeal should be made within 45 days from the date of judgement

## To improve school performance, we suggest expanding the head teacher mandate

#### **Current plan**

Delegation of authority to the HoS and Principals is in progress since TSD headquarters already announced in the Government Gazette GN 309 of the year 2011. The decision is not circulated to the schools. The process has to be accelerated.

Enacted: The awards penalties that may be delegated by Public Service Commission to HoS include:

- (a) Warning
- (b) recovery of the cost or part of the cost or breakage caused by his default or negligence
- (c) Withholding of any increment

### Suggested addition by NKRA lab

- (a) Moreover, reprimand penalty is suggested to be added to above award penalties delegated to the HoS
- (b) Abolish withholding of any increment by Head of school because salary of the employee is processed and paid by the DED; HoS has no mandate on employee's salary
- (c) The guides need to be printed and disseminated to the HoS for immediate implementation. In addition, orientation of the prepared guides has to be done

#### **NKRA LAB SUCCESS!**

During the lab, suggestion was communicated to the TSD and as a result, the communications guide has been signed and printed at 04.04.2013 and will be distributed to the schools and be effective

## The lab has additional suggestions for better management of teacher issues

#### Suggestion

#### Establish a link between teachers performance appraisal with teachers earning and promotion to make them accountable and responsible to their teaching job.

- School head should be able to sign payroll before it is approved by the employer to ensure authenticity of payments
- It is recommended that TSD is supposed to be an independent commission under the name "Tanzania Teacher Services Commission" (TSC) as recommended in the Presidential Commission for Education of (1982 pp 261-262, section 5.130). The Presidential Commission went far to suggest responsibilities of the recommended TSC as follows:
  - Restoring teachers' professional morale
  - Provide respect to teachers that they reserve
  - Encourage teachers to professional development
  - Recruit and retain quality teachers
  - Make teaching profession attractive
- The LAB recommends the TSC structure as recommended by the Presidential Commission. This structure will help to regulate teachers disciplinary matters and maintain fairness.

#### Next step

- TSD has already finalized OPRAS forms. Forms should be used by PMO-RALG. Necessary orientation should be conducted for school heads, DEOs, REOs
- PMO-RALG should work with TSD and MoF for infrastructural feasibility (currently lists are sent to DEO without split to schools)
- PMO-RALG, PO-PSC and CWT to outline options and advantages & disadvantages, and agree on an alternative to eliminate current inefficiencies (TSD regional organization being underfunded, split of roles with employer not clear, immediate supervisor has no power)
- The corresponding acts shall be updated based on agreed alternative and reorganization shall be conducted

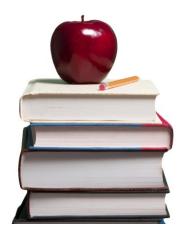
### **Detailed solutions**

What will be different?

Equip school heads with tools needed to effectively manage their schools

Extend school head authority

Detailed implementation programme



																			2	013												
								Ар			ау		Ju			Jι	u I		Α	u g		S	е	р		) c	t	N	o v		Dе	С
# Initiative	#	Sub- initiative	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsibl e position	L a b	1 2 5 2	2 2	6 1	2 0	2 3	3 1 0	1 2	2 4	8	1 2 5 2	2 9	5 1 2	1 9	2 6	2 9	1	2 3	7	1 2	2 2	4 1 1	1 8	2 5	9	1 2 6 3
4 Create an	d dist	tribute school	manag	ement toolkit																												
	4.1	Identify and	l reviev	v existing necessary documents	Lab Team	-	x																									
			4.1.1	Collect all necessary relevant documents	Lab Team	-	х																									
			4.1.2	Review and outline the contents of each document	Lab Team	-	х																									
			4.1.3	Document relevant content for the toolkit	Lab Team	-	х																								П	Т
	4.2	Conduct inte	erview	to determine practical tools existing in schools	Lab Team	-	х																								П	Т
			4.2.1	Prepare interview guides	Lab Team	-	х																								П	Т
			4.2.2	Identify and invite participants	Lab Team	-	х																								П	Т
			4.2.3	Conduct interviews	Lab Team	-	х																								П	Т
			4.2.4	Write interview report and document insights	Lab Team	-	х																								П	Т
	4.3	Design conte	ent and	skeleton for the guideline	Lab Team	-	х																								П	Т
			4.3.1	Clarify the objectives of the document	Lab Team	-	х																						П		П	Т
				Establish the structure of the document, leveraging interview report	Lab Team	_	х																									
			4.3.3	Determine the main contents and sub-contents	Lab Team	-	х																									Т
	4.4	Prepare fina	docur	nent for the toolkit		Commissio																										Т
					MoEVT	ner	x	х х	x																							
			4.4.1	Produce a first draft for review	Lab Team	-	х																									
			4.4.2	Review the draft by the Lab and produce final toolkit	MoEVT	Commissio ner		хх																								
			4.4.3	Translate the toolkit to Kiswahili	MoEVT	Commissio ner		хх																								
			4.4.4	Get approval for the final version from the Minister of MoEVT	MoEVT	Commissio ner			x																							

																		2013											
							Α	p r	-	Ma	y	J	u n		Ju	I	Α	u g		S	e p		0	C 1		N c	V	Г	Dе
itiative		Sub- initiative	#	Activity	Responsitie le institution	e position	L a b	2 2 2		1 2 3 0		3 1 0	1 7		8 1 5	2 2 2		1 1 2 9	2 6	2 9		2 3 3 0		1 2 4 1	2 8	4 1 1	1 2 8 5		9
	4.5	Make toolki	t availa	ble online in MoEVT website	MoEVT	Commissio ner			х	x																			
			4.5.1	Convert the toolkit content to electronic version in appopriate format		Webmaste			x																				T
			4.5.2	Upload the version to the MoEVT website	MoEVT	Webmaste r			x																				
			4.5.3	Test the link for the usage	MoEVT	Webmaste r			х																				
			4.5.4	Release the toolkit content, after successful test	MoEVT	Webmaste r			x																				
			4.5.5	Request PMO-RALG to communicate the launch to															П						П				
				school heads	MoEVT	PS			х										Ш										
			4.5.6	Inform school heads on the toolkit is available on	PMO-																								
				the website	RALG	PS				Х				$\perp$	_		ш	_	Ш					_	Ш				
	4.6	Publish tool	kit boo	klet		Commisio																							
			1		MoEVT	ner		хх	Х	х х	Х	_	-		_		-	_	Н		_			+	Н			$\perp$	
			4.6.1	Determine the number of toolkits needed in	N 4 - F) /T	Commisio		x																					
			162	relation to number of school  Determine the number of other stakeholders to be	MoEVT	ner		^	Н		$\vdash$	-	-	+	-		+	-	Н					+	Н			+	
			4.0.2	considered for toolkit (facilitators, trainers, REO,		Commisio																							
				DEO, inspectors)	MoEVT	ner		x																					
			4.6.3	Conduct a quotation for publishing the toolkit	MoEVT	PMU		Х						$\top$					Н									+	
				Identify and sign contract with the printer		PMU		^	Х				-	-			-		Н					+	Н			+	
			_	Provide necessary funding to the printer	MoEVT	PS			X	$\vdash$	$\vdash$		+++	+	+		+	_	Н				$\vdash$	+	Н			+	
			_	Refine the format for publishing	MoEVT	PS Printer			^	$\vdash$	Н	_	-	+	-		+	-	Н		-		$\vdash$	+	Н			+	
			4.0.0	Refine the format for publishing	MoEVT	unit			x																				
			467	Publish all copies for the toolkit	IVIOLVI	Printer								+					Н	+				+	Н			+	
			4.0.7	abilish an copies for the toolkit	MoEVT	unit				хх	х																		
			4.6.8	Deliver the toolkits to the storage in the MoEVT		Printer							$\Box$				$\Box$		П						П			$\Box$	T
				-	MoEVT	unit					х																		
	4.7	Distribute to	oolkit b	ooklet		Commisio																							
					MoEVT	ner			Ш	х	х	х х					Ш		Ш						Ш			Ш	
			4.7.1	Identify number of toolkits to be distributed to training centers by region	MoEVT	Commisio ner				х																			
			4.7.2	Inform REOs for sending of the toolkit and the																									
				schedule for training (for them to be ready for delivery)	MoEVT	Commisio ner					х																		
				Submit the toolkits in bulk to the REO office	MoEVT	Commisio ner						x x																	
			4.7.4	Distribute toolkits to the corresponding training centers	PMO- RALG	REOs							X	x		x	х	хх									3		-

																			201	3											
								Ар	r	Ма	у	Γ.	J u	n	J	u	ı	1	A u	g		S	p		0	c t		Νο	V	D	е
nitiative	#	Sub- initiative	#	Activity	Responsible le institution	e position		1 2 2	2 6		2 2 0 7		1 1 0 7		1 8	1 5	2 2 2	5	1 2	1 2 9 6		9	1 2 6 3	- 1	7 1 4	2	2 8 4		1 2 8 5	2	9
onduct o	rient	ation to prim	ary sch	ool head teachers						П		П		П		П													Т		Т
	5.1	Define orier	ntation	program to Head Teachers	Lab Team	-	x			П				П																	Т
			5.1.1	Define training model and roles for the training	Lab Team	-	х							П																	Т
			5.1.2	Outline schedule	Lab Team	-	х			П		П		П		П					П									П	T
			5.1.3	Prepare budget for the training model	Lab Team		х			П		П		П															$\top$	П	$\top$
			5.1.4	Prepare potential sources for facilitators and trainers	Lab Team		x			П				П																	
			5.1.5	Get approval from MoEVT and PMO-RALG	Lab Team		х			П		П		$\Box$		П				$\top$	П					$\Box$			$\top$	$\Box$	$\top$
	5.2	Identify and		* *	PMO- RALG	DEC				П	x	Х	x							T										T	Ť
			5 2 1	Create a list of facilitators	PMO-	DEC				$\Box$				$\Box$						+						Н			+	$\vdash$	+
			5.2.1	create a fist of facilitators	RALG	DEC					Х																				
			5.2.2	Define schedule for facilitator workshop and	PMO-																									$\Box$	Ť
				trainings in high level	RALG	DEC					X																				
			5.2.3	Prepare invitation letters	PMO-									П																	Т
					RALG	DEC						Χ																			
			5.2.4	Sign the invitation letters	PMO- RALG	PS						X																			
			5.2.5	Distribute invitation letters and confirm attendar	nce PMO- RALG	DEC							X	П																	T
	5.3	Identify and	d contac	t trainers	PMO- RALG	DEC						х	x																		
			5.3.1	Create a list of facilitators	PMO- RALG	DEC						Х																			T
			5.3.2	Define schedule for ToT and trainings in high leve	PMO- RALG	DEC						Х																			T
			5.3.3	Prepare and distribute invitation letters	PMO-					П				П		П					П										T
				·	RALG	DEC						Χ																			
			5.3.4	Sign the invitation letters	PMO-																										Т
					RALG	PS		Ш		Ш		Х		Ш		Ш		Ш			Ш					Ш			$\perp$	Ц	4
			5.3.5	Distribute invitation letters and confirm attendar																											
					RALG	DEC			_	Ш			X							_	Ш						_		_	$\vdash$	4
	5.4	Conduct the		ator workshop	PMO- RALG	DEC				Ш			х	x																Ш	
			5.4.1	Identify and prepare centre for workshop	PMO- RALG	DEC							X																		
			5.4.2	Make the tool kit and trainng materials available	PMO- RALG	Hosting REO							Х																		T
			5.4.3	Arrange logistics, refreshments, stationary for the workshop		Hosting REO							Х																	'عين	
			5.4.4	Conduct workshop	PMO-	Hosting REO/Facilit														T					30	•	7	1	1	7	5

																			20	-												
								Ар	r	Ма	ау	,	Ju	n	J	u	ı		Αι	ı g		S	e p	,	_	О с	t	N	o v		Dе	С
Initiative	#	Sub- initiative	#	Activity	Responsible le institution	nesponsible		1 2 5 2		6 1 3	2 2 0 7	3	1 1 0 7	2 4	1 8		2	2 9	1 2	1	2 6	9	1 6	2 3			2 2 1 8	4 1	1 8	2 5		1 6
	5.5	Conduct Trai	ning o	Trainers	PMO- RALG/FAC								v	×	v																	
			5.5.1	Identify and prepare centre for training	PMO- RALG	DEC							X		^																	
			5.5.2	Make the tool kit and trainng materials available	PMO- RALG	Hosting REO								Х																		
			5.5.3	Arrange logistics, refreshments, stationary for the training	PMO- RALG	Hosting REO								Х																		
			5.5.4	Conduct actual training	PMO- RALG/Faci litatiors	Hosting REO/Facilit ators									X																	
	5.6	Identify and	contac	t trainees (15,525)	PMO- RALG	DEC										х	х															
			5.6.1	Compile a list of Head Teachers and allocate them to sessions, finalize schedule	PMO- RALG	DEC										X																
			5.6.2	Prepare invitation leters	PMO- RALG	DEC										X																
				Sign the invitation letters	PMO- RALG	PS										х																
				Distribute invitation letters and confirm attendance	RALG	DEC											Х															
	5.7	Execute the	orienta	ation to school heads	PMO- RALG/Trai ners	DEC/REOs/ DEOs/Train ers											2	х х	×	x :	ĸ											
			5.7.1	Identify and prepare centres for Orientation	PMO- RALG	DEC											2	хх	Х	Х												
			5.7.2	Make the toolkit and other materials available	PMO- RALG/Trai ners	DEC/Traine	!										,	x x	х	X												
			5.7.3	Arrange logistics, refreshments, stationary for the workshop	PMO- RALG/Trai	REOs/DEOs /Trainers												хх	~	~												
			5.7.4	Conduct orientations	ners PMO- RALG/Trai ners	DEC/Traine														x :	X		1									
	5.8	Write Trainin	ng Rep	ort	PMO- RALG/TOT	DEC,REO,D																х										
				Identify team, and venue for report writing	PMO- RALG	DEO															х											
				Arrange logisticits, invite people and prepare venu	rALG	DEO															х											
			5.8.3	Write report and identify gaps	Trainers	Report Writing Team															X										1	
			5.8.4	Submit report to the MoEVT and PMO-RALG for review	Haillets	Report Writing																					1	31			d	

																			-	2013												
							П	Ар	r	М	ау		J	u n		J	u I		Α	u (	g	;	S е	р	T	Ос	t	N	0 V	<i>,</i>	D	ес
# Initiative	#	Sub- initiative			Responsible le institution	Responsible position	L a b	1 2 5 2	2 2 9	6 1	2 0	2 7	3 1 0	1 7	2 4	1 8	1 5	2 2 2 9	5	1 1 2 9	2 6	2	9 1 6	2 3	3 0	1 4	2 1 8	4	1 1 1 8	2 5	2 9	1 2 6 3
6 Conduct o	_			chool heads of schools					Ш		Ш			Ш							Ш					Ш	_					ш
	6.1	Define orie	ntation	program to Head Teachers	Lab Team	-	Х				Ш																					
			6.1.1	Define training model and roles for the training	Lab Team	-	Х				Ш			Ш																		
			6.1.2	Outline schedule	Lab Team	-	х																									
			6.1.3	Prepare budget for the training model	Lab Team	-	х																									
				Prepare potential sources for facilitators and trainers	Lab Team	-	х																									
			6.1.5	Get approval from MoEVT and PMO-RALG	Lab Team	-	х																									
	6.2	Identify and	contac	t facilitators	PMO- RALG	DEC						хх	( X																			
			6.2.1	Create a list of facilitators	PMO- RALG	DEC						X	Τ																			
				Define schedule for facilitator workshop and trainings in high level	PMO- RALG	DEC						X																				
				Prepare invitation letters	PMO- RALG	DEC					П	X	(																			
			6.2.4	Sign the invitation letters	PMO- RALG	PS						X	(																			
			6.2.5	Distribute invitation letters and confirm attendance	PMO- RALG	DEC							Х																			
	6.3	Identify and	contac	t trainers	PMO- RALG	DEC						Х	( X																			
			6.3.1	Create a list of facilitators	PMO- RALG	DEC						X	<																			
			6.3.2	Define schedule for ToT and trainings in high level	PMO- RALG	DEC						X	<																			
			6.3.3	Prepare and distribute invitation letters	PMO- RALG	DEC						X	<																			
			6.3.4	Sign the invitation letters	PMO- RALG	PS						X	(																			
			6.3.5	Distribute invitation letters and confirm attendance	PMO- RALG	DEC							X																			

																			20	013												
								Ар	r	М	ау		Ju	n		Ju	Т		Α	u g		S	е	p	С	) C	t	N (	o v		Dе	С
# Initiative	#	Sub- initiative	#	Activity	Responsib le institution	Responsible position	L a b	1 2 5 2	2 2 9	6 1 3	2 0	2 7	1 1 0 7	2 4	1	8 1 5	2 2	2 9	5 1 2	1 9	2 2	2 9	1 6	2 3 3 0	7	1 2 4 1	2 8	4 1	1 8	2 5	9	1 2 6 3
	6.4	Conduct the	Facilita	ator workshop	PMO- RALG	DEC							×	х																		
			6.4.1	Identify and prepare centre for workshop	PMO- RALG	DEC							X								T											
			6.4.2	Make the tool kit and trainng materials available	PMO- RALG	Hosting REO							х																			
				Arrange logistics, refreshments, stationary for the workshop	PMO- RALG	Hosting REO							Х																			
			6.4.4	Conduct workshop	PMO- RALG	Hosting REO/Facilit ators	:							X																		
	6.5	Conduct Tra	ining of	Trainers	PMO- RALG/FAC ILITATORS								x	х	X																	
			6.5.1	Identify and prepare centre for training	PMO- RALG	DEC							Х																			
			6.5.2	Make the tool kit and trainng materials available	PMO- RALG	Hosting REO								Х																		
				Arrange logistics, refreshments, stationary for the training	PMO- RALG	Hosting REO								Х																		
			6.5.4	Conduct actual training	1	Hosting REO/Facilit ators	:								X																	
	6.6	Identify and	contac	t trainees (15,525)	PMO- RALG	DEC											х	х			T											
				Compile a list of Head Teachers and allocate them to sessions, finalize schedule	PMO- RALG	DEC											Х															
			6.6.2	Prepare invitation leters	PMO- RALG	DEC											Х				T											
			6.6.3	Sign the invitation letters	PMO- RALG	PS											Х															
			6.6.4	Distribute invitation letters and confirm attendance	PMO- RALG	DEC												Х														

																			20	13												
								Ар	r	М	ау		Ju	n		Jι			Αι	ı g		S	e p	)	0	) c	t	N	o v		Dε	,
Initiative	#	Sub- initiative	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible	L a b	1 2 5 2	2 9	6 1	1 2 3 0	2 7	3 1 0	1 2 7 4	1	8	2 2	2 9	5 1 2	1 9	2 6	9	1 6	2 3 3 0	7	1 2	2 2 8	4	1 8	2 2	9	1
	6.7	Execute the	orienta	ation to school heads	PMO-	DEC/REOs/			П																П							
					RALG/Trai	DEOs/Train	ı																									
					ners	ers												2	х х	X X	X											
			6.7.1	Identify and prepare centres for Orientation	PMO-																											
					RALG	DEC												2	х х	X												
			6.7.2	Make the toolkit and other materials available	PMO-																											
					RALG/Trai	DEC/Traine																										
					ners	rs													х х	X												
			6.7.3	Arrange logistics, refreshments, stationary for the	PMO-																											
				workshop	RALG/Trai	REOs/DEOs	;																									
					ners	/Trainers												)	ХХ	X												
			6.7.4	Conduct orientations	PMO-																											
					RALG/Trai	DEC/Traine																										
					ners	rs													X	X )	X											
	6.8	Write Traini	ng Repo	ort	PMO-	DEC,REO,D																										
					RALG/TOT	EO															X	X										
			6.8.1	Identify team, and venue for report writing	PMO-																											
					RALG	DEO															X											
			6.8.2	Arrange logisticits, invite people and prepare venue	PMO-																											
					RALG	DEO															X											
			6.8.3	Write report and identify gaps		Report																										
						Writing																										
					Trainers	Team															X											
			6.8.4	Submit report to the MoEVT and PMO-RALG for		Report																										
				review		Writing																										
					Trainers	Team																Χ										
Conduct N	/lonit	oring and Eva	luation																													
	7.1	Conduct Mo	nitorin	g and Evaluation		Commisio																										
					MoEVT	ner																			X	х х	х	х х				
			7.1.1	Prepare tems of reference and monitoring tools		Commisio																										
					MoEVT	ner																			х							
			7.1.2	Conduct fiels visit		Commisio																										
					MoEVT	ner																			X	х х	X					
			7.1.3	Write report and Identify gaps		Commisio								T										T								
					MoEVT	ner																						X				
			7.1.4	Share the report with stakeholders for		Commisio																										
				implementation	MoEVT	ner																						x				

### **Key initiatives**

- 1 Official school ranking
- 2 School incentive scheme
- 3 School improvement toolkit
- 4 National 3R assessment
- 5 3R teacher training
- 6 STEP (Student Teacher Enrichment Programme)
- 7 Basic facilities construction
- 8 Capitation grants
- 9 Teacher motivation



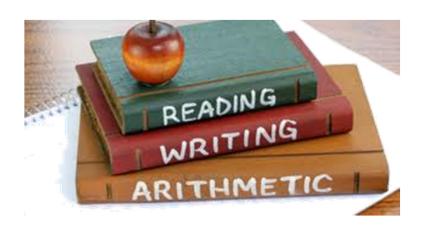
### **Detailed solutions**

### What will be different?

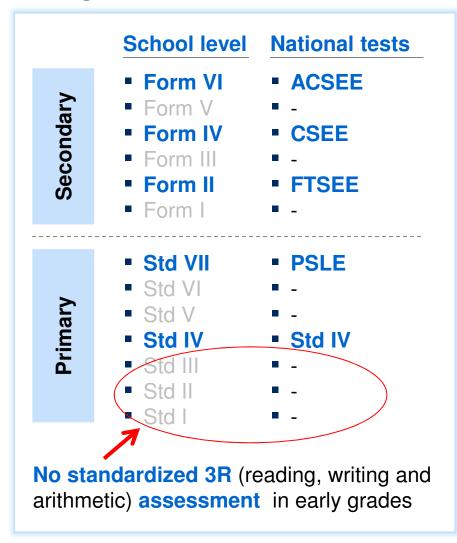
3R assessment methodology

Risks for implementation and mitigation

Detailed implementation programme



# We will introduce a national 3R assessment (reading, writing and arithmetic) in Standard II for better decision making from school to national level



- We will implement a National 3R assessment in Standard II (sample based)
- Assessment of skills at an early stage will provide better decision from school to national level

## Our aspiration – Introduce a reliable and insightful assessment system to ensure students master 3Rs early



### **Aspiration**

- There is no standardized assessment in early grades in Tanzania: 3Rs not assessed properly
  - There is lack of focus on teaching 3Rs
  - Students proceed to higher levels without mastering 3Rs

### What it means in practice



- We will introduce a 3R assessment in Standard II for better decision making from school to national level. Our suggested methodology is:
  - Having an assessment on reading, writing and arithmetic
  - Doing assessment in 10% of primary schools within each Council (with national stratified random sample: 12 schools to be sampled on average, with 20 pupils each)
- The assessment will be conducted by Council Inspectors, who will be trained by Regional Academic Officers
- We also suggest that:



- The assessment tool should be used for Continuous Assessment (CA) by the teachers in Standard II
- A Training Program for Standard I and II Teachers should be deployed nationwide after first assessment to improve results in the following academic years

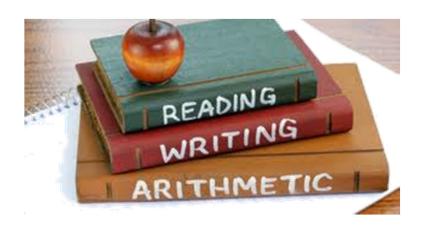
### **Detailed solutions**

What will be different?

3R assessment methodology

Risks for implementation and mitigation

Detailed implementation programme



### Several 3R assessments could be leveraged

Assessment	Description	Pros	Cons
Uwezo	<ul> <li>Household-based assessment of Standard III literacy and numeracy mastery</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>It measures mastery of Kiswahili, English and mathematics.</li> <li>Applies randomized control trial methodology.</li> <li>Based on the curriculum.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Not a classroom-based assessment.</li> <li>Conducted for Standard III instead of Standard II.</li> </ul>
EGRA	<ul> <li>Early Grade Reading Assessment</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>International standardized assessment based on reading ability pupils should have attained at the end of two years of schooling.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Not based on curriculum.</li> <li>Only specific to pupils' ability to read.</li> </ul>
EGMA	<ul> <li>Early Grade         Mathematics         Assessment     </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>International standardized assessment based on mathematics ability pupils should have attained at the end of two years of schooling.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Not based on curriculum.</li> <li>Only specific to pupils' ability to do mathematics.</li> </ul>

## **Suggested assessment characteristics**

	Recommendation	Rationale
Who will take the assessment? (sampling)	Standard II Pupils	We want to ensure that Standard II pupils have a solid foundation and mastery of 3Rs before they proceed to higher levels
How will it be conducted? (methodology)	Introduce national stratified random sample for schools (10% of primary schools within each Council) and 20 pupils in Standard II in each school to be selected randomly	Stratified random sample will provide us with the information for generalization to the population of schools to support decision making at national, regional and district level, without having to conduct the assessment on all pupils
What will the assessment cover? (content)	It will cover the 3Rs (reading, writing and arithmetic)	These are the most important skills that builds the foundation for further learning

## The Assessment will be conducted in All Councils of Tanzania Mainland in 2013, 2014 and 2015

	Recommendation	Rationale
Sampling methodology in detail	From BEST database, randomly select 10% of schools for each Council	This will provide us with results that will be representative of the status of mastery of 3Rs for each Council, which will then give us the status of 3Rs in the country for decision making
Councils selected (how many, names)	All 140 Councils in the country	This is a statistically powerful representative sample that will cover the whole country and information at district level will also be important
Description for selection of schools/ pupils	10% of schools in each Council will be selected randomly. Within each school, 20 pupils from Standard II will be selected randomly	This approach will allow us to generalize our findings to the whole population of Standard II pupils in the country

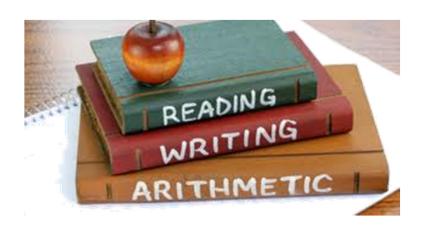
### **Detailed solutions**

What will be different?

3R assessment methodology

Risks for implementation and mitigation

Detailed implementation programme



## Risks for implementation and mitigation plan (1/2)

Activity	Risks	Mitigation
Develop 3R Instrument	(1) Getting good experts in 3Rs; (2) Validity of 3R Instrument that is developed may not be valid; (3) Availability of budget on time	(1) Early identification of experts and have a reserve list; (2) Pre-test the instrument before use; (3) Delivery Unit to ensure timely availability of funds from Govt and/or DPs
Stationery and Printing Costs	(1) Timely release of funds; (2) High inflation	(1) Delivery Unit to ensure timely availability of funds from Govt and/or DPs; (2) Review the budget and/or reduce the sample size
Random Sample Selection	Bias towards better or lower performing schools/pupils only	Random sampling reduces the probability of purposely selecting better or worse performing schools
Prepare Training of Trainers (TOT) Manual	(1) Availability of experts; (2) Completion of manual is not completed in time	(1) Early identification of experts and have a reserve list; (2) Strictly enforced time management and full-time dedication of experts
TOT Training for Regional Academic Officers	Depending on their schedule, may find that some of the RAOs don't show up due to tight schedule or conflict with other activities	If RAOs are not available, select Council Education Officers to represent the Regions

## Risks for implementation and mitigation plan (2/2)

Activity	Risks	Mitigation
Regional Academic Officers train Council School Inspectors	Depending on their schedule, may find that some Council School Inspectors don't show up due to tight schedule or conflict with other activities	If Council School Inspectors are not available, have a reserve list to select alternate Council School Inspectors to represent the Councils
Council School Inspectors conduct 3Rs Assessment in Primary Schools	Possibility that Council School Inspectors will not select pupils randomly, but only best performing.	Have RAOs go to a random number of schools to ensure that random selection of pupils was properly followed.
ESMIS Officer Data Processing, Analysis and Reporting	Delay in the processing, analysis and reporting due to conflicting schedule	Hire temporary data entry operators and others as needed to fulfill the task
Data Dissemination	Possibility of delay due to unavailability of officials to attend the dissemination meeting	Use alternative means of dissemination (e.g., forward results to RAS/REOs, Council Directors, DEOs, or publish in media, etc.)

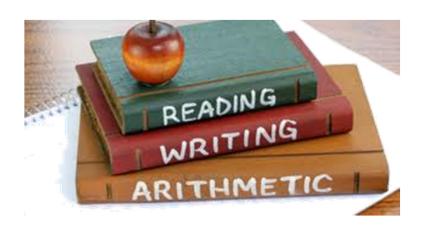
### What will be different?

Case for change

3R assessment methodology

Risks for implementation and mitigation

Detailed implementation programme



## Key activities for developing and executing the first 3R assessment nationally in Standard II in 2013

Activity	Responsible	Timeline	DAYS
Develop 3R Instrument	MOEVT-DPE	May/June	20
Stationary and Printing Costs	MOEVT-DPE	July /August	42
Random Sample Selection	MOEVT-DPE	July	2
Prepare Orientation Schedule	MOEVT-DPE	July	3
Orientation for Regional Academic Officers	MOEVT-DPE	September	5
Regional Academic Officers orient School Inspectors	Regional Academic Officers	September	5
Council School Inspectors conduct 3Rs Assessment in Primary Schools	Council School Inspectors	October	21
Data Processing, Analysis and Reporting	Private Firm, MOEVT, PMO- RALG	November /December	30
Data Dissemination	MOEVT/PMO- RALG	December	2

## Several owners and stakeholders are critical for success

#### Key stakeholders for success

Sub-initiative	Owner	Implementers	Other relevant
Develop 3R Instrument	MOEVT	MOEVT-DPE	Development Partners
Stationary and Printing Costs	MOEVT	MOEVT - DPE / Director of Procurement	Development Partners
Random Sample Selection	MOEVT	MOEVT-DPE & DPP	Development Partners
Prepare Training of Trainers (TOT)	MOEVT	MOEVT-DPE & DTE	Development Partners
TOT Training for Regional Academic Officers	MOEVT	MOEVT-DPE & DTE	Development Partners
Regional Academic Officers train School Inspectors	MOEVT / PMO- RALG	RAS / REO/ Regional Academic Officers	Development Partners
School Inspectors conduct 3Rs Assessment in Primary Schools	MOEVT / PMO- RALG	School Inspectors	Development Partners
Data Processing, Analysis and Reporting	MOEVT / PMO- RALG	Private Firm, MOEVT, PMO-RALG	Development Partners
Data Dissemination	MOEVT/PMO- RALG	MOEVT/PMO-RALG	Development Partners

## Each step of the process requires roles to be filled (1/2)

Activity	Responsible	Roles
Develop 3R Instrument	MOEVT-DPE & Director of Education Coordination PMO-RALG	Ten people to review existing tools and make final selection: (1) Commissioner (or representative); (2) Director of Primary Education (or representative); (3) Director of Education Coordination PMO-RALG (or Representative); (4) Director of Teacher Education (or representative); (5) Director of TIE (or representative); (6) Director of NECTA (or representative) (7) One 3R Expert from Teachers' Colleges (e.g., retired 3R tutor or teacher); (8) two active Standard II Primary School Teachers; (9) NGO representative expert in 3Rs.
Stationery and Printing Costs	MOEVT – DPE / Director of Procurement	To oversee procurement of printing the 3Rs assessment instrument and provision of stationery
Random Sample Selection	MOEVT-DPE & DPP	To assign ESMIS Officers to make random selection of schools by Council.
Prepare Orientation Schedule	MOEVT-DPE & Director of Education Coordination PMO-RALG	Ten people prepare orientation schedule: (1) Commissioner (or representative); (2) Director of Primary Education (or representative); (3) Director of Education Coordination PMO-RALG (or Representative); (4) Director of Teacher Education (or representative); (5) Director of TIE (or representative); (6) Director of NECTA (or representative) (7) One 3R Expert from Teachers' Colleges (e.g., retired 3R tutor or teacher); (8) two active Standard II Primary School Teachers; (9) NGO representative expert in 3Rs.

## Each step of the process requires roles to be filled (2/2)

Activity	Responsible	Roles
Orientation for Regional Academic Officers	MOEVT - DPE & Director of Education Coordination PMO-RALG	Orient 50 Regional Academic Officers in 3Rs Assessment (e.g., one day theory, two days practical)
Regional Academic Officers orient School Inspectors	Regional Administrative Secretary/Regional Education Officer/Regional Academic Officers	Orient 140 School Inspectors in 3Rs Assessment (1 Inspector for 12 primary schools on average)
School Inspectors conduct 3Rs Assessment in Primary Schools	Council Directors/Council School Inspectors	To conduct 3Rs assessments in randomly selected primary schools with randomly selected Standard II pupils
Data Processing, Analysis and Reporting	Private Firm, MOEVT, PMO- RALG	To assign ESMIS Officers to work with private firm to process the data, analyze and produce the report
Data Dissemination	MOEVT/PMO-RALG	To disseminate results to RAS/REOs, Council Directors, DEOs, and the public (includes per diem, conference charges, and transport)

																			2	013										
									Apr	N	Лау		Jur	1	J	Jul		A	lug		Sep	)		Oct		No	οv		Dec	
Init ve	tiati	#	Sub- initiative	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	L a b	1 2 5 2	2 9	1 6 3	2 :	2 7 3	1 0	1 2 7 4	1 8	1 2 5 2	2 9	1 2	1 2 9 6	2	1 9 6	2 3 3 0	7	1 2 4 1	2 8 4	1 1	L 2	2 9	1
Dev	elop 3F	R Ass	essment Instru	ıments	(Reading, Writing, and Arithmetic)																									
		1.1	Develop 3R Ir	nstrume	ent																									
				1.1.1	DPE identifies, selects and contacts participants	MoEVT	PS/DPE	П			x							П			П			П				П		
				1.1.2	Lab to provide list of potential participants to be invited by PS- MOEVT	LAB	Assessment Team	x																						
				1.1.3	DPE writes letters of invitation to the potential participants	MoEVT	DPE				x										П									
				1.1.4	Lab to develop contents of invitation letter for PS-MOEVT to send to particpants	LAB	Assessment Team	x										П			П			П				П		
					Lab will identify experts and prepare draft letter for PS-MOEVT to invite experts on 3Rs assessment (e.g., Uwezo, EGRA, EGMA, and others) to present to the team		Assessment Team	x																						
				1.1.6	DPE reserves review venue for two weeks						x																			
				1.1.7	Lab provides DPE with list of potential venues	LAB	Assessment Team	x																						
				1.1.8	Lab to prepare draft timetable for two-week development of instruments	LAB	Assessment Team	x																						
				1.1.9	information and/or instruments and gives copies to participating team	MoEVT	DPE				х																		Ш	
				1.1.10	Lab to provide soft copies of Uwezo, EGRA, EGMA and any other prelevant documents to DPE	LAB	Assessment Team	x					Ш					Ш			Ш			Ш			Ш	Ш	Ш	
				1.1.11	DPE to print enough copies of instruments for participants	MoEVT	DPE	Ш			х		Ш					Ш			Ш			Ш			Ш	Ш	Ш	
				1.1.12	Team meets in selected venue and selects the Team Leader	MoEVT / PMO-RALG	DPE / DEC	Ш			Ш	x						Ш			Ш			Ш			Ш	Ш		
				1.1.13	Team conducts syndication with relevant experts on the a different instruments (e.g., Uwezo, EGRA, EGMA and others)	MoEVT / PMO-RALG	DPE/DEC					x																Ш		
				1.1.14	Team reviews and designs the instruments, including assessment administration guide	MoEVT / PMO-RALG	DPE/DEC					x																		
				1.1.15	Once finalized, team needs to print 200 copies of the finalized instrument and stationery for pre-test exercise	MoEVT / PMO-RALG	DPE / DEC					x																		
					Lab will idenify ten schools from three councils in Dar es Salaam		Assessment																							
_				1.1.16	(3 Temeke, 3 Ilala, and 4 Kinondoni)	LAB	Team	х			Н		$\square$	4	-			Н		-	Н			Н	-	_	Н	Н		
				1 1 17	indicating the date when the team will visit the schools to 7 conduct the pre-test	LAB	Assessment Team	v													Ш			Ш						
					3 schools (high performing, medium performing, and low performing) over 2 days (test validity of the tool, methodology, time spent per pupil)	MoEVT / PMO-RALG																								
					Team will be provided with transport allowance to visit the schools and conduct the pre-test over a two day period	MoEVT / PMO-RALG						×	(																$\dagger$	
				1.1.21	Once pre-test has been conducted, team to conduct a gap analysis and provide a report (2 days)	MoEVT / PMO-RALG	DPE / DEC					×	(																	
				1.1.22	Team to make final modifcations to instruments based on gap analysis, if necessary (2 days)	MoEVT / PMO-RALG	DPE / DEC					×	( X																	
				1.1.23	workshop	MoEVT / PMO-RALG	DPF / DFC				П		x													V	1			1

								2013																			
									Apr		May		Jun		Jul			Aug		Sep	,		Oct		Nov	Г	Dec
#	Initiati ve	#	Sub- initiative	#	ΙΔΟΤΙΝΙΤΝ	Responsible institution	Responsible position	L a b	1 5	2 2 2 9	1 6 3	2	2 7 3	1 1 1	2 4 1	1 8 5	2 2 2 9	5 2	1 1 2 9	2 6 2	1 9 6	2 3 3 0	1 7 4	2 2 1 8	1 4 1	1 2 8 5	2 9 6
		1.2	Procure and	orint 3R	Assessment Instruments and Stationery																						
				1.2.1	DPU to procure printing of 3R assessment	MoEVT	DPU								x												
				1.2.2	DPE and DPU prepare bidding document	MoEVT	DPE/DPU								,	ĸ											
				1.2.3	DPU advertise printing tender in famous newspapers	MoEVT	DPU									x	хх	x									
				1.2.4	MoEVT Tender Board to open tenders	MoEVT	MoEVT Tender Board											x									
				1.2.5	DPE and DPU Secretariat evaluates the tenders	MoEVT	DPE/DPU					Ш						x									
					DPE and DPU Secretariat submit bid documnt to MoEVT Tender Board for approval	MoEVT	DPE/DPU											x									
				1.2.7	DPE and DPU Secretariat prepare notification and the contract	MoEVT	DPE/DPU												x								
				1.2.8	DPU submits contract to PS-MoEVT	MoEVT	DPU												x	x							
				1.2.9	PS-MoEVT signs and awards to the tender winner	MoEVT	PS-MoEVT					П	П							x	П						
				1.2.10	Contractor delivers the 3R Assessment instruments to the DPE	Contractor	Contractor					П	П							x	x						
					DPE and DPU evaluate the material and confirm for the contract payment	MoEVT	DPE/DPU														x						
		1.3	Random Sam	ole Sele	ection of Primary Schools by Council							П															
					Lab to consolidate list of Councils with number and names of schools	LAB	Assessment Team	x																			
					140 Councils to randomly select 10% of 16,331 schools (i.e., 1,633 schools)	MoEVT	DPE				x										x						

																		2	2013								
									Apr		May		Jun		Jul			Aug		Sep		lo	ct	N	lov	De	c
#	Initiati ve	1#	Sub- initiative	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	L	1 2 5 2	2 2 2 9	6 3	2 2	7 3	1 1 0 7	2 4 1	1 8 5	2 2 2 9	44	$\mathbf{r}$	2 2	1 9 6	2 3	1 2	2 2	1 1 4 1 8	2 5 2	1 2 9 6 3
		1.4	Prepare Orie	ntation	Schedule					Ш																	
							Assessment			П																	
				1.4.1	Lab provides DPE with list of potential venues	LAB	Team	x																			
					Lab to prepare draft timetable for 3-day orientation for Regional		Assessment																				
				1.4.2	Academic Officers	LAB	Team	x		Ш																	
				1.4.2	DPE reserves orientation venue for three days	MoEVT	DPE																				
				1.4.3	Team designs and finalizes Orientation Schedule	MoEVT	DPE			П					П								П				
		1.5	Orientation fo	or Regio	onal Academic Officers			П		П																	
					Lab to develop contents of invitation letter for PS /DPE to send to		Assessment							+							+						
				1.5.1	RASs for orientation of RAOs	LAB	Team	х																			
				1.5.2	DPE invites 50 RAOs (2 from each region) for orientation through the RASs (1 day for theoretical orientation; 2 days for practice in nearby schools)	MoEVT	DPE								x						x						
				1.5.3	Team (which prepared the 3Rs Assessment instrument) to orient 50 Regional Academic Officers in 3Rs Assessment	MoEVT	DPE								x						x		П				
				1.5.4	Lab will idenify ten schools (5 for each day) for RAOs to practice administering the 3R Assessment from Kinondoni Municipal	LAB	Assessment Team	x																			
				1.5.5	Lab will draft letter for DPE to send to Kinondoni Municipal Director indicating the dates when the RAOs will visit the schools to practice administering the 3Rs Assessment	LAB	Assessment Team	x																			
				1.5.6	RAOs practice administering the 3Rs Assessment in 10 schools over 2 days	MoEVT / PMO-RALG	DPE / DEC														>						
				1.5.7	RAOs will be provided with transport allowance to visit the schools and practice administering the 3Rs Assessment	MoEVT / PMO-RALG	DPE / DEC														,						

				_															201	3									
							H	Apr		May		Τ.	un		Jul			Au			ер		٦,	Oct		Nov		De	
Initiati ve	#	Sub- initiative	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	L a b	1 2 5 2	2 2	1 6 3	1 2	2	1 0	1 2 7 4	2 1	8 5	2 2 2	2 5	1 1 2 9	2 6 2	2 9	1 2 6 3	3	1 1 7 4	2 2 1 8	1 4 1	1 8	2 5 2	9
	1.6	Regional Aca	lemic C	Officers orient School Inspectors									П		П						П							П	П
				Lab to develop contents of invitation letter for RASs to send to			П		П				П		П			П			П		П					П	П
			1.6.1	District Chief School Inspectors for selection of Council School Inspectors for orientation. Council School Inspectors will bring the list of schools and the names of all the pupils by gender in Standard II in the schools selected from the random sample.	LAB	Assessment Team				x																			
			1.6.2	RAS invites Council School Inspectors depending on the number of schools (e.g., 1 Inspector for every 12 schools on average)	PMO-RALG	RAS / RAO					x		Ш										x						
			162	RAOs orient 140 Council School Inspectors in 3Rs Assessment (e.g., 1 Inspector for every 12 schools on average)	PMO-RALG	RAO							Ш										v						
			1.0.5	RAOs will idenify schools in the Regional Capital for Council	PIVIO-RALG	KAU	Н				Н				+			+			+		X	+				$\forall$	Н
			1.6.4	School Inspectors to practice administering the 3R Assessment	LAB	RAO						×	(		Ш													Ш	
				region indicating the dates when the Council School Inspectors will visit the schools to practice administering the 3Rs		Assessment																							
			1.6.5	Assessment	LAB	Team	Н		Н	_	Н		Н	-	Н	-	Н	Н	_		Н	+		ш	-		Н	Н	
			1.6.6	Council School Inspectors practice administering the 3Rs Assessment in 4 schools over 2 days	MoEVT	Council School Inspectors																	x	Ш					
			1.6.7	allowance to visit the schools and practice administering the 3Rs Assessment	MoEVT	Council School Inspectors															П		x					П	
	1.7	School Inspec		nduct 3Rs Assessment in Primary Schools					П		П		П		П			П			П				П			П	П
			1.7.1	Lab to develop contents of information letter for PS-MoEVT to send to all RAS and Council Directors informing of the 3Rs Assessment including standardized time table	LAB	Assessment Team																							
			1.7.2	PS-MoEVT sends letter to all RAS and Council Directors informing of the 3Rs Assessment including standardized time table																		x							
			1.7.3	140 Inspectors have 21 days (3 weeks) to visit 12 randomly sampled schools and conduct and mark 3Rs Assessment with 20 Standard II Pupils	MoEVT	PS/DPE																		<b>c x</b> :	x				
			1.7.4	RAOs supervise and collect the regional marked 3Rs assessments and submit to MoEVT	MoEVT	PS/DPE																			x				
	1.8	Data Processi	ng, Ana	lysis and Report Printing												x												Ш	
			1.8.1	PS-MoEVT /DPE asign an officer to collect marked 3Rs assessments from RAOs	MoEVT	PS/DPE																			×				Ш
			1.8.2	PS-MoEVT /DPE apoint ICT experts /Private firm to enter data, analyze data, and produce report of results	MoEVT	PS/DPE																		Ш	x				
			1.8.3	Private firm with MOEVT/PMO-RALG ICT experts enter data, analyze data, and produce report of results	MoEVT	PS / DPE/DPP and Contacting Firm																				хх	x x	к х	х
	1.9	Data Dissemi	nation																										
			1.9.1	Private firm with MOEVT/PMO-RALG ICT experts submit report to PS-MoEVT	MoEVT	DPE/DPP and Contacting Firm																							
			1.9.2	MOEVT disseminates results to REOs, Council Directors, DEOs, and the public	MoEVT	PS/DPE																							

## **Key initiatives**

- 1 Official school ranking
- 2 School incentive scheme
- 3 School improvement toolkit
- 4 National 3R assessment
- 5 3R teacher training
- 6 STEP (Student Teacher Enrichment Programme)
- 7 Basic facilities construction
- 8 Capitation grants
- 9 Teacher motivation



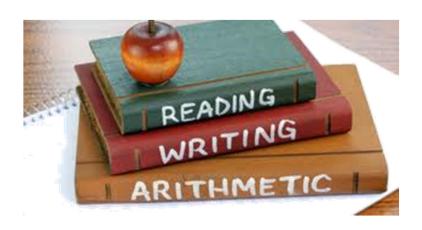
### **Detailed solutions**

#### What will be different?

How will implementation happen?

Risks for implementation and mitigation

Detailed implementation programme



## Our aspiration – Train teachers in 3R pedagogy to ensure students better master the 3R skills in the early grades



Aspiration:
Improve 3R skill levels in Standard I and II in Tanzanian schools
by training togethers: 2D: by training teachers in 3R teaching skills



#### What it means in practice:

- Develop of 3R training material for teachers
- Train teachers through a train the trainer model



#### What success looks like:

Successful teacher training, resulting in improved 3R assessment results in the next 3R assessment (exact target to be defined after the initial 3R baseline assessment in October-December. 2013)

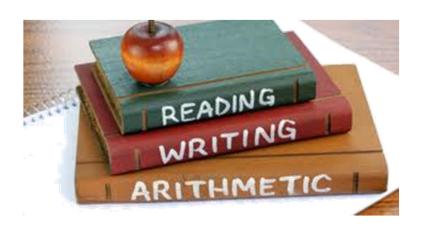
### **Detailed solutions**

What will be different?

How will implementation happen?

Risks for implementation and mitigation

Detailed implementation programme



# **Key activities for developing and executing the first 3R teacher training in 40 Councils in Standards I & II in 2013**

Activity	Responsible	Timeline	Days
Develop Teacher's Module for Teaching and Continuous Assessment of 3Rs (Reading, Writing, and Arithmetic)	MOEVT-DPE & Director of Education Coordination PMO- RALG	August 2013	12
Procurement and printing the 3Rs training module and provision of stationery for 6,167eacher Schools in 40 Councils.	MOEVT-DPE & Director of Procurement	September-October 2013	42
Prepare Training of Trainers (TOT) for 3Rs Teaching and Pupil Assessment	MOEVT-DPE & Director of Education Coordination PMO- RALG	November 2013	3
TOT for 80 Council Academic Officers and 80 SLOs	MOEVT-DPE & Director of Education Coordination PMO-RALG	November 2013	5
Council Academic Officers and SLOs train 2 Std I and II teachers	MOEVT-DPE & Director of Education Coordination PMO- RALG, Council Directors/Council Education Officers	December 2013	7
National Teacher Training Team (10 people) oversee training in the Councils	MOEVT-DPE & Director of Education Coordination PMO- RALG, Council Directors/Council Education Officers	December 2013	14
National Teacher Training Team with Council Academic Officers write a training report	MOEVT-DPE & Director of Education Coordination PMO- RALG, Council Directors/Council Education Officers	December 2013 – January 2014	-14 

## Several owners and stakeholders are critical for success

#### **Key stakeholders for success**

Sub-initiative	Owner	Implementers	Other relevant			
Develop Teacher's Module for Teaching and Continuous Assessment of 3Rs (Reading, Writing, and Arithmetic)	MOEVT-DPE	MOEVT-DPE & DTE & DEC PMO-RALG	Development Partners, Experts in 3R teaching			
Procurement and printing the 3Rs teacher training module and provision of stationery for 6,167 Schools in 40 Councils.	MOEVT-DPE	MOEVT - DPE / Director of Procurement	Development Partners			
Prepare Training of Trainers (TOT) for 3Rs Teaching and Pupil Assessment	MOEVT-DPE	MOEVT-DPE & PMO-RALG	Development Partners			
TOT for 80 Council Academic Officers and 80 SLOs	80 Council Academic MOEVT-DPE, DTE & Director of					
Council Academic Officers and SLOs train 2 Std I and II teachers	MOEVT-DPE	Council Academic Officers	Development Partners			
National Teacher Training Team (10 people) oversee training in the Councils	onal Teacher Training m (10 people) oversee MOEVT-DPE National Teacher Training Tear					
Council Academic Officers with Council Academic Officers write a training report	MOEVT-DPE	National Teacher Training Team with Council Academic Officers	Development Partners			

## Each step of the process requires roles to be filled (1/2)

Activity	Responsible	Roles
	MOEVT, PMO-RLG, TIE, TTCs, Teachers	Ten people to review existing Modulesand make final selection: (1) Commissioner (or representative); (2) Director of Primary Education (or representative); (3) Director of Education Coordination PMO-RALG (or Representative); (4) Director of Teacher Education (or representative); (5) Director of TIE (or representative); (6) Director of NECTA (or representative) (7) One 3R Expert from Teachers' Colleges (e.g., retired 3R tutor or teacher); (8) two active Standard II Primary School Teachers; (9) NGO representative expert in 3Rs.
Procurement and printing the 3Rs teacher training module and provision of stationery for 6,167 Schools in 40 Councils.	MOEVT-DPE	To oversee procurement of printing the 3Rs teacher training module and provision of stationery
Prepare Training of Trainers (TOT) for 3Rs Teaching and Pupil Assessment	MOEVT-DPE and PMO-RALG	For two days, three people (Chairperson of Teacher Training Team, DPE and PMO-RALG) prepare TOT schedule for 80 Council Academic Officers
TOT for 80 Council Academic Officers and 80 SLOs	MOEVT-DPE and PMO-RALG	Teacher Training Team trains 80 Council Academic Officers and 80 SLOs in 3R teacher training module

## Each step of the process requires roles to be filled (2/2)

Activity		Roles
Council Academic Officers train 2 Std I and II teachers	Council Directors & Council Education Officers	Council Academic Officers and SLOs train 2 Std I and II teachers from each school in the 40 selected Councils in Teaching and Continuous Assessment of 3Rs (Reading, Writing, and Arithmetic)
National Teacher Training Team (10 people) oversee training in the Councils	MOEVT-DPE and PMO-RALG	National Teacher Training Team (10 people) oversee training in the Councils
National Teacher Training Team with Council Academic Officers and SLOs write a training report	MOEVT-DPE and PMO-RALG	National Teacher Training Team with Council Academic Officers and SLOs write a training report summarizing lessons learned (i.e., what worked, what didn't work, recommendations for improvements of modalities and guides)

# **3R Teacher Training Geographic Focus: 6,167 Primary Schools in 40 Focused Councils**

No.	Districts	No. of Schools per District
1	MWANZA JIJI	176
2	TEMEKE(M)	88
3	GEITA	255
4	SENGEREMA	174
5	MBOZI	216
6	MOSHI(V)	251
7	MAGU	196
8	KARAGWE	206
9	ARUSHA(M)	97
10	RUNGWE	196
11	KILOSA	222
12	MULEBA	220
13	ARUSHA	105
14	MUFINDI	156
15	NJOMBE	181
16	MBEYA(M)	81
17	BUNDA	155
18	KILOMBERO	154
19	KASULU	222
20	MERU	120

No.	Districts	No. of Schools per District
21	SAME	183
	UKEREWE	
22		121
23	MVOMERO	136
24	BABATI(V)	129
25	MBULU	120
26	IRINGA(V)	138
27	ROMBO	155
28	KWIMBA	150
29	KYELA	98
30	TARIME	128
31	URAMBO	140
32	HANDENI	133
33	IRAMBA	163
34	BUKOMBE	141
35	KOROGWE (V)	133
36	CHATO	127
37	MASASI	151
38	BUKOBA(V)	139
39	KARATU	92
40	BAGAMOYO	119

## What's ready, and what must be done?

	Proposal of what has already been developed	Proposal of what needs to be developed
3R Scope	<ul> <li>TZ21 Approved Reading Package for Standard II (Approved by Commissioner)</li> <li>Teacher training in Mtwara in April</li> <li>Assessment of learning outcomes in August</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lacking math package</li> <li>Start design in July</li> <li>Complete by October</li> <li>Plan to do teacher training thereafter (Dec-Jan)</li> </ul>
Funding	<ul> <li>Only funding for reading (USAID)</li> <li>\$5 million: September 2013</li> <li>\$15 million: September 2014</li> <li>\$15 million: September 2015</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Secure separate funding for maths from either the GoT or other DPs</li> </ul>
GPE Link	<ul> <li>Best Case: Approved in November; Start in January</li> <li>Worst Case: Approved November; Start in July Note: On assumption that GPE is approved</li> </ul>	Package from NKRA lab to be assesse by GPE and further modified:  2013: Education NKRA Prep  2014: Pretest NKRA lab / Review GPE  2015: GPE
Roll-Out / Scale		<ul> <li>Focus on NKRA lab recommended schools</li> <li>Purposeful Sampling</li> <li>Test Model and Material</li> </ul>

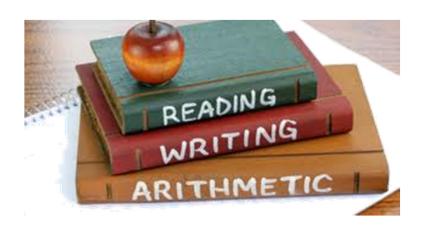
### **Detailed solutions**

What will be different?

How will implementation happen?

Risks for implementation and mitigation

Detailed implementation programme



## Risks for implementation and mitigation plan (1/2)

Activity	Risks	Mitigation
Develop Teachers' Module for Teaching and Continuous Assessment of 3Rs (Reading, Writing, and Arithmetic)	(1) Not sure we will be able to get experts in 3Rs; (2) Not sure we will get the budget in time	(1) Early identification of experts and have a reserve list; (2) Delivery Unit to ensure timely availability of funds from Govt and/or DPs
Procurement and printing the 3Rs teacher training module and provision of stationery for 6,167 Schools in 40 Councils.	<ul><li>(1) Timely release of funds;</li><li>(2) If inflation is high the budget will not be enough</li></ul>	(1) Delivery Unit to ensure timely availability of funds from Govt and/or DPs; (2) Review the budget and/or reduce the sample size
Prepare Training of Trainers (TOT) for 3Rs Teaching and Pupil Assessment	Time allocated to develop the TOT may not be enough	Increase the amount of time when necessary
TOT for 80 Council Academic Officers and 80 SLOs	Depending on their schedule, may find that some Council Academic Officers and SLOs don't show up due to tight schedule or conflict with other activities	If Council Academic Officers and SLOs are not available, have a reserve list to select alternate Council Academic Officers and SLOs to represent the Councils

## Risks for implementation and mitigation plan (2/2)

Activity	Risks	Mitigation
Council Academic Officers and SLOs train 2 - Std I and II teachers	Depending on their schedule, may find that some Std I and II teachers don't show up due to tight schedule or conflict with other activities	If Std I and II teachers are not available, have a reserve list to select alternate Std I and II teachers to represent the school
National Teacher Training Team (10 people) oversee training in the Councils	Possibility that some members of the National Teacher Training Team will not be able to participate due to conflicting schedule.	If some members of the National Teacher Training Team are not available, assign REOs, MoEVT and PMO-RALG Officials to oversee training in the Councils
National Teacher Training Team with Council Academic Officers write the training report	Possibility that some members of the National Teacher Training Team and Council Academic Officers will not be able to participate due to conflicting schedule.	If some members of the National Teacher Training Team and Council Academic Officers are not available, assign REOs, MoEVT and PMO-RALG Officials to help write the training report

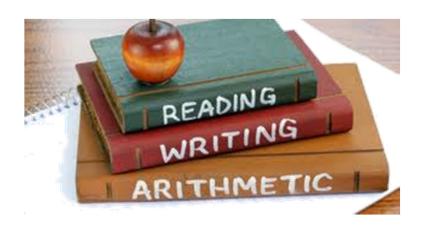
### **Detailed solutions**

What will be different?

How will implementation happen?

Risks for implementation and mitigation

Detailed implementation programme



## Implementation Programme 2013 – 3R teacher training (1/4)

																		20	013										
								Apr		May		Jun	1	J	ul		Α	ug		Sep			Oct		No	v	D	ec	
Initiati ve		Sub- init.	#		Responsible institution	Responsible position	In lab	15 22	29	5 13	20 2:	7 3 1	10 17	24 1	8	15 22	31 5	12	19 26	2 9	16 2	3 30	7 14	21 28	8 4	11 18	25 2	9 1	6 23
Outsta	nding	Claims																											П
	1.1	Initiate	paymen	ts for the non-salary claims																									
			111	Identify existing amount by documenting oustanding cases for teachers under MoEVT	MoEVT	PS		Хх																					
			1.1.2	Identify existing amount by documenting oustanding cases for teachers under PMO		DEC PMO-RALG		x x																					
			1.1.3	Prepare supporting material (plan + list of claims from MoEVT) for the Minister to have a meeting with MoF to explain the case and criticality. This should include both salary and non-salary related claims in one meeting rather than 2	MoEVT	PS		хх																					
			1.1.4	Prepare supporting material (plan + list of claims from PMO-RALG) to be included in the meeting with MoF (outliend above)	PMO-RALG	DEC PMO-RALG		x x																					
			1.1.5	Meeting with Minister of MoEVT, PO- PSM, and MoF to explain criticality, plan and need for securing funds	MoEVT	Minister			x																				
			1.1.6	PMO-RALG to facilitate syndication meeting with MoEVT and TTU to verify lists	PMO-RALG	DEC PMO-RALG			x																				
			1.1.7	Lab members to inform TTU Submission of claims from MoEVT to PO-PSM	Lab Members MoEVT	PS	х			x																			H

## Implementation Programme 2013 – 3R teacher training (2/4)

																			2	013											
								Apr		Mav	,	Т	un		Ju	ııl.		1	lug	0.0	Se			-	Oct		Nov	,	ΤD	ec	
Initiati ve	#	Sub- init.	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	In lab	T	П	T			T	17 2			15 22	П	Ň	19 2	П	1	6 23			21 28	T	П		П	6 23
				Submission of claims from PMO-RALG to																	П									П	$\Box$
			1.1.9	PO-PSM	PMO-RALG	DEC PMO-RALG				x																					
			1.1.10	Verify/Approval of Claims	PO-PSM	PS				х																					
			1.1.11	PO-PSM submission of claims to MoF	PO-PSM	PS					x																				
			1.1.12	Preparation of Payments	MoF						х	x																			
				Disbursement of payments from MoF to																	П									П	
			1.1.13	LGAs &MoEVT	MoF	PS						>	<																		
				Prepation of payment for teachers under																	П									П	
			1.1.14	MoEVT	MoEVT	PS							x	х																	
			1.1.15	Prepation of payment under PMO-RALG	PMO-RALG	LGAs							x	х																	
			1.1.16	Payment made to teachers	MoEVT	PS									хх																
			1.1.17	Payment made to teachers	LGA	DED									х х																
				Education Delivery Unit to Request to issue list of payments to ensure what has been paid is according to agreement																											
				from National Internal Auditor	National Inte	rnal auditor		Н	Ш		Ш	_	-				+	)	(	_	Ш								_	Н	
	1.2	Initiate	paymen	ts for the salary claims				Ш			Ш	_	-	Н			+		Ш	_	Н								_	Н	$\perp$
			1.2.1	Cross check list of outstanding claims provided by delivery lab, to verify existing amount of oustanding cases to teachers under MOEVT	MoEVT	Inspector of schools (lab member)		X >	C																						
			1.2.2	Cross check list of outstanding claims provided by delivery lab, to verify existing amount of oustanding cases to teachers under PMO-RALG	PMO-RALG	DEC PMO-RALG		X >	C																						

## Implementation Programme 2013 – 3R teacher training (3/4)

																		20	13										
								Apr		May	,	Jur	า	Ju	ıl		A	ug		Sep			Oct		No	ov	D	ес	
Initiati ve	#	Sub- init.	#	Activity		Responsible position	In lab	15 2:	2 29	6 13	20 2	27 3	10 17	24 1	8 1	.5 22	31 5	12 1	9 26	2 9	16	23 30	7 14	21 2	28 4	11 18	25 2	9	16 23
				Syndicate with TTU on existing amount																									
				(one meeting, done together with non-																									
			1.2.3	salary claims)	PMO-RALG	DEC PMO-RALG			x																				
				Submission of claims to PO -PSM by																									
			1.2.4	MoEVT	MoEVT	PS				x																			
				Submission of claims to PO -PSM by																									
			1.2.5	MoEVT	by PMO-RALG	PS				x																			
			1.2.6	Verify/Aproval of Claims	PO -PSM	PS				x	х																		
			1.2.7	Submission of claims to MoF	PO -PSM	Ps					x																		
			1.2.8	Preparation of Payments through payrols	MoF								x																
				Submission of payrolls from MoF to																									
			1.2.9	LGAS&MoEVT	MoF	PS					)	х х																	
				Payment made to teachers through bank																									
			1.2.10	account	LGAs								хх	X															
				Education Delivery Unit to Request to											П									П					
				issue list of payments to ensure what has																									
				been paid is according to agreement																									
			1.2.11	from National Internal Auditor	National Inter	nal auditor											x												
	1.3	Eliminat	e root o	auses for further claims by improving the p	rocesses																								
				Set up meeting to finally decide on																									
				process changes (suggested by the lab)																									
				so implementation can happen. Meeting																									
				chaired by the PS of MoEVT, including																									
			1.3.1	DEC PMO-RALG	Education del	ivery unit		x	x																				
				PMO-RALG DEC goes back to the																									
				organization, informs PS and together																									
				informs all involved stakeholders of the																									
			1.3.2	changes	PMO-RALG	PS				х х																			
				PS MoEVT goes back to organization and											П														
				informs all involved stakeholders of the																									
			1.3.3	changes	MoEVT	PS				х х																			

## Implementation Programme 2013 – 3R teacher training (4/4)

																		201	3								
								Apr	ľ	Vlay		Jun		Ju	ı		Αι	лg	S	ер		Oct		No	v	De	С
Initiati ve	#	Sub- init.	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	In lab	15 22	29 6	13	20 27	3 1	0 17	24 1	8 1	.5 22		12 19	26 2	9 1	16 23 3	30 7 :	14 21 2	8 4	11 18	25 2	9 16 23
				Conduct follow up review with the PS of											П												
				MoEVT to ensure changes has been																							
			1.3.4	effected for the MoEVT process	Education del	ivery unit						x		×													
				Conduct follow up review with DED of					П						П												
				PMO-RALG to ensure changes has been																							
			1.3.5	effected for the PMO-RALG process	Education del	ivery unit						x		×													
	1.4	Establish	report	ing structure to make sure transparency on	number of cla	ims and tracking	against	KPIs																			
				Review (and adjust if needed) the PMO-																							
				RALG reporting system proposed by the																							
			1.4.1	lab	PMO-RALG	DEC		хх																			
			1.4.2	Review (and adjust if needed) the MoEVT reporting system proposed by the lab	MoEVT	PS		x x																			
			r .	Develop reporting template for PMO-																							
			1.5.2	RALG and MoEVT claims registration	Education del	ivery unit			x :	x																	
	1.5	Quarterl	y repor	ting of claims from PMO-RALG																							
			1.6.1	All DEOs fills in tempate based on current situation	DEOs	DEOs							x	x						x	x					x	x
			1.6.2	DEOs sends filled in templates to RAS, who compiles into one file	RAS									x							x						x
			1.6.3	RAS sends compiled file to PMO-RALG and Education delivery unit	PMO-RALG	DEC			П						x							x					x
	1.6	Fill in fir	st repo	ting in MoEVT					П				П							П							
				DAHRM fills in first template based on					П											П							
			1.7.1	current situation	DAHRM							>	< x	x													
				DAHRM sends file to PS and Education					П																		
			1.7.2	delivery unit	DAHRM									x													
			<b>P</b>	If needed, feedback to be provided to					П																		
				ensure next reporting cycle takes into																							
			1.7.3	account required changes	Education del	ivery unit								x	x												
	1.7	Quarterl	y repor	ting of claims from MoEVT																							
				DAHRM fills in first template based on																							
			1.8.1	current situation	DAHRM																x x	х					ххх
				DAHRM sends file to PS and Education																							
			1.8.2	delivery unit	DAHRM																	x					х

## **Key initiatives**

- 1 Official school ranking
- 2 School incentive scheme
- 3 School improvement toolkit
- 4 National 3R assessment
- 5 3R teacher training
- 6 STEP (Student Teacher Enrichment Programme)
- 7 Basic facilities construction
- 8 Capitation grants
- 9 Teacher motivation



### **Detailed solutions**

What will be different?

STEP design and timeline

Focus subjects and choice of exam

Target schools

STEP roll-out plan for primary

STEP roll-out plan for secondary

Monitoring and evaluation of STEP





# Low performing students are at a higher risk of failing the exams due to inadequate teacher support

# Lower performing students are at risk of failing due to current system weaknesses

- Classrooms are overcrowded classrooms and there is a lack of teachers: average 1:70 student per class ratio against the norm 1:40 in primary
- Lower performing students do not get adequate attention to address their learning needs
- Teachers lack even basic "skills/tools" for effective teaching, like work/lesson plans
  - 14 out of 30 schools in Singida region do not use lesson plans in line with syllabus
  - Only 32-55% curriculum implementation was observed during schools inspections in 2012

## Key initiatives that will give us Big Results Now!

- The teacher workforce (number of qualified teachers conducting the enrichment classes) must be trained and strengthened as part of the execution
- In the short term, test exams will prepare students for the exam and help identify weak students for enrichment classes
- Targeted enrichment classes will increase student quality in the short term, and have an immediate impact on exam results



175 Tal 25

# We are introducing the Student Teacher Enrichment Programme (STEP) initiative, which comprises of a two-step approach



#### **INSET Teacher Training**

Objective: Capacitate teachers to identify and enrich low performing students

#### How do we do it:

- Capacitate top competent teachers nationwide to become Head Trainers
- Capacitate competent subject expert teachers across regions and districts to become Trainers
- Capacitate subject school teachers to conduct enrichment classes for low performing students sitting for PSLE and CSEE



#### STUDENT ENRICHMENT

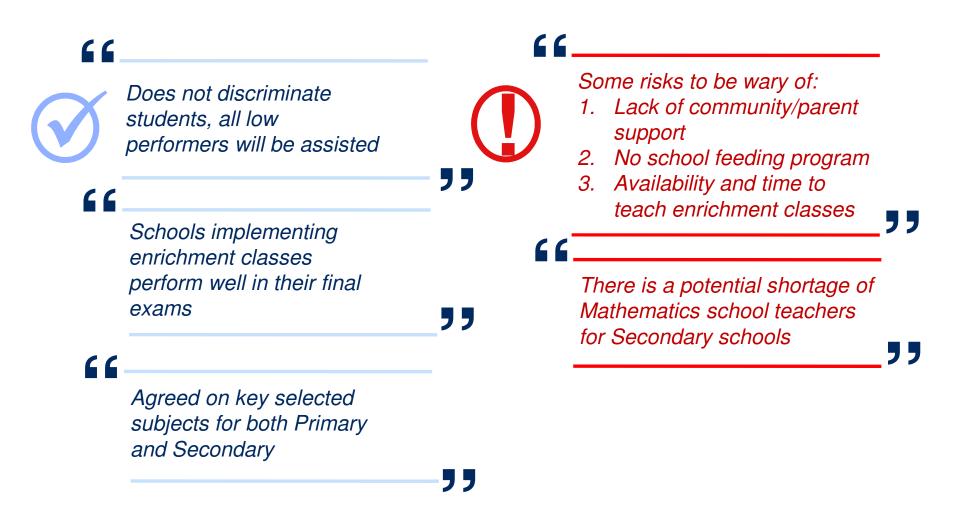
Objective: We want low performing students' learning needs to be addressed

#### How do we do it:

- Administer test exams at school level
- Have teachers to conduct item analysis on test exams
- Have teachers to identify low performing students
- Have teachers to conduct additional enrichment classes



# Focus groups with teachers and head teachers indicated a strong desire for enrichment classes



## What is different about our STEP approach?

#### From ...

- 1 Limited number of competent teachers across and regions
- 2 Teachers lacking basic teaching skills and tools
- 3 Teachers lacking basic skills on addressing low performing students' learning needs
- 4 Classrooms are overcrowded and beyond desired pupil to classroom and teacher ratios thus teachers cannot address low performing students' needs
- 5 Unmotivated teachers being absent in classrooms seeking supplementary forms of work outside teaching

#### ... to

Competent teachers emerge as trainers and be a role model and subject expert to train teachers on how conduct enrichment classes

Capacitated teachers who know how to conduct enrichment classes

Capacitated teachers identifying low performing students and conducting an item analysis of test exams to provide them with optimum enrichment classes

Low performing students will have access to additional enrichment classes to address their learning needs with a smaller pupil to classroom ratio

Teachers will be compensated extra for conducting enrichment classes outside normal school hours, which also incentivize teachers not to be absent from classes

# For Big Results Now! (2013 – 2015) the STEP initiative will focus on a sub-set of the students



**PRIMARY** 







2014 Primary VI low performing students sitting for PSLE in 2015







2013 Form IV low performing students sitting for CSEE in 2013





2015 Form IV low performing students sitting for CSEE in 2015





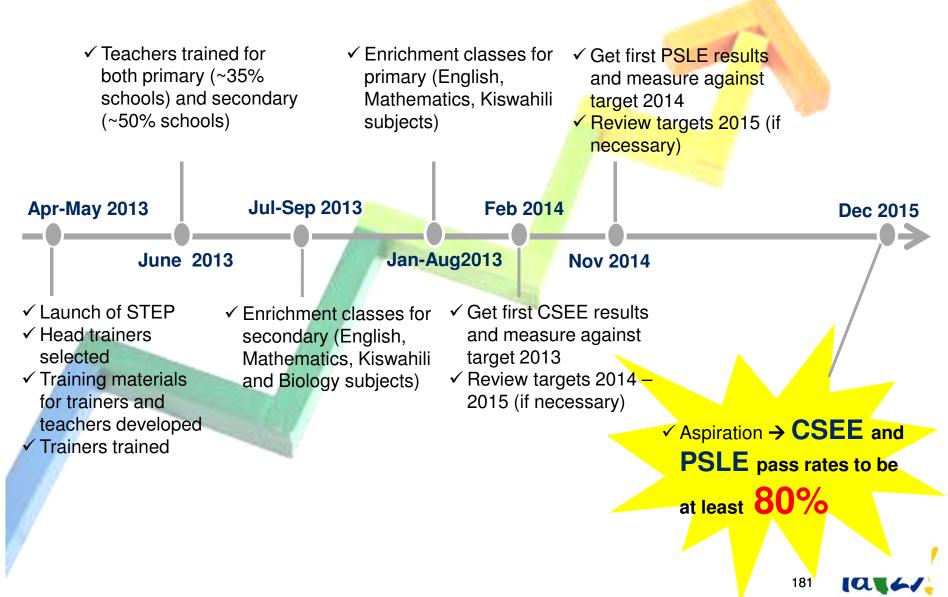
## To rapidly raise quality, we will start by focusing on a set of regions and districts

~16,300 136 DISTRICTS **PRIMARY schools** ~4,400 **SECONDARY** schools 22<sub>REGIONS</sub> **MoEVT** PMO-RALG

Focus on regions & districts for highest impact and leverage



## We aspire to achieve a nationwide outreach to all primary and secondary schools by 2015



## Beyond 2015, the Ministry could consider the following complementing programmes

#### 2013-2015

Student Teacher Enrichment Programme (STEP) for Primary and Secondary for key selected subjects

#### 2015-2020

- Incorporate the use of ICT for teacher training and enrichment classes
- Incentives payout to teachers based on improvement of pass rates due to STEP
- STEP to scaled up to other forms and subjects
- Instill enrichment class training to teachers at teacher training colleges and provide on-going training through systematic INSET
- School feeding programme to encourage students to go for enrichment classes with the involvement of the community and parents

#### 2020-2025

 Review and undertake impact assessment of each of the different initiatives



# Summary of our aspiration: INSET teacher training to capacitate teachers to develop a culture of identifying and enriching low performing students



#### **Aspiration:**

- Increase teacher capacity in primary and secondary schools
- Low performing students will be provided enrichment classes to address learning needs
- All primary and secondary schools to have an enrichment class culture within their schools for low performing students



#### What it means in practice:

- Provide training to teachers on how to conduct enrichment classes by conducting an item analysis on test exams to:
  - Determine students who require enrichment classes
  - Determine key areas to focus on per student
- Low performing students will have access to enrichment classes with competent teachers addressing their learning needs with a smaller pupil to classroom ratio



#### What success looks like:

- All primary and secondary schools to receive teacher training (for PSLE and CSEE selected subjects)
- Increase in overall pass rates for both PSLE and CSEE

### **Detailed solutions**

What will be different?

### STEP design and timeline

Focus subjects and choice of exam

Target schools

STEP roll-out plan for primary

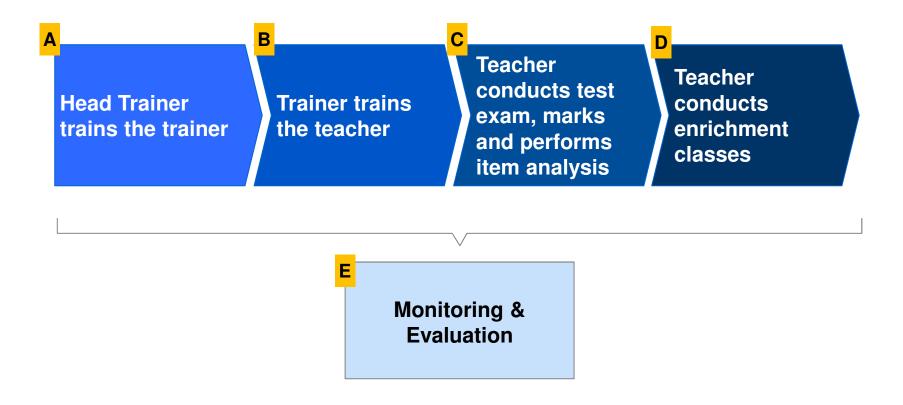
STEP roll-out plan for secondary

Monitoring and evaluation of STEP





## We will use a train-the-trainer model to roll out the enrichment classes at scale



### Head trainers play a key role

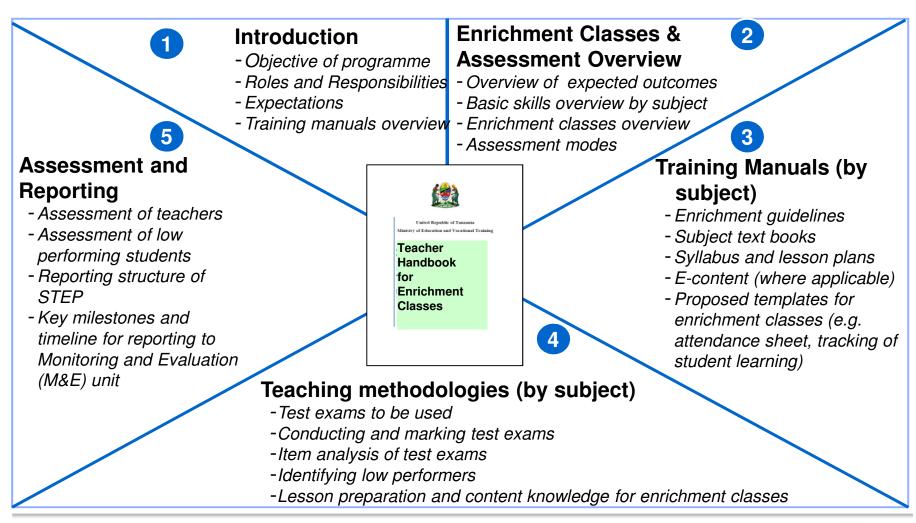


## The train-the-trainer model will effectively reach a large number of teachers across zones, regions and districts

**Primary (2013 – 2014)** Secondary (2013) 18 Head Trainers 32 Head Trainers across 6 training across 4 training venues to train venues to train trainers trainers 396 trainers from 600 trainers from 40 districts 11 regions impacting 5,762 impacting1,908 schools school Approximately 8,000 teachers Approximately 17,000 teachers (Mathematics, English, Biology (Mathematics, English and and Kiswahili subjects) from 11 Kiswahili subjects) from 40 regions across 4 training venues districts across 5 training venues per region per district



## Through STEP, trainers will capacitate teachers with essentials to effectively conduct enrichment classes for low performing students



Note: The Teacher's Handbook for each subject will contain all 5 core elements as a minimum requirement. Additional elements will be left to the discretion of head trainers and the needs of the subject.

## Student enrichment will be provided for low performing students sitting for PSLE and CSEE

### Test Exams

Question and format as per exam, i.e. PSLE / CSEE

## Final Exam Coaching

Enrichment on key weak areas to focus on

#### **Item Analysis**

Teachers to conduct item analysis of test exams

## **Enrichment** Classes

Provide enrichment classes based on item analysis



## The enrichment classes will be conducted by teachers out of the normal school hours for low performing students

	Recommendation	Rationale
When will the classes happen?	<ul> <li>On Saturdays from 8am to 12 noon</li> <li>Friday after prayer 1.30 – 2.30 pm</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>logistics for most day schools, making it difficult to conduct enrichment classes after normal working hours</li> </ul>
Where will the classes happen?	<ul> <li>At the school venue</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Limit cost and ensure sustainability of programme</li> </ul>
How often will the classes happen?	<ul><li>Every weekend</li></ul>	<ul> <li>For consistency, the enrichment classes will be conducted on the same time every week</li> </ul>
Who will participate?	<ul> <li>Students who are at risk of failing, carefully selected by the teacher after the initial test exam</li> <li>No more than 40 students should attend each class</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Careful selection of the students who need the classes the most</li> <li>Class size must be kept down, to ensure each student gets sufficient time with the teacher</li> </ul>

## To encourage continuous learning, a teacher support system will be established within ward/district

#### **Teachers' meetings**

Share skills, knowledge and experience

Involvement of: Trainers, Head teachers and teachers

#### Peer coaching

High performing schools to assist lower performing schools on challenging areas

Involvement of: Trainers, WECs, TRC coordinators, Head teachers and teachers

## Best practices partnership

Opportunity to observe and learn from best-practices schools

Involvement of: Head of Schools, Head teachers and teachers

#### **Mobile teaching**

To address shortage of teachers

Involvement of: NGOs, Teacher training colleges, WECs, Head of Schools and Head teachers

#### **ICT** materials

Access to e-materials for learning and teaching in schools

Involvement of: WECs, TRC coordinators, Head of Schools and Head teachers

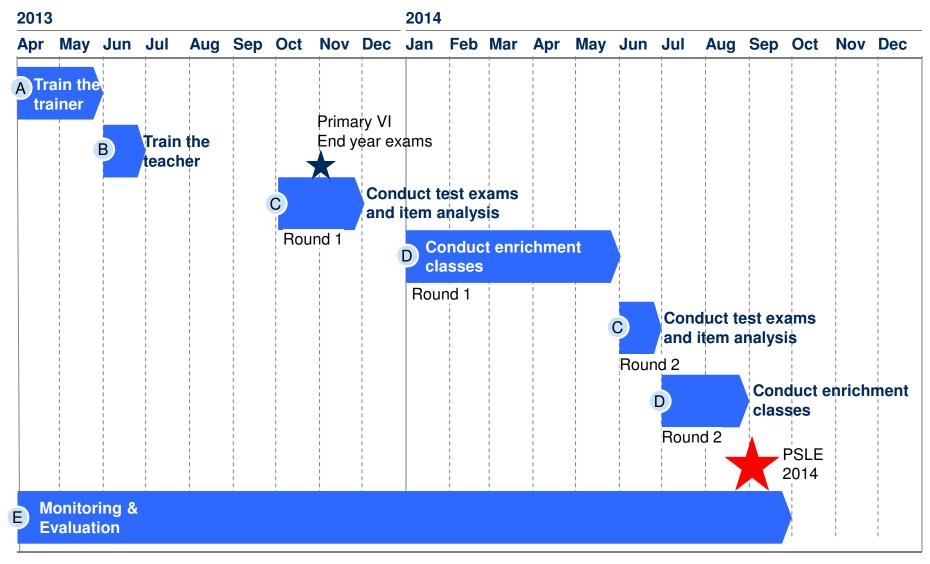
## A Monitoring & Evaluation (M&E) unit needs to be established to ensure the success of STEP



## STEP will be owned by MoEVT in collaboration with PMO-RALG in the execution

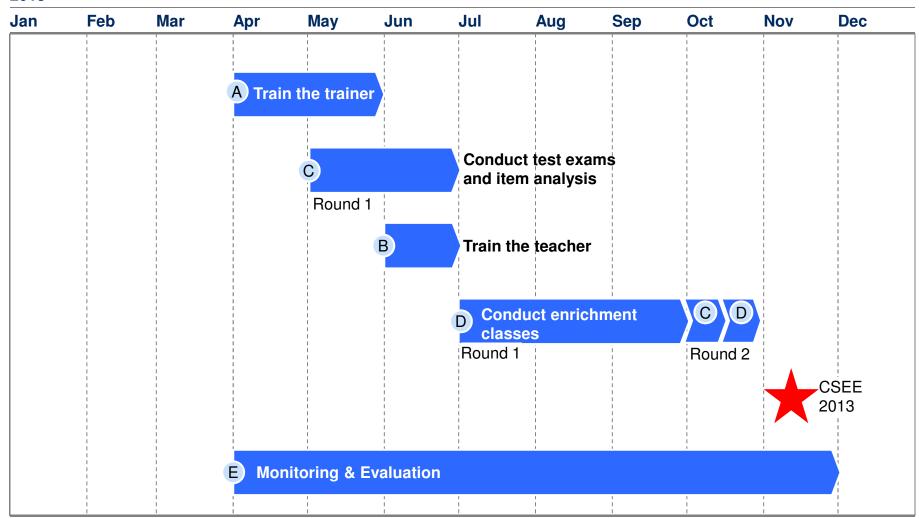
	Institution	Role
Who will own the programme?	MoEVT	<ul> <li>Oversee the effective running of the programme</li> <li>Coordination of activities among stakeholder launch</li> <li>Train, disseminate and sensitize at national level</li> <li>Formulate the monitoring unit to ensure day to day activities</li> <li>Disbursement of funds at national level</li> </ul>
		Form the monitoring unit for this programme
Who will lead the implementation?	PMO-RALG	<ul> <li>Accountable of implementing overall programme</li> <li>Getting buy-in to various stakeholders who are key implementers</li> <li>Monitor and ensure effective implementation in each chosen district/region</li> <li>Dissemination and sanitization to Regional Educational Officers (REOs) and District Educational Officers (DEOs)</li> <li>Coordination of activities with REOs and DEOs</li> </ul>
Who will monitor and conduct M&E on schools?	MoEVT – M&E unit	<ul> <li>Accountable of inspecting/assessing and Monitoring &amp; Evaluation of overall programme</li> <li>In-charge of reporting to MoEVT (monitoring unit)</li> <li>Ensure open communication of reporting from MoEVT to PMO-RALG</li> </ul>

### **Execution timeline for Primary schools 2013 – 2014**



### **Execution timeline for Secondary 2013**

#### 2013



## For Primary, we have suggested a Quick-Win Programme to target students sitting for PSLE this September 2013

Activity	Responsible Party	Deadline
<ul> <li>Communications plan that past PSLE papers with modal answers will be provided to all primary schools in Tanzania to REOs, DEOs, school heads on three subjects (English, Kiswahili, Mathematics)</li> </ul>	• DPE	3 <sup>rd</sup> week Apr – 1 <sup>st</sup> week May
<ul> <li>Consolidation of past PSLE papers 2008 - 2012 - English, Kiswahili, Mathematics with model answers</li> </ul>	• DPE	1 <sup>st</sup> week May – 2 <sup>nd</sup> week May
<ul> <li>Send the materials to the schools via REOs and DEOs (via emails)</li> </ul>	• DPE	3 <sup>rd</sup> week May – 4 <sup>th</sup> week May
<ul> <li>Send materials to Heads of Schools</li> </ul>	<ul><li>REOs and DEOs</li></ul>	4 <sup>th</sup> week May
<ul> <li>Conduct practising test exercises after holidays with students</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>HOS and teachers</li> </ul>	1 <sup>st</sup> week Jul
<ul> <li>Identify areas to focus on with students and coach students</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Teachers</li></ul>	1 <sup>st</sup> week – 4 <sup>th</sup> week Aug
<ul> <li>Leverage on teacher support system if assistance is required</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>WECs, DEOs, HOS, Teachers</li> </ul>	1 <sup>st</sup> week – 4 <sup>th</sup> week Aug

## The launch of STEP will require communication to all involved stakeholders

Activity	Responsible	communication	Time-line
<ul><li>Launching STEP (national level)</li></ul>	<ul> <li>MoEVT (PS, DPE, DSE, CE)</li> <li>PMO-RALG (PS, DECs, REOS, DEOs)</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Management ministry meeting</li><li>Website</li><li>Circulars</li></ul>	3rd week April
<ul> <li>Briefing of STEP for secondary (regional level ~ 11 regions)</li> </ul>	PMO-RALG DECs REOs, DEOS,	<ul><li>Management meeting</li><li>Website</li><li>Letters</li></ul>	■ 1st week May
<ul> <li>Briefing of STEP for primary (district level ~40 districts)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>DEO, DEDs, HM,HTs,WECs and school committees, school boards and education stakeholders within the 40Districts</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Workshop</li><li>Radio</li><li>TV</li><li>Letters</li></ul>	■ 1st week May
<ul> <li>Initiation of implementation at regional and district level</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>REO,DEDs, DEOs, HT, HMs, WECs, teachers</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Workshop</li><li>Meetings</li><li>Teaching</li><li>Assessing/testing</li></ul>	■ 2nd - 3rd week May

### **Detailed solutions**

What will be different?

STEP design and timeline

Focus subjects and choice of exam

Target schools

STEP roll-out plan for primary

STEP roll-out plan for secondary

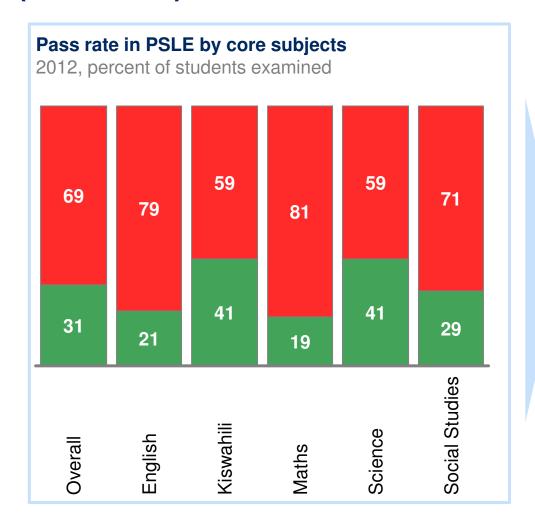
Monitoring and evaluation of STEP





Enrichment classes will focus on a few core subjects

(PRIMARY)



### Subjects selected for test exams in 2013

- Mathematics
- English
- Kiswahili

#### **Rationale for selection**

- Key subjects to acquire fundamental basic skills
- Focus on few subjects only
- Languages are basis of understanding other subjects in secondary education.
- Key subjects from public perspective

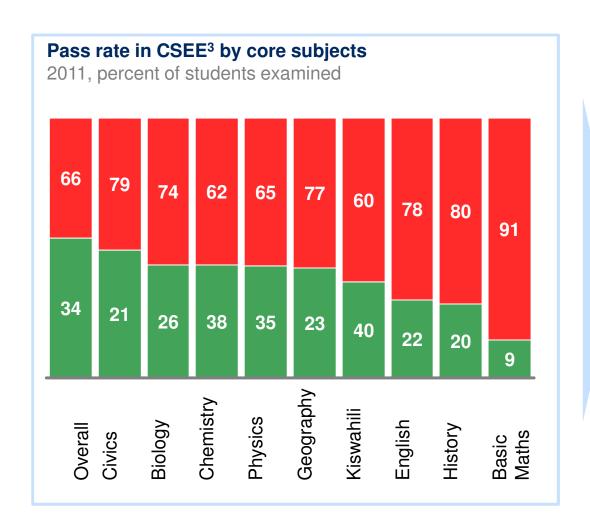
#### **Challenges**

- Availability of teachers in particular Mathematics and English.
- Assumption that every teacher can teach the Kiswahili subject.

<sup>1</sup> Division I to IV are pass

## Enrichment classes will focus on a few core subjects (SECONDARY)





## Subjects selected for test exams in 2013

- Mathematics
- English
- Kiswahili
- Biology

#### Rationale for selection

- Compulsory to all students so captures a large population
- Languages are basis of understanding other subjects
- Key subjects from public perspective

#### **Challenges**

 Availability of teachers in particular mathematics

1 Division I to IV are pass

SOURCE: BEST 2012; Uwezo; SACMEQ 2007; team analysis



## PSLE: Enrichment classes should focus on the weak spots of the students

#### Summary of main module components for Kiswahili, English and Mathematics

#### Kiswahili **English Mathematics** Kusoma na kuandika Essay writing /Composition ☐ Fraction Comprehension **Decimals** (reading, writing, Word and Sentence formation ■ Whole numbers punctuation) Tenses ■ Kuunda maneno na Geometry sentensi (Word and Writing, reading and Graphs Indices sentence formation) punctuation ☐ LCM and HCF Parts of Speech (nouns, □ Aina za maneno (nouns.) verbs, adverbs, pronouns, pronouns, verbs, Significant numbers Trigonometry propositions) possessives, propositions ☐ Insha (essay writing) Coordinates (use of either or, Circles Lugha na sarufi (use of or neither or Rectangles Oral English and grammar Problem solving questions language, grammar) Pythagoras theorem ■ Ufahamu (comprehension) (articles, direct and indirect ■ Wakati (tenses) ■ Algebraic expressions speech) ■ Msamiati (Vocabulary) (multiplication, addition, ☐ Misemo, methali na nahau subtraction, division) (sayings and proverbs) Mashairi (poems)

Note: Head trainers to focus on areas per subject as per item analysis done by NECTA, TZ21 and TIE



### **PSLE Kiswahili: Summary of item analysis**

Item	Necta (2009)	TZ21 (2011)	TIE (2011)
Kusoma na kuandika (reading, writing, punctuation)		$\checkmark$	
<ul><li>Kuunda maneno na sentensi (Word and sentence formation)</li></ul>		$\checkmark$	
<ul><li>Aina za maneno (nouns, pronouns, verbs, propositions)</li></ul>		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
☐ Insha (essay writing)	$\checkmark$		
<ul><li>☐ Lugha na sarufi (use of language)</li><li>☐ Ufahamu (comprehension)</li></ul>	<b>✓ ✓ ✓</b>		
<ul><li>■ Wakati (tenses)</li><li>■ Msamiati (vocabulary)</li></ul>	<b>✓</b>		
Misemo, methali, vitendawili na nahau (sayings and proverbs)	<b>√</b>		
■ Mashairi (Poems)	✓		

### **PSLE English:** Summary of item analysis

BACK-UP

Item	Necta (2009)	TZ21 (2011)	TIE (2011)
■ Essay writing/Composition	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$
Comprehension	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$
■ Word and sentence formation	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$
☐ Tenses	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
■ Writing, Reading and Punctuation		$\checkmark$	
□ Parts of speech (nouns, verbs, adverbs, pronouns, propositions and possessiveness)	✓	✓	
Coordinates (Use of either or, or neither or)			$\checkmark$
<ul> <li>Oral English and grammar (articles, direct and indirect speech)</li> </ul>		$\checkmark$	

### **PSLE Mathematics: Summary of item analysis**

Item	Necta (2009)	TZ21 (2011)	TIE (2011)
☐ Sehemu (Fraction)	$\checkmark$		
☐ Desimali (Decimals)	<b>√</b>		
■ Namba nzima (Whole numbers)	$\checkmark$		
☐ Jiometri- (Geometry)	$\checkmark$		
☐ Grafu (Graphs)	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$
☐ Vipeuo (Indices)	$\checkmark$		
☐ KDS & KKS) LCM and HCF	$\checkmark$		
Trigonometria (Trigonometry)	<b>√</b>		
☐ Duara (Circles)	<b>V</b>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Mraba (Rectangles)	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Mafumbo (Problem solving questions)		$\checkmark$	
Paithogerea (Pythagoras theorem)		$\checkmark$	
Mlinganyo (Algebraic expressions)		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$

## **CSEE:** The remedial classes should focus on the weak spots of the students

Summary of main module components for Kiswahili, English, Mathematics and Biology

Kiswahili	English	Math	Biology
<ul> <li>□ Kusoma (Reading)</li> <li>□ Uundaji wa maneno (Word formation)</li> <li>□ Nomino (Nouns)</li> <li>□ Viwakilishi (Pronouns)</li> <li>□ Alama za uandishi (Punctuation)</li> <li>□ Uandishi wa insha (Essay writing)</li> <li>□ Matumizi ya lugha (Use of Language)</li> <li>□ Ufahamu (Comprehension)</li> <li>□ Sarufi (Grammar)</li> <li>□ Muundo wa sentensi (Sentence formation)</li> <li>□ Kauli za vitenzi (Tenses)</li> <li>□ Vitenzi (Verbs)</li> <li>□ Msamiati (Vocabulary)</li> <li>□ Misemo (sayings)</li> <li>□ Ushairi (Poems)</li> <li>□ Methali (Proverbs)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>□ Essay writing</li> <li>□ Comprehension</li> <li>□ Sentence formation</li> <li>□ Tenses and verbs</li> <li>□ Reading</li> <li>□ Word formation</li> <li>□ Punctuation</li> <li>□ Nouns</li> <li>□ Pronouns</li> <li>□ Countable and uncountable nouns</li> <li>□ Adverbs</li> <li>□ Propositions</li> <li>□ Use of either or, or neither or</li> <li>□ Possessives</li> <li>□ Composition</li> <li>□ Oral English and grammar (articles, direct and indirect speech)</li> <li>□ Analysis</li> <li>□ Précis writing</li> <li>□ Sentence formation and use of dictionary</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>□ Fraction</li> <li>□ Decimals</li> <li>□ Whole numbers</li> <li>□ Geometry, graphs</li> <li>□ Indices</li> <li>□ Significant numbers</li> <li>□ Trigonometry</li> <li>□ Circles</li> <li>□ Rectangles</li> <li>□ Problem solving questions</li> <li>□ Pythagoras theorem</li> <li>□ Algebraic expressions</li> <li>□ Book keeping</li> <li>□ Spheres</li> <li>□ Similarities and congruency</li> <li>□ Probability</li> <li>□ Linear programming,</li> <li>□ Logarithm</li> <li>□ Solving quadratic equations</li> <li>□ Vectors</li> <li>□ Matrices and transformation</li> <li>□ Three dimensional geometry</li> </ul>	☐ Practical skills ☐ Genetics ☐ Classification ☐ Growth and development

Note: Head trainers to focus on areas per subject as per item analysis done by NECTA and TIE



### **CSEE Kiswahili: Summary of item analysis**

Item	Necta (2009)	TIE (2011)
☐ Kusoma (Reading)		
Uundaji wa maneno (Word formation)		
☐ Nomino (Nouns)		
☐ Viwakilishi (Pronouns)		
Uandishi wa insha (Essay writing)		
Matumizi ya lugha (Use of Language)	$\checkmark$	
Ufahamu (Comprehension)		$\checkmark$
☐ Sarufi (Grammar)	$\checkmark$	
Muundo wa sentensi (Sentence formation)	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Kauli za vitenzi (Tenses)	$\checkmark$	
☐ Vitenzi (Verbs)	$\checkmark$	
Msamiati (Vocabulary)	$\checkmark$	
Misemo (sayings)		
Ushairi (Poems)		
Methali (Proverbs)		
Alama za uandishi (Punctuation)		
☐ Fasihi		<b>✓</b>
☐ Tmthiliya		$\checkmark$

### **CSEE English:** Summary of item analysis

Item	Necta (2009)	TIE (2011)
☐ Essay writing	$\checkmark$	
☐ Comprehension	$\checkmark$	
☐ Sentence formation		
☐ Tenses and verbs		
Reading	•	
☐ Word formation		
Punctuation		
Nouns		
Pronouns		
Countable and uncountable nouns		$\checkmark$
Adverbs		
Propositions		
<ul><li>Use of either or, or neither or</li><li>Possessives</li></ul>		
	•	
☐ Composition		
☐ Oral English and grammar (articles,		
direct and indirect speech)		
☐ Analysis		
Précis writing	$\checkmark$	
Use of dictionary	$\checkmark$	

### **CSEE Mathematics: Summary of item analysis**

Item Necta (2009) TIE (2011)	
☐ Fraction	
Decimals	
☐ Whole numbers	
☐ Geometry, graphs	
☐ Indices	
☐ Significant numbers	
☐ Trigonometry ✓ ✓	
☐ Circles ✓	
☐ Rectangles	
Problem solving questions	
Pythagoras theorem	
Algebraic expressions	
☐ Book keeping	
□ Spheres ✓ ✓	
☐ Similarities and congruency ✓	
□ Probability	
☐ Linear programming ✓	
□ Logarithm ✓	
☐ Solving quadratic equations	
□ Vectors ✓	
■ Matrices and transformation	
☐ Three dimensional geometry ✓	

### **CSEE Biology: Summary of item analysis**

Item	NECTA (2009)	TIE (2011)
☐ Practical skills	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
☐ Genetics	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Classification	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Growth and development	<b>✓</b>	$\checkmark$

## The following 4 options were considered for the preparation of test exams to be used for STEP

#### **Options Pros** Cons Centrally prepared by Centrally will provide a Distribution of test **Primary/Secondary** standardized nation-wide exam exams may take time **Education Department** All students will do the same test. exam Capacitate classroom teachers to set and adhere to exam quidelines as they are the ones preparing the exam Eventually will be institutionalized into the school system Cost effective Different exams will Regionally prepared by All students will do the same test **TAHOSSA** fragment/complicate exam

- Capacitate classroom teachers to set and adhere to exam guidelines as they are the ones preparing the exam
- Eventually will become institutionalized into the school system
- Cost effective

 Different exams will fragment/complicate the process of analyzing results and identifying students



### The following 4 options were considered for the preparation of test exams to be used for STEP

Pros



**Options** 

 Have experience in administering exams (from doing Form 2 exams already)

#### Cons

- May be overloaded as they are already preparing for Form 2 exams
- Availability of manpower



Exam is most appropriate as PSLE and CSEE exams are set by NECTA

- Already have to set 264 exams annually
- Cost of preparation/providing exam will be highest



#### RECOMMENDED OPTION: OPTION 1 – CENTRALLY PEPARED BY PRI/SEC EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

- Agree with NECTA to provide past year papers and corresponding modal answer
- Monitoring & Evaluation unit will organize with Head Trainers and subject teacher experts in preparation of test exams for 2013, 2014 and 2015 for both primary and secondary



### **Detailed solutions**

What will be different?

STEP design and timeline

Focus subjects and choice of exam

#### **Target schools**

STEP roll-out plan for primary

STEP roll-out plan for secondary

Monitoring and evaluation of STEP





## We have used the following criteria to select our target primary schools for test exams and remedial classes

#### **Selection principles**

- Focus on a large number of students to make a real difference in quality and pass rates
- Limit the geographical spread to simplify implementation logistics
- Focus on the districts that dropped the most form 2011 to 2012 to reverse the trend (these schools have demonstrated ability to produce results before, and should be able to reverse course)
- Focus on schools in the medium pass rate band, as these schools are likely to have the basics in place, and will benefit from remedial classes vs. other support
- Give priority to schools with the larger numbers of failing students, to maximize reach of every teacher trained

#### School filtering criteria

- 1. Districts with >25% pass rate drop from 2011 to 2012 (there are 86 impacted districts)
- 2. Top 40 Districts with the most failing number of students from 2012



### Distribution of failing primary students by school category

Total and % of students failing the PSLE per pass rate band

#### Pass rate (bands) 9-20% 21-30% 31-40% 41-50% 59-60% 69-70% 71-80% 81-90% 91-100% 1-9% Number of 3231 2481 1648 1222 816 590 405 293 632 4044 schools in each band <del>-797 --</del> ¹2,504 <del>--</del> 6,827 **Number of** 15,265 0.1% 0.4% 28,687 1% students in 3% 46,617 these 66,324 5% schools 8% 110,353 11% 152,649 169,638 18% 25%

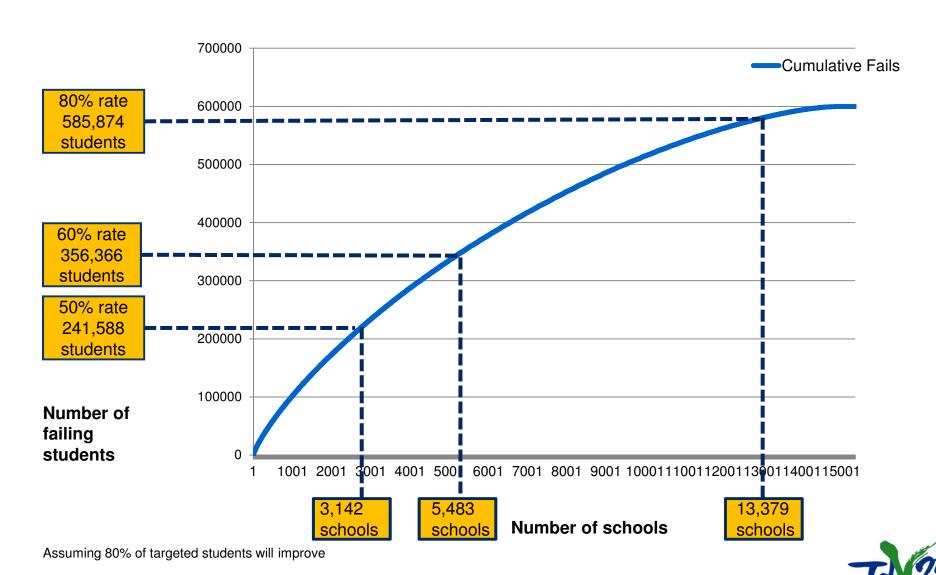
214 Tal 25

SOURCE: Necta, Lab analysis

28%

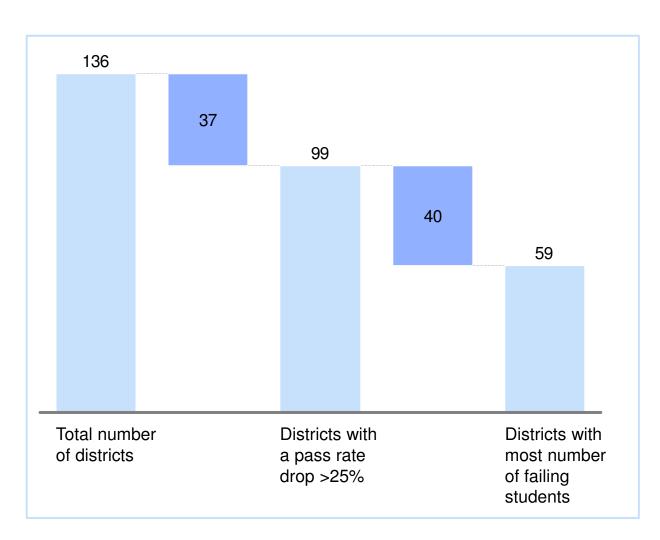
### Analysis indicates an ideal reach of ~5500 primary schools

Number of students failing by school, cumulative



## **Selection of primary schools for STEP**

District election process for primary school



### **Target Districts**

Mwanza Jiji	Meru
Temeke(m)	Ukerewe
Geita	Mvomero
Sengerema	Babati(V)
Mbozi	Mbulu
Moshi(v)	Iringa(V)
Magu	Rombo
Karagwe	Kwimba
Arusha(m)	Kyela
Rungwe	Tarime
Kilosa	Urambo
Muleba	Handeni
Arusha	Iramba
Mufindi	Bukombe
Njombe	Korogwe (V)
Mbeya(m)	Chato
Bunda	Masasi
Kilombero	Bukoba(V)
Kasulu	Karatu
Same	Bagamoyo

#### **Total targeted students:**

Approximately 262,567



## **Our focus for Primary (Total of 6,167 schools)**

No.	Districts	No. of Schools per District
1	MWANZA JIJI	176
2	TEMEKE(M)	88
3	GEITA	255
4	SENGEREMA	174
5	MBOZI	216
6	MOSHI(V)	251
7	MAGU	196
8	KARAGWE	206
9	ARUSHA(M)	97
10	RUNGWE	196
11	KILOSA	222
12	MULEBA	220
13	ARUSHA	105
14	MUFINDI	156
15	NJOMBE	181
16	MBEYA(M)	81
17	BUNDA	155
18	KILOMBERO	154
19	KASULU	222
20	MERU	120

Monitoring & Evaluation unit to plan for 2014 & 2015



## **Our focus for Primary (Total of 6,167 schools)**

No.	Districts	No. of Schools per District
21	SAME	183
22	UKEREWE	121
23	MVOMERO	136
24	BABATI(V)	129
25	MBULU	120
26	IRINGA(V)	138
27	ROMBO	155
28	KWIMBA	150
29	KYELA	98
30	TARIME	128
31	URAMBO	140
32	HANDENI	133
33	IRAMBA	163
34	BUKOMBE	141
35	KOROGWE (V)	133
36	CHATO	127
37	MASASI	151
38	BUKOBA(V)	139
39	KARATU	92
40	BAGAMOYO	119

Monitoring & Evaluation unit to plan for 2014 & 2015



# We have used the following criteria to select our target secondary schools for test exams and enrichment classes

### **Selection principles**

- Focus on a large number of students to make a real difference in quality and pass rates
- Limit the geographical spread to simplify implementation logistics
- Focus on the regions that dropped the most form 2011 to 2012 to reverse the trend (these regions have demonstrated ability to produce results before, and should be able to reverse)
- Focus on schools in the medium pass rate band, as these schools are likely to have the basics in place, and will benefit from enrichment classes vs. other support
- Give priority to schools with the larger numbers of failing students, to maximize reach of every teacher trained

### School filtering criteria

- Regions with >20% drop from 2011 to 2012 (there are 13 impacted regions)
- Top 12 regions with the most failing number of students from 2012 (which is already targeting 50% of secondary schools)



## Distribution of failing sec. students by school category

Total and % of students failing the CSEE per pass rate band

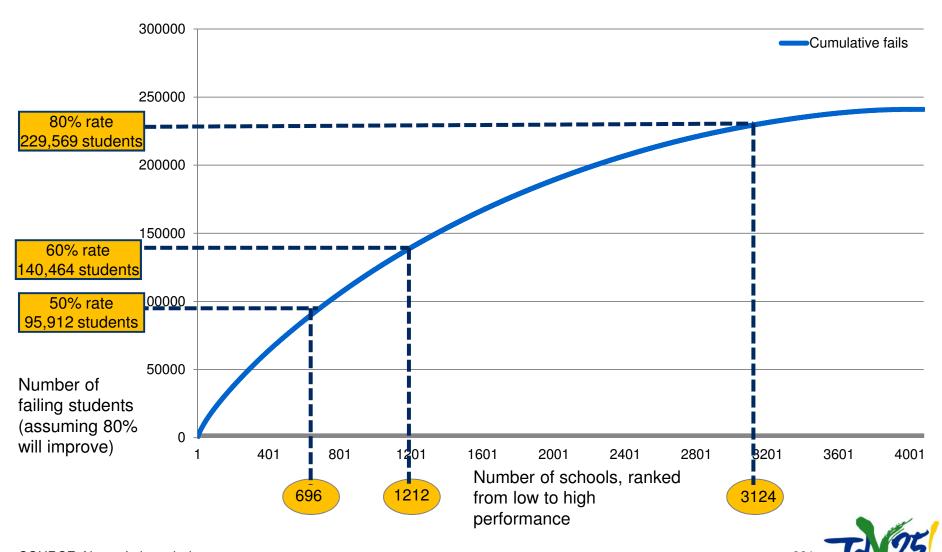
#### Pass rate (bands) 9-20% 21-30% 31-40% 41-50% 59-60% 69-70% 71-80% 81-90% 91-100% 1-9% **Number of** 335 911 1008 721 218 380 117 85 82 219 schools in each band 1,781 1,050 537 3,452 3,466 **Number of** 0.1% 0.4% 1% 5% 3% students in 19,705 20,530 these schools 28% 8% 47,504 66,708 71,916 11% 25% 18%

220 72 25

SOURCE: Necta, Lab analysis

## Analysis indicated an ideal reach of ~1200 schools

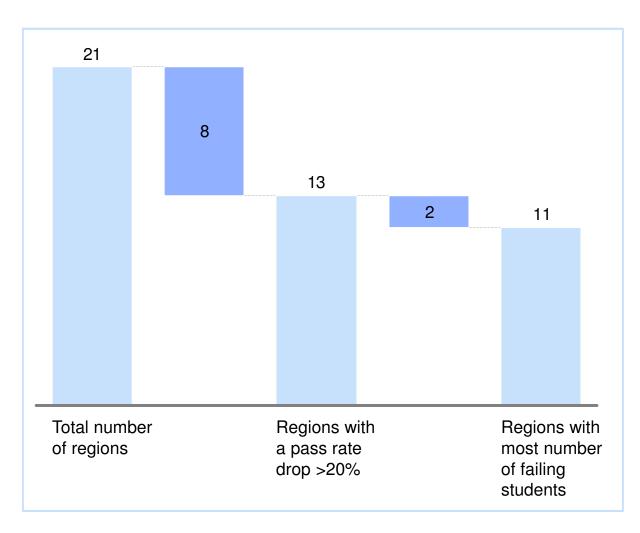
Number of students failing by school, cumulative



SOURCE: Necta, Lab analysis

## **Selection of secondary schools for STEP**

Region election process for primary school



#### **Targeted Regions**

Arusha
Kilimanjaro
Ruvuma
Manyara
Mara
Mwanza
Mbeya
Dodoma
Shinyanga
Kagera
Geita
Simiyu

**Total targeted students**: Approximately 122,805



## Our focus for Secondary (Total of 2,048 schools)

No.	Districts	No. of Schools per District
1	Arusha	164
2	Kilimanjaro	270
3	Manyara	118
4	Ruvuma	149
5	Mara	157
6	Mwanza	205
7	Mbeya	264
8	Dodoma	189
9	Shinyanga	106
10	Kagera	182
11	Geita	96
12	Simiyu	148

Monitoring & Evaluation unit to plan for 2014 & 2015



### **Detailed solutions**

What will be different?

STEP design and timeline

Focus subjects and choice of exam

Target schools

### **STEP roll-out plan for primary**

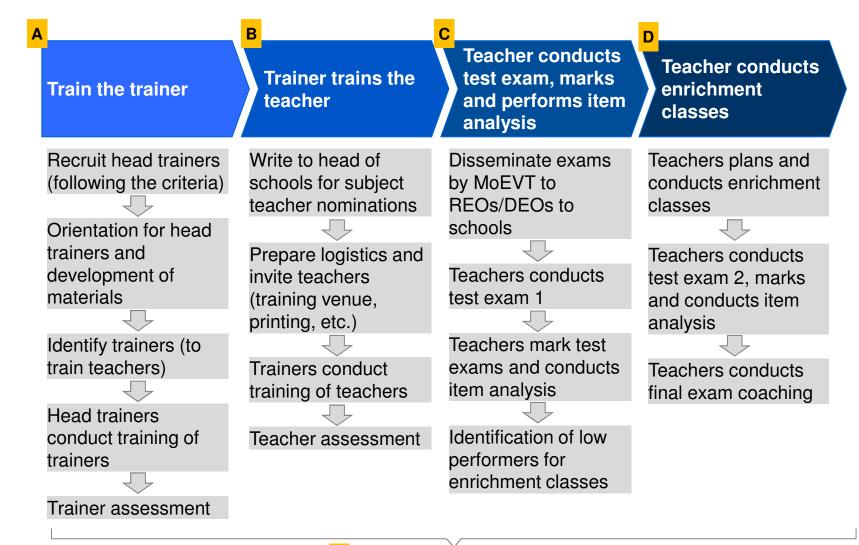
STEP roll-out plan for secondary

Monitoring and evaluation of STEP





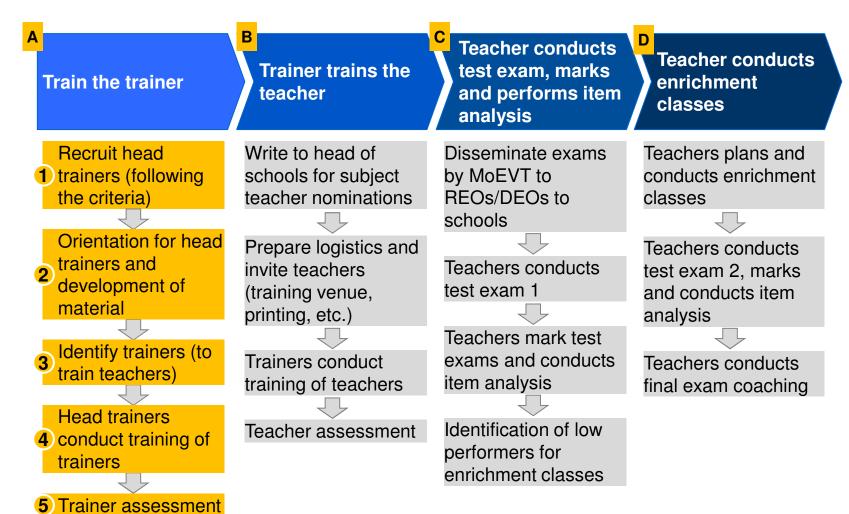
## STEP contains a 5 main crucial components







### How will we roll-out the enrichment classes at scale?



E Monitoring & Evaluation



## Recruit head trainer: Process for recruiting head trainers 1

Process step	Description	Responsible	
Identify pool of competent subject teachers (English, Kiswahili, Mathematics) that can be head trainers	Selection based on the following criteria:  Experience of more than 5 years in teaching subject  Self-motivated and keeps deadlines  Hasfacilitation/ teaching skills  Mature with excellent communication  Good interpersonal skills  Source of recruiting:  Practicing and retired teachers  Tutors  Professional Development Tutors (PDT)  Competent teachers from schools  Curriculum Developers  Teacher's Union who liaises with NGO QEETS  UNICEF	Director of primary education	
Sign off proposed head trainers list	A total of 18 head trainers (3 trainers for 6 venues) must be selected and signed off by MoEVT	Director of primary education	
Inform REOs and DEOs	The Director of Primary Education to inform impacted REOs and DEOs on the final list of head trainers for their selected venues	Director of primary education	
Invite head trainer for "train head trainer" off- site	REOs and DEOs to inform head trainers and invite for the "train the trainer" off-site	• REOs • DEOs	

## Recruit head trainer: Shortlist of potential head trainers

4		
	4	
	7	
	_	

S/N	Name of Head trainer	Address	English	Kiswahili	Maths
1	Augustino M Byalila	Mwalimu Nyerere Primary School			V
2.	Arafa Said	Morogoro TC			V
3	Lordson Kiboko	Changarawe PRIMARY SCHOOL-DEO Mvomero			V
4	Amina Mgalu	Morogoro TC		V	
5	Goodaluck Kibona	Morogoro TC		V	
6	Erasmo Ndomba	TRC coordinator-DEO Songea			V
7	Newton Nyondo	Songea TC	V		
8	Nathanael Hinju	Bustani TC			V
9	Festo Siame	Songea TC	V		
10	Lucia Ngonyani	Mtwara TC		V	
11	Mary Haule	Songea TC		V	
12	Neema Mlay	Morogoro TC	V		
13	Nuran Ibrahim	Morogoro TC	V		
14	Ernest Haule	Matogoro Primary School			V
15	Maurus Mahali	Mpuguso TC		V	
16	Utukufu Nziku	Tukuyu TC	V		
17	Jerome Mwenda	Tukuyu TC		V	
18	Asajile Kabisa	Mpuguso TC	V		

## Head trainer orientation: The head trainers will be invited 2 for an orientation programme with the following agenda

Day	Description	Supporting material
Day 1	<ul> <li>Overview of STEP and objectives.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>STEP (NKRA lab report)</li><li>Enrichment guidelines</li></ul>
Day 2	<ul> <li>How to develop lesson plans?</li> <li>Teaching methodologies</li> <li>How to train trainers to train teachers?</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Syllabus</li> <li>Subject guidelines</li> <li>Enrichment guideline</li> <li>Detailed lesson plans</li> <li>Trainers guideline</li> </ul>
Day 3	<ul> <li>Preparation of material</li> <li>For training the trainers</li> <li>For teachers to use in enrichment classes</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Syllabus</li><li>Subject guidelines</li><li>Enrichment guideline</li><li>Subject text books</li></ul>
Day 4	<ul> <li>Preparation of material</li> <li>For training the trainers</li> <li>For teachers to use in enrichment classes</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Syllabus</li><li>Detailed lesson plans</li><li>Subject textbooks</li></ul>
Day 5	<ul> <li>Testing of all trainers to ensure required skills have been developed</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Testing methodology to be decided</li> </ul>

## Head trainer orientation: The following materials must be 2 ready for the trainer orientation

	Orientation Material	To be used by
1	<ul> <li>Enrichment guideline</li> <li>Description of overall programme</li> <li>Timetable</li> <li>Objectives, introduction</li> <li>Expected outcome</li> <li>Assessment modes</li> </ul>	■ Trainers and teachers
2	<ul> <li>Enrichment basic skills per subjects</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Trainers and teachers</li></ul>
3	<ul><li>Available materials:</li><li>Subject manuals</li><li>Students Practical worksheets</li></ul>	<ul><li>Teachers</li><li>Students</li></ul>
4	Teachers Handbooks/Guides INSET Materials E-content (when applicable)	<ul><li>Trainers and teachers</li></ul>
5	<ul> <li>Attendance of registration/sheet per training venue</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Head trainer and trainer</li></ul>

## Head trainer orientation: As part of the orientation programme, head trainers will develop the training manuals

### Content to be developed by head trainers

How to train the teacher?

- Overview of what is an enrichment class
- Role of a teacher

How to identify weak areas in the subject?

- To conduct test exam
- To mark test exams
- To perform item analysis
- To develop materials for the identified weak areas

How to identify low performing students?

Usage of selection criteria

How to conduct enrichment class?

- Provide teaching techniques/methods per subject
- How to develop lesson plans per subject (provide sample)
- Develop guidelines on how to set a timetable for the enrichment class
- How to assess the progress of the students (additional tests)
- How to produce reports for the enrichment class

### **End products:**

- Final training programme for trainers and teachers
- Final training manual for teachers to use (one for each subject)



## Head trainer orientation: The following subject matter content for enrichment class students must be developed

### Train the trainer guidelines (subject matter content)

#### Kiswahili **Mathematics English** Kusoma (Reading) Essay writing Fraction Uundaji wa maneno (Word) Comprehension **Decimals** Sentence formation Whole numbers formation) Geometry ■ Nomino (Nouns) Tenses and verbs ☐ Viwakilishi (Pronouns) Reading Graphs ☐ Alama za uandishi (Punctuation). Word formation Indices Punctuation Uandishi wa insha (Essay) LCM and HCF writina) **Nouns** Significant numbers ■ Matumizi ya lugha (Use of Countable and uncountable nouns Trigonometry Circles adverbs Language) ☐ Ufahamu (Comprehension) Propositions Rectangles Use of either or, or neither or ☐ Sarufi (Grammar) Problem solving questions ■ Muundo wa sentensi (Sentence Possessives Pythagoras theorem Pronouns formation) ■ Algebraic expressions ☐ Kauli za vitenzi (Tenses) Composition (multiplication, addition, ☐ Vitenzi (Verbs) Comprehension subtraction, division) ■ Msamiati (Vocabulary) Oral English and grammar ☐ Misemo (Sayings) (articles, direct and indirect Ushairi (Poems) speech) Methali (Proverbs)

Note: Head trainers to focus on areas per subject as per item analysis done by NECTA, TZ21 and TIE



## Identify trainers: Trainers will be appointed by DEOs

#### Criteria for trainer selection

- Experienced teachers
- Classroom teachers
- Competent in subject matter
- Good pedagogy skills
- Good interpersonal skills

#### Rationale

- Can easily adapt the enrichment programme
- Ensure effective and practical delivery of the training
- For sustainability

### **Process steps for identifying the trainers**

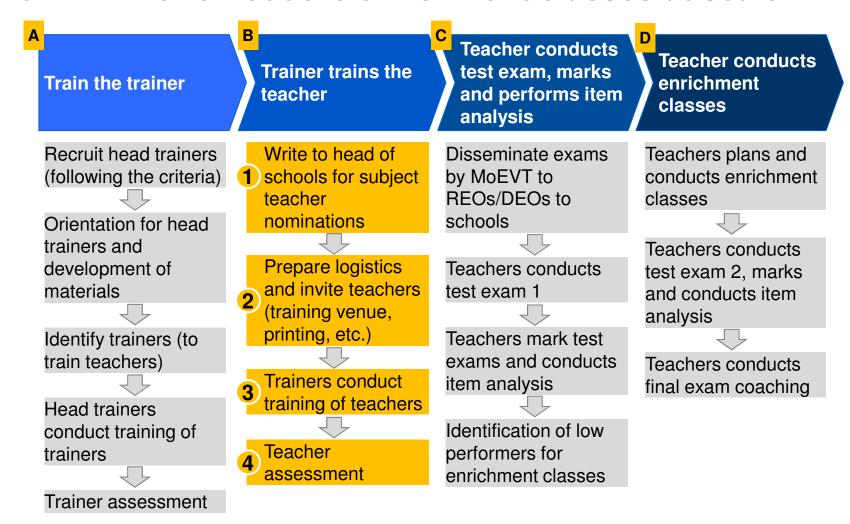
Activity	Responsible	Duration
<ul> <li>DEO to send nomination letters to Head of Schools in each district - attach registration form &amp; general information of the training program</li> <li>Head teacher to select and compile list of competent teachers per subject.</li> <li>Head of Schools to respond/return registration form by post to DEOs</li> <li>DEOs to confirm and provide formal letters to the Head of schools addressed to subject teacher nominees</li> <li>Head of School to notify its respective subject teacher nominees on training programme</li> </ul>	DEO, HT	• 2 weeks

# Trainer assessment: The head trainers will be assessed after the training to ensure mastery of required skills



- Active participation and contribution
- Mastery of subject content
- Ability to communicate effectively
- Ability to train people
- Ability to accept challenges
- Good listener
- Readiness to learn new ideas and be innovative
- Ability to use variety of participatory teaching and learning strategies
- Good role model
- Able to develop training materials for STEP

### How will we roll-out the enrichment classes at scale?



E

**Monitoring & Evaluation** 



## Nominate teachers: Subject teachers will be appointed by head of schools

#### Criteria for teacher selection

- Experienced teachers
- Competent in subject matter
- Good pedagogy skills
- Good interpersonal skills

#### **Rationale**

- Can easily adapt the remedial programme
- Ensure effective delivery of the training at school level
- For sustainability

### **Process steps for identifying subject teachers**

Activity	Responsible	Duration
<ul> <li>DEO to send nomination letters to Head of Schools in each district - attach registration form &amp; general information of the training program</li> </ul>	<ul><li>DEOs</li></ul>	■ 2 weeks
<ul> <li>Head teacher to select and compile list of competent teachers per subject.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>HOS</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>Head of Schools to respond/return registration form by post to DEOs</li> </ul>	<ul><li>DEOs</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>DEOs to confirm and provide formal letters to the Head of schools addressed to subject teacher nominees</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Head of School to notify its respective subject teacher nominees on training programme</li> </ul>	• HOS	



# **Prepare logistics:** Prepare venue, printing etc, and invite teachers for the training

Preparation list	<ul> <li>Criteria or guidelines</li> <li>Reachable and Accessible</li> <li>Enough space – rooms</li> <li>Manageable cost</li> </ul>		
☐ Book venue			
Send invitations and confirm participation	<ul><li>Prepare letter for head of schools and teachers</li></ul>		
☐ Print all required material	<ul><li>N/A</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>Workshop equipment</li> <li>Projector</li> <li>Photocopy paper</li> <li>Flipcharts and marker pens</li> <li>Registration sheets</li> <li>Per-diem system</li> <li>Pens and note pads</li> </ul>			

## Trainers train teachers: Agenda for the programme and materials to be used

Day	Description	Supporting material
Day 1	<ul> <li>Overview of the "Student enrichment" programme and objectives</li> </ul>	<ul><li>"Student enrichment" programme (NKRA lab report)</li><li>Enrichment guidelines</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>How to correct exams and conduct item analysis</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Examination paper</li></ul>
	How to identify low performers?	<ul><li>Marking schemes</li></ul>
Day 2	How to develop lesson plans?	<ul><li>Syllabus</li><li>Detailed lesson plans</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>Review of content per subject</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Subject manuals</li><li>Subject text books</li></ul>
Day 3	How to conduct successful enrichment classes?	<ul><li>"How to" guide</li></ul>
Day 4	<ul> <li>Testing of all teachers to ensure required skills have been developed</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Testing methodology to be decided</li> </ul>

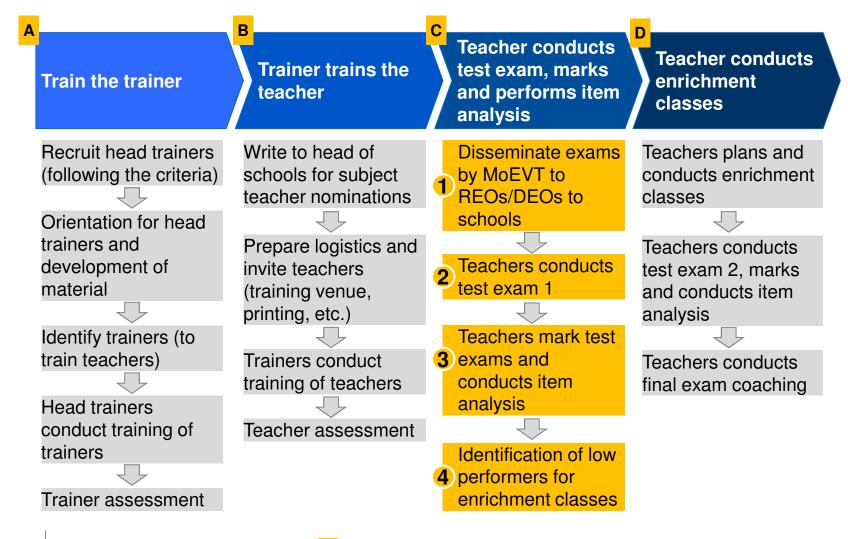


# Teacher assessment: Key areas of assessing teachers after the end of the training



- Active participation during training
- Mastery of subject content
- Ability to communicate effectively
- Ability to use variety of participatory teaching and learning strategies learnt during training
- Knowledge of how to use lesson plans and materials for conducting enrichment classes
- Able to develop enrichment class timetables and content to be used
- Able understand marking guidelines and to conduct item analysis
- Ability to improvise teaching and learning materials
- Readiness to learn new ideas

### How will we roll-out the enrichment classes at scale?



E

**Monitoring & Evaluation** 



## Disseminate exams: Process for disseminating the test exams

### **Steps**

### Develops test exams (1 and 2) Prepare table of specifications **MoEVT** Recruit teachers to set test exams & marking schemes Develop and finalize test exams & marking schemes Produce test exams & marking schemes (soft copy) Distribution of test exams and marking schemes to DEOs (soft copy) **REOs** Printing of test exams and marking schemes Distribution to school heads **DEOs** Timely distribution of test exams and marking schemes to Head teachers teachers Conducts test exam **Teachers**

## **Conducting of test 1: At targeted schools**

- Test exam to be done as though it is a terminal examination in the regular school timetable
- Test exam to be administered to all students in the targeted class and subject
- All examination regulations to be followed as usual (invigilation, time keeping and collection of scripts)
- Subject teacher trained is the overall supervisor of the targeted class

## Teachers marks test exam 1: Criteria and guidelines for marking scheme

Ensure each test has a marking scheme per subject **Head Trainers to edit marking scheme to ensure correctness** of answers Ensure that marks allocation has be been done per section of the test exam Provide modal answer questions per questions to show correlation to marking scheme Teachers to mark test exam within a week and to record marks and rank students' performance per subject

## Teachers marks test exam 1: How to conduct item analysis?

Check skills assessed

1 Check performance per question (identify well and poorly attempted questions and pick samples)

2 Identify questions attempted by both many, few and none of students and analyze why this was so

3 Analyze and interpret findings

Match/align questions with the syllabus and check if questions/items align with table of specification

244 Tal 25

## Identification of students: Teacher guidelines for selecting students for enrichment classes

#### Criteria for student selection

#### **Rationale**

### Test exam results

- Cut off point below 40% in test exam
- Class teacher input on performance record

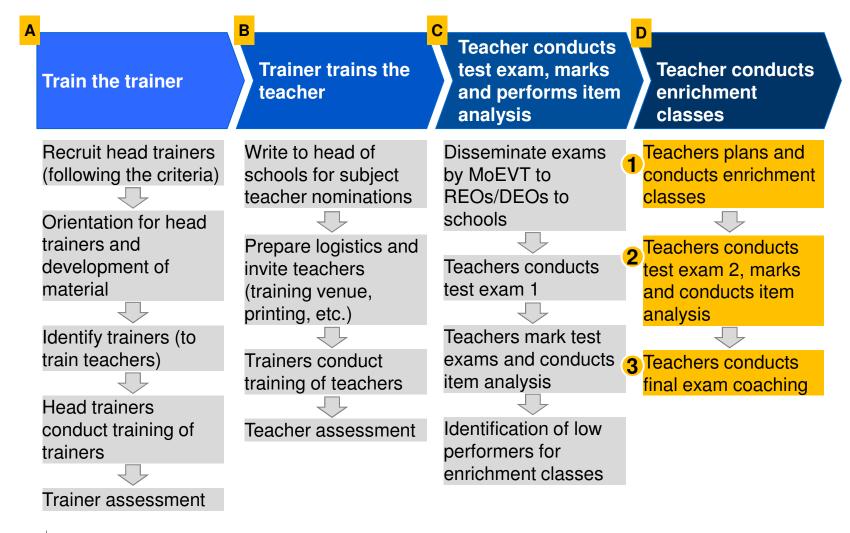
Focus on students that are at risk of failing in the real exam, and hence needs enrichment class support



#### Readiness

- Willingness and self-motivation to learn
- Parents or guardians concern
- Results can only be achieved if the student is motivated to participate and improve

### How will we roll-out the enrichment classes at scale?





## Planning and conducting of enrichment classes: **Checklist**



Test preparation

Distribution of test to REOs and DEOs

Printing and distribution of test to schools



Administration of test



Marking of test



Conduct item analysis



Develop list of difficult items



Ranking students



Identify low performers



Conduct enrichment classes

## Teachers marks test exam 2: How to conduct item analysis?

Check performance per question (identify well and poorly attempted questions and pick samples) Identify questions attempted by both many, few and none of 2 students and analyze why this was so 3 **Analyze and interpret findings** Match/align questions with the syllabus and check if questions/items align with table of specification Check skills assessed

## **Teachers conducts final exam coaching: Process**

**Psychological preparation of students for examinations** Orientation on examination regulations and format of paper **Examination skills** Mark and provide regular feedback to students Provide extra coaching on key areas of weakness of students

## **Implementation Programme 2013 – STEP Primary**

																		201	3									
								Apr		May		Jun	· 📗	Jı	ul		Α	ug		Sep		Oct		N	ov		Оес	T
Init ativ # e		Sub- initiative	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	In Ia b	1 2			2 :		1 1 0 7				2 9 5		1 2 9 6	2 9	2 3 3 0	7 4	1 2 4 1	2 8 4	1 1		2 9	1 2 6 3
1 Con	duct t	est exams ar	nd rem	edial classes for Primary					Ш														Ш			Ш	Ш	
	1.1	Train the t	rainer																									
			1.1.1	Develop criteria for trainers per subject	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	X																					
				Compile list of candidates for head trainers from list of					П														П					
			1.1.2	potential head trainers	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	X																					
			1.1.3	MoEVT to select and finalize head trainers	MoEVT	DPE		х х	[																			
				Impacted REOs and DEOs to provide list of 15 trainers	MoEVT/PMO-																							
			1.1.4	per district to MoEVT	RALG	REOs		Х	[																			
				MoEVT Director finalize list of candidates for trainers																								
			1.1.5	and to inform respective DEO and REOs	MoEVT	DPE			X																			
			1.1.6	Prepare Train the Trainer programme	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	Х																					
			1.1.7	Prepare Train the Trainer guidelines	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	X																					
				Head of Academic Section of MoEVT to work with Head Trainers to prepare Train the Trainers materials to be used during the training, for both trainers and teachers.	MoEVT	Academic Section, Primary Education		×	(																			
				Syndication of training materials with MoEVT education directors/commissioner to review, feedback and finalise materials	MoEVT	DPE			x																			
				MoEVT to book and confirm training venues for training	-	DFL			^				+			-			-				+				++	+
				the trainers	MoEVT	M&E				x																		
			1.1.1 1		MoEVT	M&E				x																		
			2	Printing of trainer programme materials	MoEVT	M&E			Ш		X																	ш
				Head trainer to conduct training of trainers. At end of																								
			3	training, head trainer to assess trainers.	MoEVT	DPE		_				X X	х х	Х		$\perp$							Ш			-		
			1.1.1																									
	-			Accommodation of trainers during training per district		DPE		_	+		┈,	(	+			-				_			$\perp$					ш
				Transport allowance of head trainer during training per		250																						
	_		5	district	RALG	DEO		+	+			·	+		-	+	-			_			+	-		+	++	+
			6	Transport allowance of trainers during training per district	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	DEO					١.	,																
			1.1.1	district	KALG	DEO		+	-		- 1		+			-	-		-				-				++	+
			7	Prepare assessment forms/materials to assess trainer	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	x																				Ш	
			1.1.1 8	Printing assessment forms/materials to assess trainer	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	DEO					>	(																
			9	Assessment of trainers by head trainer	MoEVT	HT								X														

**Implementation Programme 2013 – STEP Primary** 

					illation Progra															201													
	+							Н	Apr	П	May	νI	П	Jun	П	Ju	ıl T	Т		ug	Ť	Se	g	Т	П	Oct	П	No	νI	П	Dec	:	
Initi ativ #	ŧ	Sub- initiative	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	In la b	1 :	2 2		1 2	2 2			2 4 1		1 2 5 2	2	1		2 6 2		1 2 6 3			2	2 8 4		1 2	2 9	1 9 6	2	
	1	.2	Trainer tra	ins tea	acher								П		П					П												Т	Т
					Develop selection criteria for teachers to attend training	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	x																									
				1.2.2	Develop registration form and general guidelines for schools to register their teachers for training.	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	x		Ш					Ш																		
					Develop the nomination letter that will be given to Head of Schools to notify them that their school has been selected.	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	x																									
				1.2.4	Develop selection criteria of district and schools that will be part of this programme	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	х																									
					MoEVT/DEO to send nomination letters to Head of Schools in each district - attach registration form & general information of the training program	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	DPE				x																						
					Head of Schools to compile list of teachers selected to go for training.  Head of Schools to respond/return registration form by	MoEVT	HOS				,	ĸ																					l
				1.2.7	post to MoEVT via DEOs	MoEVT	HOS			Ш		x			Ш																		
					MoEVT/DEOs to confirm and provide formal letters to the Head schools addressed to subject teacher nominees.	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	DPE/DEO					x																					
				1.2.9	Head of School to notify its respective subject teacher nominees on training programme	MoEVT	HOS						x																				
					MoEVT to plan and advise DEO where trainers per district will be trained in each training venue	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	DPE/DEO		>																								
				1.2.1 1	MoEVT to notify the Trainers	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	DPE		<b>)</b>																								
				1.2.1 2	Develop training programme for training the teachers	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	х																									
					Develop training programme materials to be used by teachers during the training.	MoEVT	нт		>	(																							
					DEOs to book and confirm training venues per district. There is maximum of 5 training venues.	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	DEOS				x																						
				1.2.1 5	Book and confirm food and beverage at training venue	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	DEOS				x																						
				1.2.1 6	Printing of training materials	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	DEOS			x																							
				1.2.1 7	Trainers to conduct training of teachers	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TRAINERS							хх	х	x																	
					Per diem of teachers during training per teacher per day	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	DEOS						x								Ť									П			ľ
				1.2.1	Transport allowance of trainers during training per trainer	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	DEOS	П					X		П		П				Ť			T									ĺ
					Transport allowance of teachers during training per teacher	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	DEOS			П			x		П																7	1	ON
				1.2.2 1	Assessment of teachers by trainer	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TRAINERS			П						x	П								П		2:5	1				U	

## **Implementation Programme 2013 – STEP Primary**

																				20	13											
									Apr		May	У	J	lun		Ju	ı			Aug		S	ер			Oct		N	ov		Эес	П
#	Initi ativ e	#	Sub- initiative		Activity		Responsible position	In la b	1 2 5 2	2 2 9	6	1 2 3 0	2 7	1 3 0	1 :	2 1	8	1 2 5 2	2	1 5 2	1	2 6 2	9	1 :	2 3	7 4	l 2	2 8 4	1 :	1 2 5 3		1 2 6 3
		1.3	Teacher cond	ucts	test exam, marks and performs item analysis																						П					
			1.3		Option 1: Test exams developed by MoEVT but consolidated from NECTA	NECTA	NECTA	x	х							x	x															
			1.3	3.2	Option 2: Test exams to be developed by Primary Education Department	MoEVT	DPE		хх							х	х															
			1.5	3.3	MoEVT to give test exams to DEOs. DEOs to Head of Schools. Teachers to use test exams provided.	MoEVT	DPE																	)	(							
			1.5		District to print/phocopy exams and to distribute to schools.	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	DEO																	)	( х							
			1.5	3.5	Teachers to conduct test exam #1 (during class time)	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS																			х						
			1.3	3.6	Teachers to mark the test exam #1	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS																			х	x					
			1 :		Teachers to conduct item analysis and to identify weak areas for remedial and students who will undergo remedial classes	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS																				x	x				
		1.4			enrichment classes		TEX (GITELLO																								+	+
					Identify students who are low performing	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS																					х				$\top$
			1.4		Develop guidelines on how to prepare timetable for remedial classes and how to identify students who are low performing	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	x																								
			1.4		Subject teachers to prepare time table for remedial classes	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS																					x	х			П
			1.4	1.4	Teachers to conduct remedial class lessons	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS																									
			1.4	1.5	Subject teachers to conduct second exam #2		TEACHERS																									
			1.4		Subject teachers to mark the exam		TEACHERS																									
			1.4		Subject teachers to continue with remedial classes for those students that require more classes	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS																									

## **Implementation Programme 2013 – STEP Primary**

																					201	3											
									Apr		Ma	у		Jun	ı	ļ	Jul			Αι	ıg		Se	р			Oct		No	ov	П	Dec	
Ini ati e	-	#	Sub- initiative	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position		1 3	2 2		1 2 3 0			1 1 0 7	2	1 8		2 2 2			1 2 9 6		9 (	1 2 6 3		1 7 4		2 8 4	1 :	1 2 8 5		1 2
		1.5	Monitorin	g and E	Evaluation																												
				1.5.1	Identify baseline KPIs	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	х																									
					Establish M&E unit (which includes STEP leader of overall programme, roles and responsibilities of monitors, etc)	MOEVT	DPE		x																								
				1.5.3	M&E team to be orientated to understand KPIs outlined for programme  The M&E STEP team is to review and establish a	MOEVT	M&E		<b>x</b> >	3																							
					reporting mechanism to track the progress of these KPIs on a frequent basis  Develop guidelines on key activities for monitors to	MOEVT	M&E		>	х																						_	
				1.5.5	assess in each of the 4 main components (1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and 1.4)  M&E team to develop M&E assessment tools, forms and	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	x																								_	
				1.5.6	reporting templates and reporting structure with impacted parties to carry out M&E activities	MOEVT	M&E			х																							
					Conduct M & E for 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and 1.4	MOEVT	M&E		,	X	X :	хх	Х	X )	( X	X	х х	Х	хх	X	X )	х х	X	ХХ	( X	X :	ХХ	X	хх	ХХ	. х	ХХ	ХХ
					After each assessment for 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and 1.4, monitors to write report	MOEVT	M&E				Ш		x			x			х			x				x			x		x	1	x
				1.5.9	Monitors to submit reports to MoEVT and to provide report analysis to PMO-RALG, REOs, DEOs, HOS and Teachers.	MOEVT	M&E						x			x			x			x				x			x		x		x
					MoEVT monitoring unit to evaluate reports and																												
				0	summarize findings into one report.	MOEVT	DPE	Ш		_	ш	_	Х		_	Х		Ш	Х	Ш		Х	Ш		+	Х	_		X		X		Х
					MoEVT monitoring unit to disseminate reports to REOs/DEOs/HOS/Teachers to feedback to schools for further actions.	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	DPE/REO/DEO/ HT						x			x			x			x				x		2	x		x		×
					M&E STEP team to plan 2014 and 2015 STEP: next impacted districts and schools followed by next wave of trainers and teachers to train	MOEVT	M&E																						x	хх	x	хх	хх

### **Detailed solutions**

What will be different?

STEP design and timeline

Focus subjects and choice of exam

Target schools

STEP roll-out plan for primary

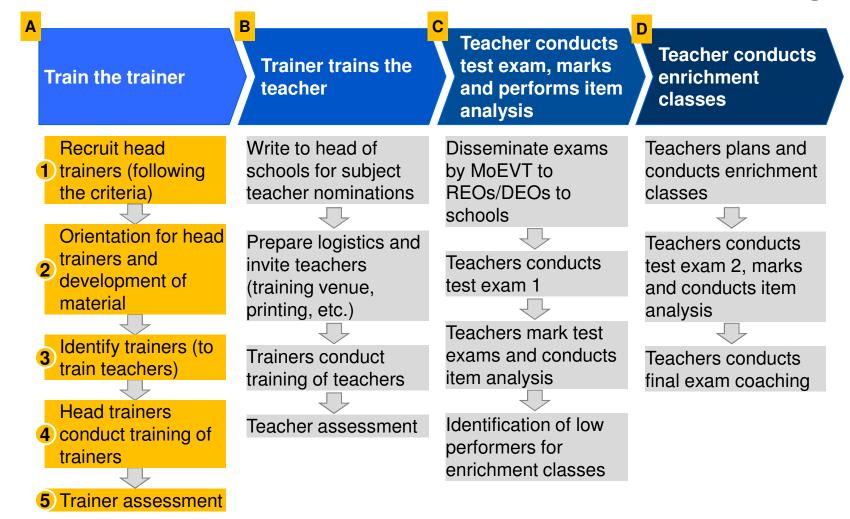
STEP roll-out plan for secondary

Monitoring and evaluation of STEP





### How will we roll-out the enrichment classes for scaling up?





**Monitoring & Evaluation** 



## Recruit head trainer: Process for recruiting head trainers

1

**Process step** 

Identify pool of competent subject teachers (English, Kiswahili, Mathematics, Biology) that can be head trainers



### Selection based on the following criteria:

- Experience of more than 5 years in teaching subject
- Self-motivated and keeps deadlines
- Have facilitation/ teaching skills
- Mature with excellent communication.
- Good interpersonal skills

#### Source of recruiting:

- Universities (Faculty of Education and Subject experts)
- INSET National Facilitators (TIE, Tutors, Inspectors, Secondary School teachers)
- Practicing and retired teachers

Responsible

Director of secondary education

## Sign off proposed head teacher list



A total of 32 head trainers (2 per subject, 8 trainers for 4 venues) must be selected and signed off by MoEVT

Director of secondary education

#### **Inform REOs and DEOs**

The Director of secondary education to inform impacted REOs and DEOs on the final list of head trainers for their selected venues

Director of secondary education

Invite head trainer for "train head trainer" offsite REOs and DEOs to inform head trainers and invite for the "train the trainer" off-site

- REOs
- DEOs



## Recruit head trainer: Shortlist of potential head trainers

	English		Kiswahili		Biology		Mathematics
1.	Pendo Gadi – Kiluvya S.S – Dar	1.	Demetria Hyera – TIE	1.	Hatujuani Lukari – SLO Mvomero	1.	Joshua Stephen – Mandaka TC –
2.	Geladina	2.	Jonas Vincent -	2.	Furaha Simbeye –		Kilimanjaro
	Mwanisenga –		Usevya S.S –		Lufingo S.S –	2.	Lilian Manase –
	Jangwani S.S –	_	Tabora		Mbeya		Arusha S.S –
	Dar	3.	Modesta Msuya –	3.	Mohamed Amir –		Arusha
3.	Stelias Kaaya –	_	Kibasila S.S – Dar		Kibaha S.S – Pwani	3.	Michael Mahundi
	Kifungilo S.S – Tanga	4.	Anna Mugasa – Tambaza S.S – Dar	4.	Doris Semkiwa –		– Mbinga S.S – Ruvuma
4.	Elinjidia Sungusia	5.	Yusuf Chilangáta –	٦.	Jangwani S.S –	4.	Mwairuga Ibrahim
	– Baraa S.S –		Mtwara Girls S.S –		Dar		– Kizaga S.S –
	Arusha		Mtwara	5.	Fatuma Mrope –		Singida
5.	Riaz Abeid –	6.	Amina Chilimba –		Inspectorate -Dar	5.	Simon Miyawa –
	Lugalo S.S – Iringa		Masasi S.S –		zone		Nyanduga S.S –
6.	Monica Sangali –	7	Mtwara	6.	Maua Mabunda –	6.	Mara Jonas Waziri –
	Kambangwa S.S – Dar	7.	Bandu Kipenzi – Dakawa S.S –		Butimba TC – Mwanza	О.	Sengerema S.S –
7.	Vick Mwelumbine –		Morogoro	7.	Theonista Lema –		Mwanza
' '	Inspectorate –	8.	Jema Kimolo –		Morogoro TC-	7.	Dagras Kasonde –
	Northern Eastern		Mzumbe S.S -		Morogoro		BWMkapa S.S –
8.	Estomin Msaka –		Morogoro	8.	Francis Wishega –		Dar
	TIE	9.	Bahati Chikwindo –		Makalema S.S –	8.	Gloriana Kakuru –
		10	Minaki S.S – Pwani		Kilimanjaro		Lupanga S.S –
		10.	Amina Rajab – Rungwe S.S –				Morogoro
			Mbeya				

# Head trainer orientation: As part of the orientation programme, head trainers will develop the training manuals

### Content to be developed by head trainers

How to train the teacher?

- Overview of what is an enrichment class.
- Role of a teacher

How to identify weak areas in the subject?

- To conduct test exam
- To mark test exams
- To perform item analysis
- To develop materials for the identified weak areas

How to identify low performing students?

Usage of selection criteria

How to conduct enrichment class?

- Provide teaching techniques/methods per subject
- How to develop lesson plans per subject (provide sample)
- Develop guidelines on how to set a timetable for the enrichment class
- How to assess the progress of the students (additional tests)
- How to produce reports for the enrichment class

### **End products:**

- Final training programme for trainers and teachers
- Final training manual for teachers to use (one for each subject)



## Head trainer orientation: The head trainers will be invited 2 for an orientation programme with the following agenda

Day	Description	Supporting material
Day 1 - 5	<ul> <li>Overview of STEP and objectives</li> <li>Preparation of material         <ul> <li>For training the trainers</li> <li>For teachers to use in enrichment classes</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul><li>STEP information</li><li>STEP guidelines</li><li>Workshop</li></ul>
Day 6 - 7	Review, syndication of materials developed	Drafts of Training materials
Day 8 -10	<ul> <li>Orientation training for Head Trainers</li> </ul>	Final Training manuals

## Head trainer orientation: The following materials must be 2 ready for the trainer orientation

	Orientation Material	To be used by
1	<ul> <li>Enrichment guideline</li> <li>Description of overall programme</li> <li>Timetable</li> <li>Objectives, introduction</li> <li>Expected outcome</li> <li>Assessment modes</li> </ul>	■ Trainers and teachers
2	<ul> <li>Enrichment basic skills per subjects</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Trainers and teachers</li></ul>
3	<ul><li>Available materials:</li><li>Subject manuals</li><li>Students Practical worksheets</li></ul>	<ul><li>Teachers</li><li>Students</li></ul>
4	Teachers Handbooks/Guides INSET Materials E-content (when applicable)	<ul><li>Trainers and teachers</li></ul>
5	<ul> <li>Attendance of registration/sheet per training venue</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Head trainer and trainer</li></ul>

# Head trainer orientation: The following subject matter content for enrichment class students must be developed

#### Train the trainer guidelines (subject matter content) Kiswahili **English Mathematics Biology** Reading Essav writing Fraction Practical skills Word formation Comprehension Decimals Genetics Whole numbers Nouns Sentence formation Classification ☐ Growth and Pronouns Tenses and verbs Geometry, graphs Punctuation Reading Indices development Word formation Significant numbers Essay writing Use of Language Punctuation Trigonometry Circles Comprehension Nouns Grammar Pronouns Rectangles Problem solving questions Sentence formation Countable and uncountable Pythagoras theorem Tenses nouns Verbs Adverbs Algebraic expressions Book keeping Vocabulary **Propositions** Use of either or, or neither or Spheres sayings Similarities and congruency Poems Possessives Proverbs Composition Probability Linear programming, Punctuation Oral English and grammar (articles, direct and indirect Logarithm Solving quadratic equations speech) Analysis Vectors Précis writing Matrices and transformation Sentence formation and use of Three dimensional geometry dictionary

Note: Head trainers to focus on areas per subject as per item analysis done by NECTA and TIE

2

## Identify trainers: Trainers will be appointed by REOs

#### Criteria for trainer selection

- Experienced classroom teachers minimum 5 years
- Competent in subject matter
- Participated in marking of exams
- Good pedagogy skills
- Good interpersonal skills

#### **Rationale**

- Can easily adapt the enrichment programme
- Ensure effective and practical delivery of the training

#### Process steps for identifying the trainers

Activity	Responsible	Duration
<ul> <li>Selection criteria to be send to REO from Director of Secondary Education</li> </ul>	• DSE	■ 1 week
<ul> <li>REOs to get possible candidates from DEOs</li> </ul>	<ul><li>DEO</li></ul>	<ul><li>1 week</li></ul>
REOs to nominate 36 trainers based on merit	• REO	
<ul> <li>REOs send names of nominees to DSE</li> </ul>	• REO	<ul><li>1 week</li></ul>



# Trainer orientation: The trainers will be invited for an orientation programme with the following agenda

Day	Description	Supporting material
Day 1	<ul> <li>Overview of the "Student enrichment" programme and objectives</li> </ul>	<ul><li>STEP (NKRA lab report)</li><li>Remedial guidelines</li></ul>
Day 2	How to develop lesson plans?	<ul><li>"How to" guide</li></ul>
	<ul><li>Teaching methodologies</li></ul>	<ul><li>"Student enrichment" programme NKRA lab report</li></ul>
Day 3	Develop enrichment materials	Workshop
Day 4	How to train teachers?	<ul><li>"How to" guide</li></ul>
Day 5	<ul> <li>Testing of all trainers to ensure required skills have been developed</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Testing methodology to be decided</li></ul>

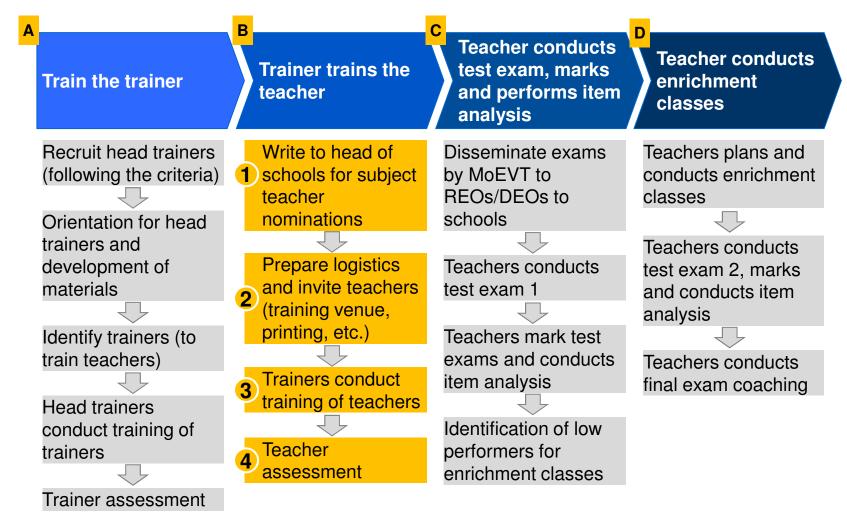


# Trainer assessment: The head trainers will be assessed after the training to ensure mastery of required skills



- Active participation and contribution
- Mastery of subject content
- Ability to communicate effectively
- Ability to train people
- Ability to accept challenges
- Good listener
- Readiness to learn new ideas and be innovative
- Ability to use variety of participatory teaching and learning strategies
- Good role model
- Able to develop training materials for STEP

### How will we roll-out the enrichment classes at scale?





**Monitoring & Evaluation** 



# Nominate teachers: Subject teachers will be appointed by heads of schools

#### Criteria for teacher selection

- Experienced teachers
- Competent in subject matter
- Participated in marking National Examinations (added advantage)

#### Rationale

- Can easily adapt the enrichment programme
- Ensure effective delivery of the training at school level

#### **Process steps for identifying subject teachers**

Activity	Responsible	Duration
<ul> <li>DSE writes to DEOs</li> <li>DEOs to write to Head of Schools to nominate teachers for training, one teacher per subject and send the names to REOs.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Director of Secondary Education, MoEVT</li> </ul>	<ul><li>One week</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Compiled list of teachers selected at the REOs office.</li> <li>REOs informs the impacted DEOs on the final list including dates and venues for the training.</li> </ul>	REOs and DEOs	<ul><li>One week</li></ul>



# **Prepare logistics:** Prepare venue, printing etc, and invite teachers for the training

Preparation list	Criteria or guidelines
☐ Book venue	<ul><li>Reachable and Accessible</li><li>Enough space – rooms</li></ul>
Send invitations and confirm participation	<ul> <li>Prepare letter for head of schools and teachers</li> </ul>
☐ Print all required material	■ N/A
<ul> <li>Workshop equipment</li> <li>Projector</li> <li>Pens and paper</li> <li>Flipcharts and marker pens</li> <li>Registration sheets</li> <li>Per-diem system</li> <li>Etc.</li> </ul>	



# Trainers train teachers: Agenda for the programme and materials to be used

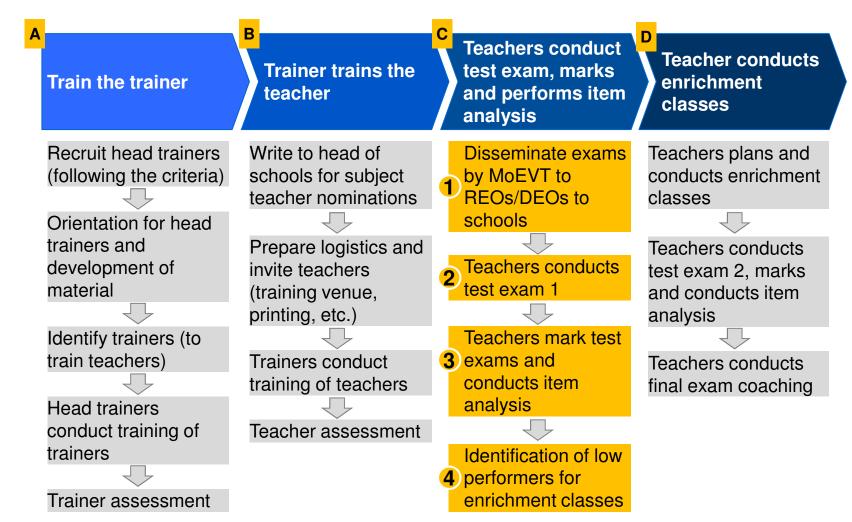
Day	Description	Supporting material
Day 1	<ul> <li>Overview of the "Student enrichment" programme and objectives</li> </ul>	<ul><li>"Student enrichment" programme (NKRA lab report)</li><li>enrichment guidelines</li></ul>
Day 2	<ul> <li>How to correct exams and conduct issue analysis</li> </ul>	<ul><li>"How to" guide</li></ul>
	How to identify enrichment students?	<ul><li>"How to" guide</li></ul>
Day 3	How to develop lesson plans?	<ul><li>"How to" guide</li></ul>
	<ul><li>Review of content per subject</li></ul>	<ul><li>Content by subject</li></ul>
Day 4	How to conduct successful enrichment classes?	<ul><li>"How to" guide</li></ul>
Day 5	<ul> <li>Testing of all teachers to ensure required skills have been developed</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Testing methodology to be decided</li> </ul>

# Teacher assessment: Key areas of assessing teachers after the end of the training



- Active participation during training
- Mastery of subject content
- Ability to communicate effectively
- Ability to use variety of participatory teaching and learning strategies learnt during training
- Knowledge of how to use lesson plans and materials for conducting enrichment classes
- Able to develop enrichment class timetables and content to be used
- Able understand marking guidelines and to conduct item analysis
- Ability to improvise teaching and learning materials
- Readiness to learn new ideas

### How will we roll-out the enrichment classes at scale?



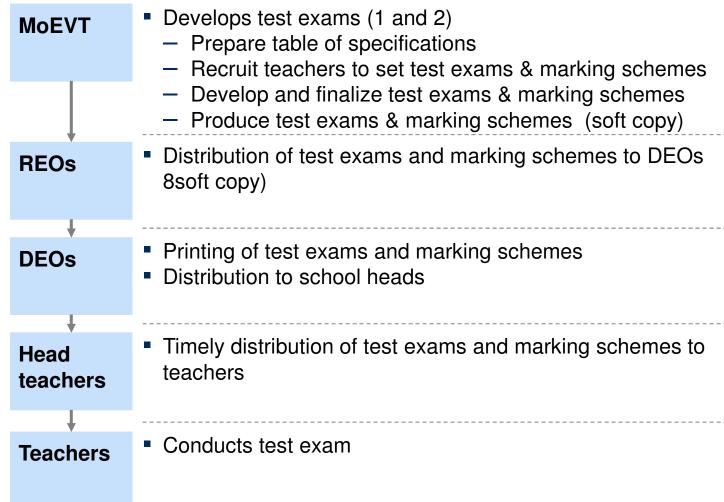


**Monitoring & Evaluation** 



## Disseminate exams: Process for disseminating the test exams

#### **Steps**



### **Conducting of test 1: At targeted schools**

- Test exam to be done as though it is a terminal examination in the regular school timetable
- Test exam to be administered to all students in the targeted class and subject
- All examination regulations to be followed as usual (invigilation, time keeping and collection of scripts)
- Subject teacher trained is the overall supervisor of the targeted class

# Teachers marks test exam 1: Criteria and guidelines for marking scheme

Ensure each test has a marking scheme per subject **Head Trainers to edit marking scheme to ensure correctness** of answers Ensure that marks allocation has be been done per section of the test exam Provide modal answer questions per questions to show correlation to marking scheme Teachers to mark test exam within a week and to record marks and rank students' performance per subject

# Teachers marks test exam 1: How to conduct item analysis?

1 Check performance per question (identify well and poorly attempted questions and pick samples)

1 Identify questions attempted by both many, few and none of students and analyze why this was so

2 Analyze and interpret findings

Match/align questions with the syllabus and check if

questions/items align with table of specification

Check skills assessed

# Identification of students: Teacher guidelines for selecting students for enrichment classes

#### Criteria for student selection

#### Rationale

## Test exam results

- Cut off point below 40% in test exam
- Score less than 50% in identified weak areas
- Class teacher input on performance record

 Focus on students that are at risk of failing in the real exam, and hence needs enrichment class support

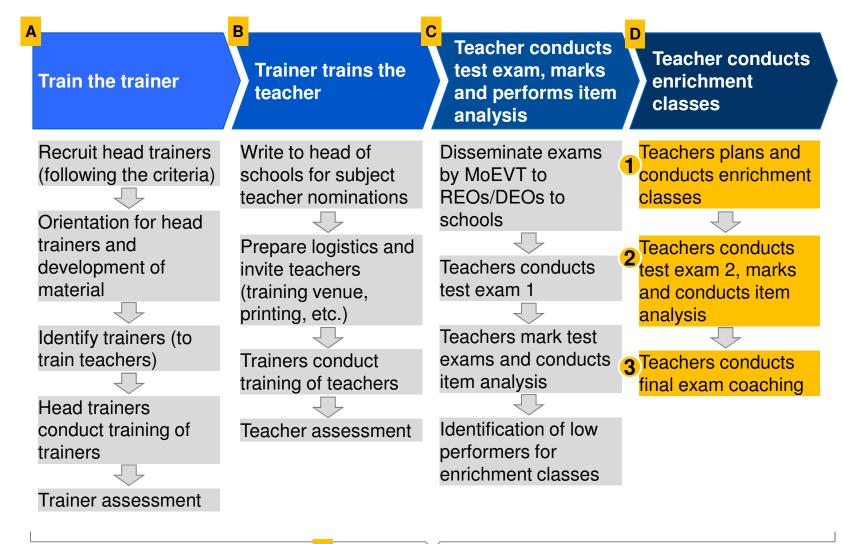


#### Readiness

- Willingness and self-motivation to learn
- Parents or guardians concern
- Results can only be achieved if the student is motivated to participate and improve



### How will we roll-out the enrichment classes at scale?





Monitoring & Evaluation



## 1

### Planning and conducting of enrichment classes: Checklist



- Test preparation
- Distribution of test to REOs and DEOs
- Printing and distribution of test to schools
- Administration of test
  - Marking of test
    - Conduct item analysis
  - Develop list of difficult items
  - Ranking students
  - Identify low performers
  - Conduct enrichment classes



# Teachers marks test exam 2: How to conduct item analysis?

Check skills assessed

1 Check performance per question (identify well and poorly attempted questions and pick samples)

2 Identify questions attempted by both many, few and none of students and analyze why this was so

3 Analyze and interpret findings

Match/align questions with the syllabus and check if questions/items align with table of specification

278 Tal 25

### **Teachers conducts final exam coaching: Process**

**Psychological preparation of students for examinations** Orientation on examination regulations and format of paper **Examination skills** Mark and provide regular feedback to students Provide extra coaching on key areas of weakness of students

																						20	013														
								Н	Αŗ	r		Иау	,	Т	Ju	n		J	u I		Т	Α	u g			S e	р	1	0	c t			N o	v	Π	Dе	c
#	Initiati ve	#	Sub- initiative	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	l a	1 2 5 2	2 9	6	1 2 3 0	2 7	3	1 0	1 7	2 4 1	8		2 2 2	2 5	1 2	1 9	2	2 9	1 6	2 3	3	7 4	2	2 8	4	1 1 1 8		2	9 6	2 3
2	Conduc	t test	exams and r	emedial	classes for Secondary																																
		_	Train the tr																																		
				2.1.1	Develop criteria for trainers per subject Compile list of candidates for head trainers from list	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	x																													
				2.1.2	of potential head trainers	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	х																													
				2.1.3	MoEVT to select and finalize head trainers	MoEVT	DSE		х						П							т															
					Impacted REOs to provide list of 36 trainers per	MoEVT/PMO-							$\top$		П			т				Т				T				т					П		
				2.1.4	region to MoEVT	RALG	DSE		x					L																							
					MoEVT Director finalize list of candidates for										П			Т																			
				2.1.5	trainers and to inform respective REOs	MoEVT	DSE	Ш	Х	X																											
				2.1.6	Prepare Train the Trainer programme	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	x										L												ļ				L			
				2.1.7	Prepare Train the Trainer guidelines	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	х																													
				2.1.8	Head of Academic Section of MoEVT to work with Head Trainers to prepare Train the Trainers materials to be used during the training, for both trainers and teachers.	MoEVT	Head of Academic Section, Secondary Education Dept, HT			x	x																										
					Syndication of training materials with MoEVT education directors/commissioner to review, feedback and finalise materials  MoEVT to book and confirm training venues for	MoEVT	DSE,HT				x																										
		-		2.1.10	training the trainers  Book and confirm food and beverage at training	MoEVT	DSE	$\vdash$		X			+	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	-	-	+		+	+	+			+	+			-	+			-	-		-	+
				2.1.11		MoEVT	DSE			×																											
					Printing of trainer programme materials	MoEVT	DSE	$\Box$			х				$\Box$	+				+					+				+	+		$\vdash$	+				+
					Head trainer to conduct training of trainers. At end of training, head trainer to assess trainers.		DSE/HTs	П				хх		T	П							T															
					Accommodation of trainers during training	MoEVT	DSE					х																									
						MoEVT/PMO-			+						П			$\top$	П	$\top$													$\top$		П	$\top$	
				2.1.15	per district	RALG	DSE					x																									
				2.1.16	Transport allowance of trainers during training per district	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	DSE					x																									
				2.1.17	Prepare assessment forms/materials to assess trainer	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	x																													
					Printing assessment forms/materials to assess trainer	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	DSE					x		L	Ш			L				L															
				2.1.19	Assessment of trainers by head trainer	MoEVT	DSE/HTs					х																									

																							20	13															_
									Α	рr	Т	Ма	v		J	u n			J	u I		Т	Α υ	-			e e	p	- 1	-	Э с	t	т	N c	) V	$\overline{}$		e c	_
									Ť	· ·	+	u	<u>,</u>		Ť	7					7			· 9		7				Ť		Ì	+			+	Ť	Ť	_
#	Initiati ve	#	Sub- initiative	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	n l a b	1 5	2 2 2 9	6		2 2 0 7	2 7 3	1 0	1 7	2	1	8 5	1 2	2 9	5	1 2	1 9	2 2	9	1 6	2	3 0	7	1 2 4 1	2 2	4	1	1 8	2 5 2	2 9	1 6	13.11
		2.2	Trainer tra	ins teac	hers																																		I
					Develop selection criteria for teachers to attend																																		
				2.2.1	training	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	х															ш						Ш					ш		_			4
					Develop registration form and general guidelines for																																		
				2.2.2	schools to register their teachers for training.	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	х		_	_	ш	_		_				_																	_	_	_	4
					Develop the nomination letter that will be given to																																		
					Head of Schools to notify them that their school has																																		
				2.2.3	been selected.	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	Х		-	+		-		-				-	-	-	-		-	-	-				-	-		-			+	+	+	+
					Develop a looking mikemin of any maning disknink																																		
				224	Develop selection criteria of zones, regions, district, and schools that will be part of this programme	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	v																															
-				2.2.4	MoEVT/REO to send nomination letters to Head of	LAB	LAB IVIEIVIBERS	^			-	$\vdash$	-	-	-				-	+	+	+		-	-	+			Н	-	-	-	+			+	+	+	+
						MoEVT/PMO-																																	
				2.2.5	general information of the training program	RALG	DSE/REOs			x																													
					Head of Schools to compile list of teachers selected		,																													$\pm$			$\pm$
				2.2.6	to go for training.	MoEVT	HOS			x																													
					Head of Schools to respond/return registration form																																		Ť
				2.2.7	by post to MoEVT via DEOs	MoEVT	HOS				х																												
					MoEVT/DEOs to confirm and provide formal letters to																																		Т
					the Head schools addressed to subject teacher	MoEVT/PMO-																																	
				2.2.8	nominees.	RALG	DEOs					x																											
					Head of School to notify its respective subject																																		
				2.2.9	teacher nominees on training programme	MoEVT	HOS					X											ш						Ш					ш		_			
					MoEVT to plan and advise REO where trainers per																																		
					region will be trained in each training venue. There	MoEVT/PMO-	0.55/0.50																																
				2.2.10	are 4 training venues per region.	RALG	DSE/REOs			-	-		Х		-			_	-	-	+	-		-	-	-				-	-	-	-			+	+	+	+
				2 2 1 1	MaD/T to notify the Trainers	MoEVT/PMO-	DCE/DEO.							x																									
				2.2.11	MoEVT to notify the Trainers	RALG	DSE/REOs			-	-	$\vdash$		^	-				-	+	+	+		-	-	+				-	-	-	-			+	+	+	+
				2 2 12	Develop training programme for training the teachers	LΔR	LAB MEMBERS	v																															
					Develop training programme materials to be used by	LAD	LAD IVICIVIDENS	^			_	$\vdash$	_		-				_	+	+				_											+	+	+	+
				2.2.13	teachers during the training.	MoEVT	нт		х	x																													
					DEOs to book and confirm training venues per	MoEVT/PMO-																														$\pm$	_		+
				2.2.14	district. There is maximum of 5 training venues.	RALG	DEOs						2	x																									
					Book and confirm food and beverage at training	MoEVT/PMO-																														$\top$			т
				2.2.15	venue	RALG	DEOS						2	x																									
						MoEVT/PMO-						П																											
				2.2.16	Printing of training materials	RALG	DEOs							Х																									
						MoEVT/PMO-																																	
				2.2.17	Trainers to conduct training of teachers	RALG	TRAINERS					ш			х	X	Х																			_	_	_	4
					Per diem of teachers during training per teacher per	MoEVT/PMO-																																	
_				2.2.18		RALG	DEOs			_	_	ш	_	Х	-	-		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_				_	_	_	-			_	_	_	+
				2240	Transport allowance of trainers during training per	MoEVT/PMO-	DEO-																																
_		-		2.2.19	trainer	RALG	DEOs			-	-	$\vdash$	-	×				_	-	-	+	+		_	-	-			$\vdash$	-	-	_	+	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	+	+	+	+
				2 2 20	Transport allowance of teachers during training per	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	DEOs																																
		+		2.2.20	teacher	MoEVT/PMO-	DEOS				+	1	+	×				+	+	+	+	+	$\vdash$	-	+	+				+	+	+	+			+	+	+	+
				2.2.21	Assessment of teachers by trainer	RALG	TRAINERS										x																				1	1	1
				1	, socionicito i teachers by trainer	1.0.20																1														3			

																							2013	3													
									Α	p r		Ма	у		J	u n			Ju	ıl		,	\ u	g		S	ер			Ос	t	N	o v		D	ес	
#	Initiati ve	#	Sub- initiative	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	1	1 2 5 2	2 2 2 9	6	1 3	2 2 0		1 0	1 7	2	1 8		2 2			1 1 2 9	. 2	2	9		2 3 3 0		1 4	2 1	1 1	1 8	2 5 2	2 9	1 6	2 3
		2.3	Teacher cor	nducts t	est exam, marks and performs item analysis																																
				2.3.1	Option 1: Test exams developed by MoEVT but consolidated from NECTA	NECTA	NECTA		<b>x</b> :	ĸ																											
				2.3.2	Option 2: Test exams to be developed by Secondary Education Department	MoEVT	DSE	х	<b>x</b> :	ĸ																											
					MoEVT to give test exams to REOs. REOs to Head of Schools. Teachers to use test exams provided.	MoEVT	DSE/REO/DEO					x		Ť	T																	T	П				П
				2.3.4	District to print/phocopy exams and to distribute to schools.	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	DEO						x																								
				2.3.5	Teachers to conduct test exam #1 (during class time)	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS							x												Ш						Ļ	Ш		1	Ļ	Ш
				2.3.6	Teachers to mark the test exam #1	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS							x																							Ш
				2.3.7	Teachers to conduct item analysis and to identify weak areas for remedial and students who will undergo remedial classes	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS							×	ĸ																						
		2.4	Teacher cor	nducts e	nrichment classes																																
				2.4.1	Identify students who are low performing	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS							Х	ĸ																						
				2.4.2	Develop guidelines on how to prepare timetable for remedial classes and how to identify students who are low performing	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	x																													
					Subject teachers to prepare time table for remedial classes	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS											x	T				T									T	П		T	T	П
				2.4.4	Teachers to conduct remedial class lessons	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS											,	х х	х	х	x :	хх	х	х	х											
				2.4.5	Subject teachers to conduct second exam #2	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS																			x						$\perp$		Ш	$\perp$		Ш
				2.4.6	Subject teachers to mark the exam	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS												$\perp$							x						L	Ш	Ш	$\perp$	Ļ	Ш
				2.4.7	Subject teachers to continue with remedial classes for those students that require more classes	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	TEACHERS																				x :	х х	х								

																						-	10													_
												M a		_								20 A t				Se			О с		_	Νο			Dec	
									А	p r	_	w a	У	_	J	u n	$\rightarrow$		Ju	·		Αι	ı g		•	S e	р	_	U C	τ		N O	V		је с	
#	Initiati ve		Sub- initiative	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	l a		2 2 2 9		1 3	2 2 0 1	2 3	1 0	1 7	2 4 :	1 8	1 5	2 2	2 5	1 2		2 6 2	9		2 3	3 0 7	1 4	2 2 1 8		1 :	1 2 3 5		1 9 6	2 3
		2.5	Monitoring	and Eva	luation																															
				2.5.1	Identify baseline KPIs	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	5 X																												
				2.5.2	Establish M&E unit (which includes STEP leader of overall programme, roles and responsibilities of monitors, etc)	MOEVT	DSE		x																											
				2.5.3	M&E team to be orientated to understand KPIs outlined for programme	MOEVT	M&E		х	x																										
					The M&E STEP team is to review and establish a reporting mechanism to track the progress of these KPIs on a frequent basis	MOEVT	M&E			хх																										
				2.5.5	Develop guidelines on key activities for monitors to assess in each of the 4 main components (1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and 1.4)	LAB	LAB MEMBERS	5 <b>x</b>																												
				2.5.6	M&E team to develop M&E assessment tools, forms and reporting templates and reporting structure with impacted parties to carry out M&E activities	MOEVT	M&E			хх																										
				2.5.7	Conduct M & E for 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and 1.4	MOEVT	M&E			х х	X	х	x :	к x	х	х	<b>x</b> 2	х х	х	<b>x</b> :	х х	х	X	х х	х	х	x :	х х	x	х х	x	x :	к х	х	х х	x
				2.5.8	After each assessment for 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and 1.4, monitors to write report	MOEVT	M&E						,	ĸ			x				ĸ			x				x		х			x			x
				2.5.9	Monitors to submit reports to MoEVT and to provide report analysis to PMO-RALG, REOs, DEOs, HOS and Teachers.	MOEVT	M&E						,	ĸ			x				ĸ			x				x		x			x			x
				2.5.10	MoEVT monitoring unit to evaluate reports and summarize findings into one report.	MOEVT	DSE						,	ĸ			x				ĸ			x				x		х			х			x
				2.5.11	MoEVT monitoring unit to disseminate reports to REOs/DEOs/HOS/Teachers to feedback to schools for further actions.	MoEVT/PMO- RALG	DSE/REO/DEO /HT	'					,	ĸ			x				ĸ			x				x		x			x			x
				2.5.12	M&E STEP team to plan 2014 and 2015 STEP: next impacted regions and schools followed by next wave of trainers and teachers to train	MOEVT	M&E																								x	<b>x</b> :	к х	x	хх	x

### **Detailed solutions**

What will be different?

STEP design and timeline

Focus subjects and choice of exam

Target schools will be different?

STEP roll-out plan for primary

STEP roll-out plan for secondary

Monitoring and evaluation of STEP





# The Monitoring & Evaluation (M&E) unit is critical in ensuring the success of STEP

Establishment of M&E unit and system for STEP

Understand KPIs of STEP

Establish M&E activities and timelines

Reporting of M&E of STEP

- A STEP leader should be established within the M&E unit to oversee the implementation of this programme
- A STEP team should also be in place to conduct M&E in the selected regions and districts for both primary and secondary school
- The STEP team will be oriented to understand the KPIs outlined for this programme
- The STEP team is to review and establish a reporting mechanism to track the progress of these KPIs on a frequent basis
- For each of the 4 components of STEP, the M&E unit is to review. revise and plan for M&E implementation to carry out key activities such as assessing of training of trainers and teachers, inspecting schools and requesting for reports from head of schools, DEOs and REOs
- M&E unit to establish a centralized reporting system and/or dashboard to MoEVT and PMO-RALG

### M&E unit to define its unit structure and to establish a **STEP leader**

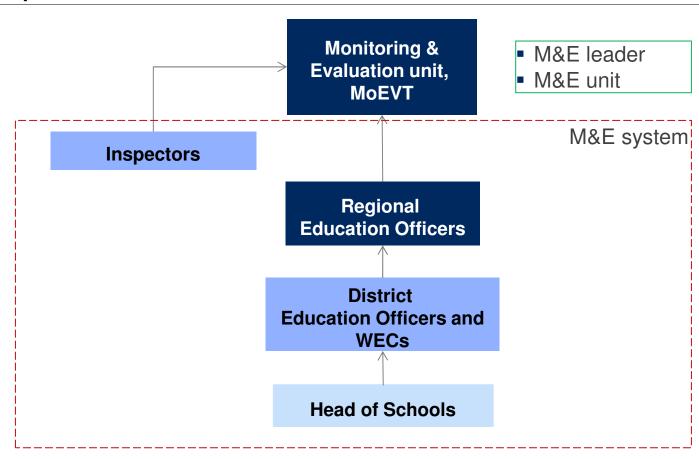
**Establishment of** M&E leader for **STEP** 

**Understand KPIs** of STEP

Establish M&E activities and timelines

Reporting of M&E of STEP

### **Proposed Structure**



## Who will support the owner in the implementation?

	Key stakeholders for success												
Components	Owner	Implementers											
A. Train the Trainer	<ul><li>MoEVT</li><li>PMO-RALG</li></ul>	<ul> <li>M&amp;E unit</li> <li>Commissioner</li> <li>Education Directors (Primary and Secondary)</li> <li>Head Trainers</li> <li>REOs</li> <li>DEOs</li> </ul>											
B. Train the Teachers	<ul><li>MoEVT</li><li>PMO-RALG</li></ul>	<ul><li>M&amp;E unit</li><li>REOs</li><li>DEOs</li><li>WECs</li><li>HOS</li></ul>											
C. Teacher conducts the test exam, marks and item analysis	<ul><li>MoEVT</li><li>PMO-RALG</li></ul>	<ul> <li>M&amp;E unit</li> <li>REOs</li> <li>DEOs</li> <li>WECs</li> <li>HOS</li> <li>Teachers</li> </ul>											
D. Teacher conduct enrichment classes	<ul><li>PMO-RALG</li></ul>	<ul><li>HOS</li><li>Teachers</li></ul>											
E. Monitoring & Evaluation	<ul><li>MoEVT</li><li>PMO-RALG</li></ul>	<ul><li>M&amp;E unit</li><li>REOs</li><li>DEOs</li><li>WECs</li><li>HOS</li></ul>											

# Who will work closely with the owners to get STEP up and running?

#### **Criteria for selectingSTEP leader**

- INSET teacher training practitioner within MoEVT for both Primary and Secondary departments
- Specialist in subjects focused
- Minimum of 5 years experience in the local education system
- Computer literate with MPP skills
- Maintains trusting professional relationships
- Keeps deadlines

#### Rationale

- Experience in providing INSET for teachers in the relevant subjects
- To work and guide the head trainer to be able to produce quality outputs for the training
- To continue providing support to the head trainers and trainers

#### Shortlist of project leaders

- Head of Academic Section, Primary Department, MoEVT
- Head of Academic Section, Secondary Department, MoEVT



## The following are the baseline Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) targets for STEP for 2013 – 2015

**Establishment of** M&E leader for STEP

**Understand KPIs** of STEP

**Establish M&E** activities and timelines

Reporting of M&E of STEP

	Targets		
Key Performance Indicators	2013	2014	2015
<ul> <li>Number of primary schools receiving practice exam questions (with model answers) for years 2008 – 2012 for Kiswahili, English and Mathematics</li> </ul>	16,331	-	-
<ul> <li>Number of primary schools receiving training to conduct enrichment classes</li> </ul>	6,167	5,000	5,000
<ul> <li>Number of primary schools conducting enrichment classes</li> </ul>	-	6,167	6,167
<ul> <li>Number of primary teachers trained to do enrichment classes         <ul> <li>In Kiswahili</li> <li>In English</li> <li>In Math</li> </ul> </li> <li>% of primary schools receiving enrichment class support improving by at least 20%</li> </ul>	18,501 6,167 6,167 6,167 y -	15,000 5,000 5,000 5,000 50%	15,000 5,000 5,000 5,000 80%
<ul> <li>Number of secondary schools receiving training to conduct enrichment classes</li> </ul>	nt 2,048	1,000	1,000
<ul> <li>Number of secondary schools conducting enrichment classes</li> </ul>	2,048	1,000	1,000
<ul> <li>Number of secondary teachers trained to do enrichment classes</li> </ul>	8,192	4,000	4,000
<ul><li>In Kiswahili</li></ul>	2,048	1,000	1,000
<ul><li>In English</li></ul>	2,048	1,000	1,000
<ul><li>In Math</li></ul>	2,048	1,000	1,000
<ul><li>In Biology</li></ul>	2,048	1,000	1,000
<ul> <li>% of secondary schools receiving enrichment class support improving by at least 20%</li> </ul>		50%	70%

Numbers are not cumulative



# These are the corresponding source and frequency of tracking these KPIs for primary

Establishment of M&E leader for STEP

Understand KPIs of STEP

Establish M&E activities and timelines

Reporting of M&E of STEP

#### **Key Performance Indicators – Primary**

- Number of primary schools receiving practice exam questions (with model answers) for years 2008 – 2012 for Kiswahili, English and Mathematics (for 2013 only)
- Number of primary schools receiving training to conduct enrichment classes
- Number of primary schools conducting enrichment classes
- Number of primary teachers trained to do enrichment classes
  - In Kiswahili
  - In English
  - In Math
- % of primary schools receiving enrichment class support improving by at least 20%

#### **Source and Frequency**

- Before June 2013 holidays, HOS to report to DEO who in turn reports to REO. REO to report directly to M&E unit.
- By end of training (annual during June holidays), trainers to submit attendance sheet per training venue to M&E unit, M&E unit to consolidate and summarize into a report.
- By end first month of conducting enrichment classes, HOS to submit monthly report to DEOs who in turn reports to REOs .REO to report directly to M&E unit.
- By end of training (annual during June holidays), trainers to submit attendance sheet per training venue per subject to M&E unit, M&E unit to consolidate and summarize into a report.
- By end November, NECTA to produce school ranking of whole country. M&E unit to compare ranking of previous year and current year and summarize into a report of findings.

# These are the corresponding source and frequency of tracking these KPIs for secondary

Establishment of M&E leader for STEP

Understand KPIs of STEP

Establish M&E activities and timelines

Reporting of M&E of STEP

#### **Key Performance Indicators – Secondary**

- Number of secondary schools receiving training to conduct enrichment classes
- Number of secondary schools conducting enrichment classes
- Number of secondary teachers trained to do enrichment classes
  - In Kiswahili
  - In English
  - In Mathematics
  - In Biology
- % of secondary schools receiving enrichment class support improving by at least 20%

#### **Source and Frequency**

- By end of training, trainers to submit attendance sheet per training venue to M&E unit, M&E unit to consolidate and summarize into a report.
- By end of July 2013, HOS to submit monthly report to DEOs – REOs – Sec. Ed. Department/M&E.
- By end of training, trainers to submit attendance sheet per training venue per subject to M&E unit, M&E unit to consolidate and summarize into a report.
- By end February of following year, NECTA to produce school ranking of whole country. M&E unit to compare and summarize into a report of findings.

## Proposed key activities for the M&E unit with timelines

Establishment of M&E leader for STEP

Understand KPIs of STEP

Establish M&E activities and timelines

Reporting of M&E of STEP

Activities	What to monitor	Means of verification	Frequency	<b>Responsible Person</b>
Training trainers	<ul><li>Materials developed</li></ul>	<ul><li>Physical observation</li></ul>	<ul><li>Annually</li></ul>	M&E unit
	<ul> <li>Training of trainers</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Report</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Annually</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Head of Academic Section</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Assessment of trained trainers</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Report</li></ul>	<ul><li>Annually</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Head Trainers</li> </ul>
Train the Teachers	<ul><li>Training of teachers</li></ul>	<ul><li>Report</li></ul>	<ul><li>Annually</li></ul>	<ul> <li>REOs/DEOs</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Assessment of trained teachers</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Report</li></ul>	<ul><li>Annually</li></ul>	<ul><li>Trainers</li></ul>
Identifying low performing students	<ul> <li>Tests conducted</li> <li>Test marked</li> <li>Item Analysis</li> <li>Low performing students identified</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Report</li><li>Report</li><li>List of weak areas</li><li>List of students</li></ul>	<ul><li>Twice a year</li><li>Twice a year</li><li>Twice a year</li><li>Twice a year</li></ul>	<ul> <li>HOS and Academic teachers</li> <li>Trained teachers</li> <li>Trained teachers</li> <li>Subject and Academic teachers</li> </ul>
Conduct enrichment classes	<ul> <li>Timetable for enrichment classes</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Physical observation</li></ul>	<ul><li>10% random sampling</li></ul>	<ul> <li>School inspectors (councils/zonal)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Conduct enrichment classes</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Physical observation</li></ul>	<ul> <li>10% random sampling</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>School inspectors (council/zonal)</li> </ul>

## And proposed roles and structure for reporting

**Establish M&E Establishment of Understand KPIs** Reporting of M&E M&E leader for activities and of STEP of STEP STEP timelines **Proposed Structure Proposed Roles** Overall implementer and owner of STEP **Monitoring &** M&E leader ■ Escalate to PS-MoEVT and PS-**Evaluation unit,** M&E unit PMO-RALG, Commissioner and **MoEVT** Minister M&E system Status and Assessment Reports **Inspectors** to MoEVT/Inspectors Regional Provide competent teachers as **Education Officers** trainers Status and Assessment Reports **District** to REO/Inspectors **Education Officers and** Provide competent teachers as **WECs** trainers Status and Assessment Reports to DEOs/WECs/Inspectors **Head of Schools** Conducting of student enrichment classes

### **Key initiatives**

- 1 Official school ranking
- 2 School incentive scheme
- 3 School improvement toolkit
- 4 National 3R assessment
- 5 3R teacher training
- 6 STEP (Student Teacher Enrichment Programme)
- 7 Basic facilities construction
- 8 Capitation grants
- 9 Teacher motivation



# **Detailed solutions**

What will be different?

Plan to make it happen



## Schools critically lack basic facilities infrastructure

Basic infrastructure in secondary schools

Critical lack of basic infrastructure in schools (e.g. classrooms, labs, toilets, electricity, water)

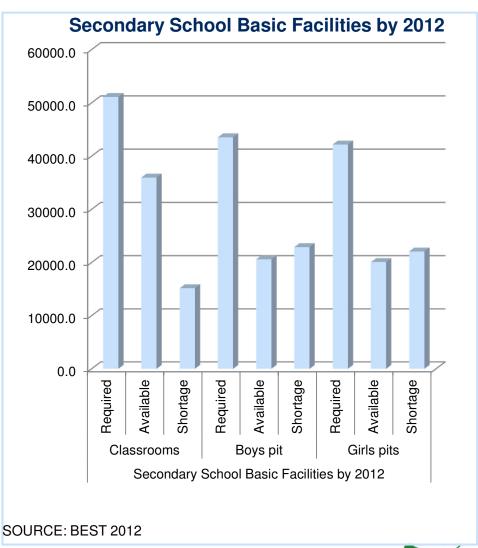




Without all basic facilities (%)

SOURCE: SEDP II Project Appraisal

- Projects are in the pipeline (e.g. SEDP II), but "stuck" in process
- The lab aims to "unlock" the SEDP II facility construction project, covering 1200 secondary schools





# The poor conditions prevents thousands of children from learning effectively in school



Children discussing sitting on the floor

Students sitting on the class room floor during class

# Several construction projects are in the pipeline – SEDP II funds need to be "unlocked"



Project	Description	ption Budget				
SEDP II: (July 2010 – June 2015)	<ul> <li>Government programme, focused on secondary school quality improvement</li> <li>Sub components include infrastructure, financing, provision of teachers and capacity building</li> <li>Counterpart funding with WB</li> </ul>	Total: US \$ 270.5 million (5yrs): • GoT: US\$ 192.2 million • WB US\$ 78.3million	School construction "stuck" in process over 3 years (4 contracts signed, 123 schools evaluated, 91 schools in final stage of tendering, 46 schools retendered)			

# Our aspiration – Unlocking SEDP II construction will quickly bring basic facilities to 1200 secondary schools



#### **Aspiration:**

Ensure construction of basic facilities in 1200 secondary schools by 2014

#### What it means in practice:

We need to "unlock" the SEDP II programme by resolving 3 critical challenges:



- Improve the process efficiency, including outsourcing needs assessment
- Improve transparency on timeline, activities and targets
- 3) Ensure funds are allocated in time



#### What success looks like:

Through our initiatives, we want to see the following finalization timeline:

- 264 schools ready by September 2013
- **528** schools ready by March 2014
- 408 schools ready by September 2014

## **Detailed solutions**

What will be different?

Plan to make it happen



# **SEDP II:** What's the status of construction (facilities)



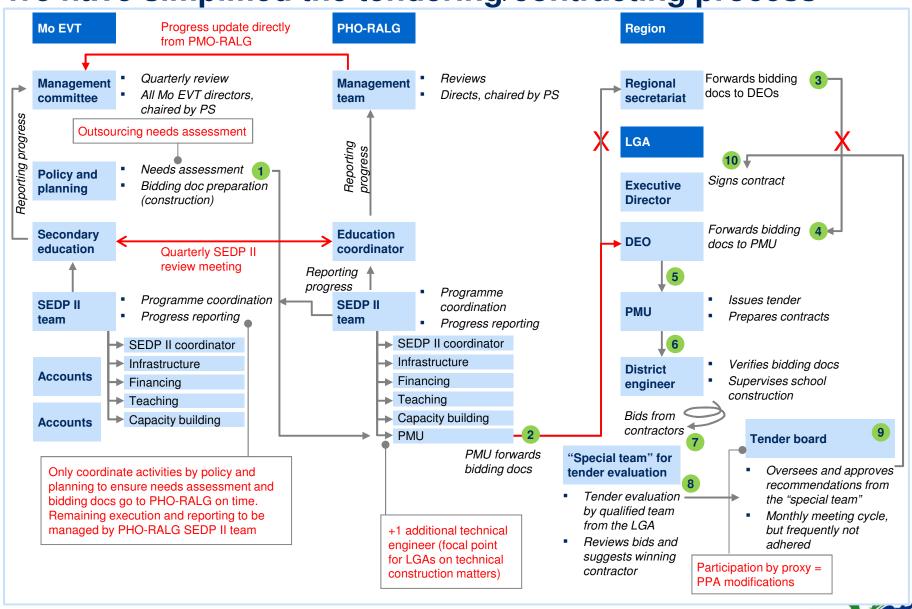
	What (status)	When	Who	Criteria
School selection	Basic facilities uplift in 1200 / 3600 schools decision based on needs assessment	2010	MoEVT	Selected based on minimum basic infrastructure (classrooms, teacher houses, toilets, etc.) and available funds
Needs assessment	3 phases decides: Phase 1: 264 schools Phase 2: 528 schools Phase 3: 248 schools	2010	MoEVT, PMO-RALG	Conditional survey, decision to start with 2 schools per council (out of 133)
Tendering	264 bidders (264 bids) received	2013	MoEVT, PMO-RALG	Following PPA (Public Procurement Act) and NCB (National Competitive Bidding); World Bank guidelines.
Contracting	4 contracts signed, remaining in progress (likely to be contracted in March-April 2013)	Ongoing	MoEVT, PMO-RALG	Evaluation based on PPA (Public Procurement Act) and NCB (National Competitive Bidding); World Bank guidelines.
Supervision of construction	Construction started at 4 school sites	Ongoing	MoEVT, PMO-RALG	BOQ standards
Handover	No construction finished	6 months after signed contract	Contractors	TORs for contractors (contracts)

# **SEPD II:** Construction issue analysis and solutions

	Challenge observed	Root causes	Stakeholders involved	Potential solutions
Needs assessment	Slow speed in pre- contracting processes	<ul> <li>Delay of needs assessment, causing further delay in preparing bidding documents</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>MoEVT (Policy &amp; planning)</li> <li>PMO-RALG (Ed. coordination)</li> <li>MoF (external finance, budget commissioner)</li> </ul>	Outsource to consultants
Tendering	Preparation of bidding documents	<ul> <li>Lack of common understanding on handling procurement processes among LGAs</li> <li>Inadequate technical guidance from MoEVT and PMO-RALG to LGAs</li> <li>Inadequate number of tender board members to constitute tender board meetings</li> <li>Limited capacity of some staff (Low capability to deliver and low capability to supervise)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>MoEVT (Policy &amp; planning, secondary directorate accounts)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Review and update existing roles and responsibilities (remove overlaps)</li> <li>Clearly defined roles for component coordinators per deliverables</li> <li>Review PPA tendering regulations to allow attendance by proxy (MoF)</li> <li>Capacity building on relevant programmes (tailor-made) and institutions agreed by the mgmt.</li> </ul>
Contracting	<ul> <li>Slow speed of contracting, with only 4 contractors awarded (only 1 school is under construction)</li> <li>Bureaucratic process</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Inadequate number of tender board members to constitute tender board meetings</li> <li>Limited capacity of some staff (Low capability to deliver and low capability to supervise)</li> <li>Long and complex communication structure</li> <li>Unclearly defines roles at different levels (MoEVT, PMO-RALG, RS and LGAs)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>MoEVT</li> <li>PMO-RALG</li> <li>LGAs</li> <li>PMUs</li> <li>PPRA</li> <li>WB</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>First two: Same as above</li> <li>Review and simplify existing communication system</li> <li>Team members to be given clearly defined roles as per deliverables</li> </ul>
Supervision of construction	No technical team appointed at PMO-RALG	Not in the structure of PMO-RALG	<ul><li>MoEVT</li><li>PMO-RALG</li><li>MoF</li><li>PO-PSM</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Establishment of physical planning and maintenance unit at PMO-RALG</li> </ul>
Handover				
Cross cutting	Lack of commitment among project team	No consequence of not performing		Institute accountability measures

302 72 25

## We have simplified the tendering/contracting process



Note: Suggestions in red

## What is different after the simplification?

	Today	To	be (what is different)
(i)	Duplicate management committees exist one at MoEVT and one at PMO-RALG (chaired by respective PS); review of quarterly progress of SEDP	•	Representative from PMO-RALG (Director of Education) to attend management committee at MoEVT HQs
(ii)	No representation of counterpart SEDP II member at PMO-RALG from MoEVT	•	SEDP II QA coordinator to attend SEDP II implementation review meeting at PMO-RALG
(iii)	SEDP II coordinator reports directly to Deputy PS, but the coordinator does not attend management committee at MoEVT	•	SEDP II QA team reports to Director of Secondary Education at MoEVT
(iv)	Director of Secondary Education was by-passed in reporting of SEDP II progress	•	Secondary Education director reports to the Management Committee at MoEVT HQs. Establish a bi-monthly SEDP review forum (SEDP QA and Implementation teams)
(v)	Role ambiguity and duplication between SEDP II Implementation teams at MoEVT and PMO-RALG	•	SEDP II QA team to only coordinate activities by policy and planning to ensure needs assessment and bidding documents go to PMO-RALG on time Remaining execution and reporting to be managed by PMO-RALG SEDP II team. MoEVT retains overall responsibility for SEDP programme and its reporting, plus teacher training and capacity building (non-school related activities). All implementation related activities under construction and capitation grant to be handled by PMO-RALG
(vi)	Insufficient technical staff at LGAs	•	Additional 3 technical staff for LGAs on technical construction matters
(vii)	Needs assessment conducted in-house	•	Outsource needs assessment
(viii)	Long procurement procedure – bid docs prepared by DPP at MoEVT goes to PMU at PMO-RALG, then forwarded to Regional Secretariat who forwards them to DEO, PMU, District Engineer, and Tender Board	•	Bidding docs to be sent from PMO-RALG to LGAs; not through RAS. Procurement process shortened
(ix)	Planned monthly tender board meeting frequently not held due to lack of quorum	•	Allow participation by proxy in tender board

# Due to lab efforts, TZS 26 billion for construction was released on Saturday Mar 23 and contracts for Phase 1 construction signed on Saturday Mar 30 2013

	TZS 26 billion released	All contracts (phase1) signed
What happened?	<ul> <li>PMO-RALG wrote a letter reminding the planning commission on March 1, 2013 requesting the funds, without successful release</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>After syndication with the lab members on Mar 21, 2013 and subsequent release of TZS 26 billion, the SEDP II implementation team made a close follow up with LGAs on speedy signing of contracts</li> </ul>
How did it happen?	<ul> <li>Funds released after SEDP II team from MoEVT and PMO-RALG triggered a strict follow up with the planning commission requesting immediate release of funds</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>LGAs complied with the directive from the SEDP II implementation team and education lab members</li> </ul>
How did the lab contribute?	<ul> <li>Full process transparency created in the lab syndication meeting between the</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Full process transparency created in the first (Mar 21st, 2013) and second (Mar</li> </ul>

SEDP II team, lab members and key

stakeholders on Mar 21, 2013, which

facilitated the follow up and release of

funds

27, 2013) syndication meetings between

lab members, SEDP II team and key stakeholders stimulated a chain reaction

which led to signing of the contracts

## Additional considerations beyond this initiative

- Extend process mapping and simplification methodology to other similar projects
- Facilitate establishment of Council Education Trust
   Fund
- Solicit additional funding from the Development Partners for Education Centre Development
- Enhance resource mobilization for the education sector for alternative sources (e.g. gas, fuel, minerals, tourism and other natural resources)

# Key initiatives to move forwards (detailed in 3 feet plans)

Outsource consultants (phase 2 and 3)		: 3 months
Update procurement plan according to NKRA		: 14 days
<ul> <li>Prepare TORs and bidding docs</li> </ul>		: 2 days
Advertise tender for needs assessment		: 30 days
Opening and evaluation of tenders		•
<ul> <li>Select and award tenders</li> </ul>		: 7 days
<ul> <li>Preparing and signing of contracts</li> </ul>		: 1 day
<ul> <li>Conduct needs assessment</li> </ul>		: (3 days)
		: 3o days
	Time	Responsibility
Review and simplify existing communication system		
i. Representative from PMO-RALG (Director of Education) to attend management committee at MoEVT HQs	Q4	DEC
ii. All implementation-related activities under construction and CG to be handled by PMO-RALG	Q4	PS, MoEVT
iii. MoEVT provides oversight, M&E for construction and CG	Q4	PS, MoEVT
iv. MoEVT retains its overall responsibility for SEDP II programme and its reporting	Q4	PS, MoEVT
v. MoEVT retains responsibility for teacher training and capacity building (non-school-related activities)	Q4	PS, MoEVT
vi. Redefine teams as follows		
a) SEDP II QA team at MoEVT		
b) SEDP II Implementation team at PMO-RALG	Q4	PS, MoEVT
<ul> <li>SEDP II QA team reports to Director of Secondary Education; SEDP Implementation team reports to Director of Education coordination</li> </ul>	A4	PS, PMO-RALG
vii. Establish a bi-monthly SEDP review forum at PMO-RALG (SEDP II QA and Implementation teams)	Q4	PS, PMO-RALG
viii. Appoint 3 technical personnel to SEDP Implementation team	Q4	PS, PMO-RALG
ix. Bidding docs to be sent from PMO-RALG to LGAs, not through RAS	Q4	PS, PMO-RALG
x. Participation by proxy in Tender Board at LGAs for PPA modification	Q4	DEC, PMO-RALO
	Time	Responsibility
) Capacity building		
<ul> <li>Conduct training programme for specialized skills for relevant key SEDP II staff (financial management, procurement management, and coordination skills, M&amp;E, reporting)</li> </ul>	Q4	PS, MoEVT

Implementation Programme 2013 – Facility construction

(1/2)

															20	)13						
								Apr		N	1ay		J	un			Jul			/	lug	
#	Initiative	#	St#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	Lab	# #	<b>#</b> #	<b>#</b> 6	13	20	27 3	10	17	24	1 8	15	5 22	29 5	12	19 2
1	Unlock SED	P II co	nstruction																			
		1.1	Outsource	e consultants											Т						Т	
			1.1.1	Update procurement plan in line with BRN time line	QAT - MOEVT	Head PMU		X	<b>(</b>													
			1.1.2	Prepare TORs & bidding docs	QAT - MOEVT	DPP		)	<						Т							
			1.1.3	Advertise tender for needs assessment	QAT - MOEVT	Head PMU			)	( )	( X	Х										
			1.1.4	Open and evaluate tenders	QAT - MOEVT	Head PMU						Χ									Т	
			1.1.5	Select and award tenders	QAT - MOEVT	Head PMU							Х								Т	
			1.1.6	Prepare and sign contracts	QAT - MOEVT	PS							Х									
			1.1.7	Conduct needs assessment	Consultants	PS-MOEVT								х х	X	Χ						
		1.2	Simplify s	tructure and existing communication s	system																	
			1.2.1	Review existing structure and communication system	Education Lab	School Uplift Team	X															
			1.2.2	Conduct Syndication with Technical Decision Makers from the MOEVT	Education Lab	School Uplift Team	X															
			1.2.3	Conduct Syndication with SEDP II Team	Education Lab	School Uplift Team	X															
			1.2.4	Establish Quality Assurance Team at MoEVT after scanning	MOEVT	PS		X														
			1.2.5	Define clear roles and responsibilities (Oversight, Monitoring and Evaluation) of the SEDP II QA team	MOEVT	DSE		X	<													
			1.2.6	Establish SEDP II Implementation Team at PMORALG after scanning	PMORALG	PS		X														
			1.2.7	Define clear roles and responsibilities (Implementation and Supervision) of the SEDP II Implementation team	PMORALG	DEC		X	(													

# Implementation Programme 2013 – Facility construction

	(//														:	201	3						
\_	,,								Apr		May	,		Ju	n		Ju	ıl			A	ug	
#	Initiative	#	Sı	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	Lab	#	#			20 2:			17 2			15	22 2	9 5	12	19 26
				1.2.8	Incorporate PMORALG DEC into MOEVT Management Team (SEDP II)	MOEVT	PS		X														
				1.2.9	Establish bi-monthly SEDP II review forum	PMORALG	PS			X					X							X	
				1.2.10	Appoint three Technical Personnel (Engineer, QS and Architect) at PMORALG	PMORALG	PS			X													
				1.2.11	Refine the exisiting job description and reporting relationshion of the SEDP II QA Coordinator	MOEVT	PS		X														
				1.2.12	Shorten the bidding document submission process: to be from PMORALG to LGAs	PMORALG	PS			X													
				1.2.13	Write a letter to introduce new changes to RAS	PMORALG	DEC		X														
				1.2.14	Review PPA Tender Board representation to allow participation by proxy	PPRA	CEO	X															
		1.3	Ca	pacity B	uilding														П				
				1.3.1	Conduct training programme for specialized skills (financial mgt, procurement, M&E, reportnig, general mgt and coordination and PPP) for relevant key SEDP II Teams (MOEVT & PMORALG)	MOEVT	QA-Coord			X													
				1.3.2	Identify and select responsible staff to attend training	MOEVT	DSE		X														
				1.3.3.	Identify and select responsible staff to attend training	PMORALG	DEC		X														
				1.3.3	Identify training institutions and venue	MOEVT	DSE		X														
				1.3.4	Identify training institutions and venue	PMORALG	DEC		X														We -

### **Key initiatives**

- 1 Official school ranking
- 2 School incentive scheme
- 3 School improvement toolkit
- 4 National 3R assessment
- 5 3R teacher training
- 6 STEP (Student Teacher Enrichment Programme)
- 7 Basic facilities construction
- 8 Capitation grants
- 9 Teacher motivation



#### **Detailed solutions**

#### What will be different?

Potential new innovative sources of funding

Quick win changes to improve execution

Detailed implementation programme



# Basic teaching and learning materials are not in place in the average Tanzanian school today

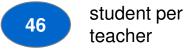


#### A typical PRIMARY school in Tanzania has:

- 500 students
- 11 teachers
- 7 classrooms
- **120** desks
- 100 books

#### and only

20% chance of having electricity



- student per 70 classroom
- student per desk
- 5 student per book



#### A typical SECONDARY school in Tanzania has:

- 416 students
- 14 teachers
- 13 classrooms
- **64** chairs
- 43 tables
- 888 books

2 computers for students

student per 29 teacher

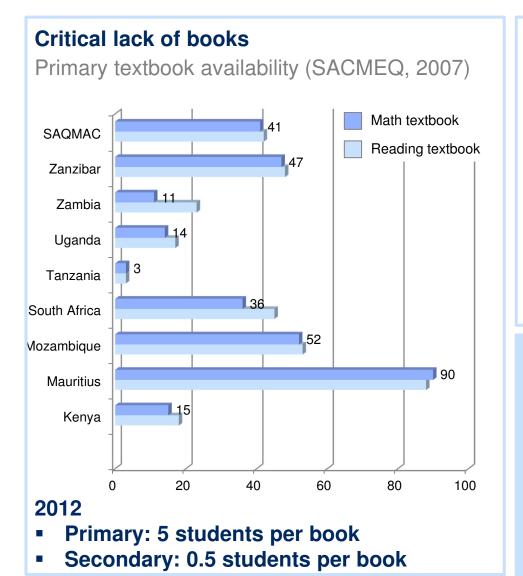
student per 43 classroom

student per chair

0.5 student per book

With the increase in enrollment, the expenditure burden for education has also increased

## Capitation grants are not effectively reaching the students



#### Children sharing one book!



Annual capitation grants are budgeted for (TZS 25,000/ student in secondary and TZS 10,000/ student in primary), but grants do not reach schools in time, nor at agreed amount

The lab will ensure grants for primary and secondary reach schools as planned

## Students are sending messages for help!

Every thing which you want to do you have to make reseach first I'm talking that I means that there are no equal right according to large different of education to schools of Tamania because the ward-st school compared whit with nation school thing which impossible according to the Imvirament, first I want to outline of problem which facing was Absence of teacher, and books so I wonder why the examination we are do equal with national school whose have every thing this can be unanswered crief.

Waziri Mkuy hali ni tete Jana huku shull sa Kata hazing waling namasi ngira yana changra Kutu ferisha. Naonba uhi angalie hilo mapana kun faida ya wado go satu na kisasi kijacho iltii hali nawesa Kusema maunda bomu kubwa Sana anbalo likihipuka kulihisa ni chughuli kubwa Sana.

# Several efforts are made to deliver teaching & learning materials, but funds need to be released timely

	Project	Description	Budget	Status Ok
Secondary education	SEDP II: July 2010 – June 2015)	<ul> <li>Government funding with Word Bank</li> </ul>	Total: US \$ 164.9 million (5yrs)  • WB US \$ 37.8 mil.  • GoT US \$ 127.1 mil.	<ul> <li>Capitation grants released in 100% in 2011, 84% in 2012, 44.5% instead of 80% in 2013. Timeliness and adequacy of release is inconsistent with school requirements.</li> </ul>
Primary education	BAE System	Allocation of 18,025,000 text books, 1,153,846 million desks and 1,260,000 (teacher guides, syllabi, subject guides) to all government primary schools  75% funds for books  25% funds for desks	• TZS 73,660,000,000	<ul> <li>Contract signed with         10 book suppliers on         March 11, 2013</li> <li>Printing of books and         delivery to schools to         be completed within         six months (March-         Sept 2013)</li> <li>Tendering of desks in         progress.</li> </ul>
	Regular capitation grant system	<ul> <li>Distribution of 7,5 million text books, 840,000 dictionaries (TZS 22.856 bil.)</li> <li>32,051Desk (Sh. 5 bil)</li> <li>Textbooks and TL materials for pupils with special needs (TZS.1.5 bil)</li> <li>Monitoring &amp; evaluation of BAE system and capitation grant funds (TZS. 644 mil)</li> </ul>	• TZS 30,000,000,000	Contract arrangements underway.

Issue

Challenge

# Our aspiration – Ensuring capitation grants reach schools on time and teaching & learning materials are delivered



#### **Aspiration:**

 Timely release of adequate capitation grants to all secondary and primary schools

#### What it means in practice:

We need to address the following challenges:



- 1) Ensuring timely release of funds by ring-fencing the requirements, including exploring new and innovative funding sources, e.g. the "Education Investment Levy" (proposed by the resource mobilization lab)
- 2) Resolve key constraints in the current process:
  - Better transparency and monitoring of deadlines
  - Introduction of an "LGA to classroom monitoring system", to ensure books and material reach teachers and students
  - Capacity building for SMT members



#### What success looks like:

Adequate and timely release of capitation grants from MoF to schools, resulting in sufficient books and materials for all students and teachers

#### **Detailed solutions**

What will be different?

Potential new innovative sources of funding

Quick win changes to improve execution

Detailed implementation programme



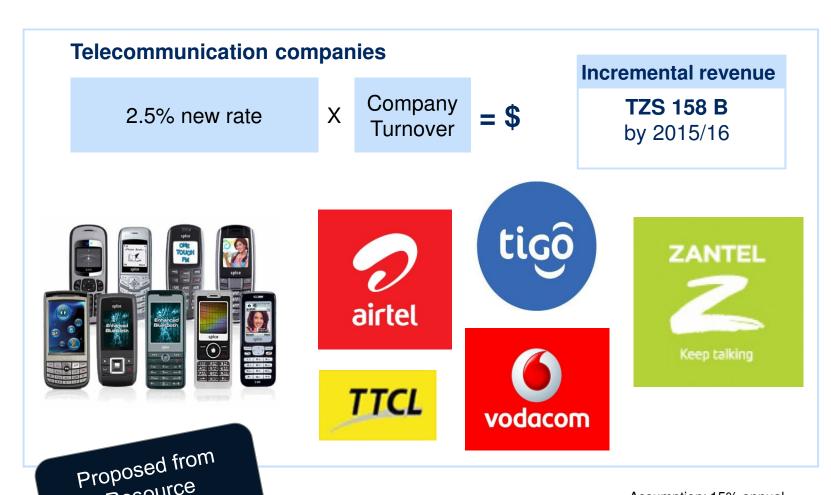
**Telecommunication Companies have been contributing to** 

**Education for years** 





# The introduction of an Education Investment Levy could provide additional TZS ~158 billion



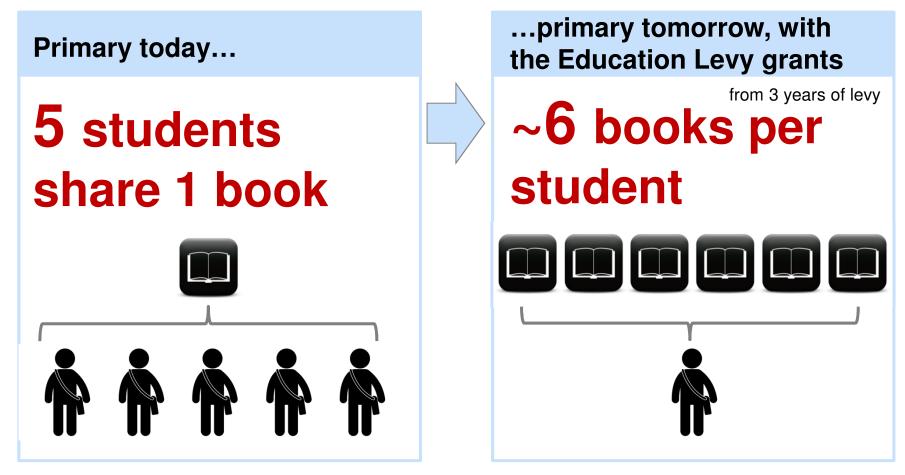
Resource

Mobilization Lab

Assumption: 15% annual growth rate from 2013-2015/16



# If introduced, the Education Levy will make a big difference to the availability of textbooks in schools



#### **Assumptions**

Primary students today: 8.9 million pupils

Levy amount: cumulative 158 billion TZS in 3 years

Average cost per book: 3000 TZS



#### **Detailed solutions**

What will be different?

Potential new innovative sources of funding

Quick win changes to improve execution

Detailed implementation programme



# **SEDP II:** What's the status of capitation grants

Issue
Challenge
Ok

	What	When	Who	Criteria
Funding availability + Release of funds	TZS 25,000 per student for all schools	Quarterly, w.e.f. 2010	MoF	Released to all LGAs in January, April, July and October
Disbursement to school accounts	Disburse funds	14 days after receipt from MoF	LGA	Disbursement effected according to number of students registered in the school
Use of funds (procurement)	Proc. guidelines: 50% (books) and 50% (material)	Open, but within the financial year	Schools and LGAs	CG guidelines     Approval by School Board     Contracting to supplier     Payment process     Receipt     Filing in template on TPR
Submission of quarterly reports	Consolidated report	Quarterly	НМ	HM -> DED ->RAS -> PMO-RALG/ MoEVT - >WB
Allocation of books and materials	Books and education material received	After receipt, open	Storekeeper / responsible teacher	According to original request
Use allocated books and materials	Books and materials allocated	Immediately	Teachers and students	1:1 (Math, English, Kiswahili, Science), depends on availability and teachers' needs

# **SEPD II:** Capitation issue analysis and solutions

	Challenge observed	Root causes	Stakeholders involved	Potential solutions
Funding availability	Inadequate funds available at required time	Budget implementation is unpredictable	MoF, Planning commission	Make ed budget ring-fence first change item
Release of funds to LGAs	Insufficient amount and large variations in the grants sent to LGAs (per student)	No adherence to ammitments	■ MoF	<ul> <li>Release funds as per ring-fence budget</li> </ul>
Disbursement to school accounts	Delay in disbursement to LGAs	<ul> <li>No adherence to CG guidelines</li> <li>Inaccurate student data</li> </ul>	• LGAs	<ul> <li>Enforce accountability</li> <li>Put in place an effective monitoring system</li> </ul>
Use of funds (procurement)	Funds not used according to CG guidelines / procurement process	<ul> <li>Lack of accountability</li> <li>Lack of transparency</li> <li>No adherence to quality assurance mechanisms</li> </ul>	■ H/Ms, SBs	<ul> <li>Enforce accountability at school level</li> <li>Capacity building for SB members</li> <li>Annually updated public list of approved and recommended text books (EMAC)</li> </ul>
Use of books and materials	No reliable info on availability of books, sometimes kept in storage	Lack of inventory system at school level	■ H/Ms	<ul> <li>Introduce inventory system at the school level (national system)</li> <li>System monitoring the use of books</li> <li>Guidelines on easy access</li> </ul>
Monitoring and reporting	School data not available in digital form, problematic for effective monitoring	CG data not captured in the ESMIS	<ul> <li>MoEVT (ESMIS unit)</li> </ul>	CG data should be captured in ESMIS by school (not counsel level only)
Use of CG (feedback)	No effective feedback at all levels	<ul> <li>Instrument and mechanisms for feedback missing</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>MoEVT (ESMIS unit)</li> </ul>	ESMIS to develop instruments for feedback for CG information

# Five crucial meetings have taken place to ensure change happens (for construction and capitation grants)

Type of syndication	Issue for discussion	Outcome	Participants
Meeting with minister (MoEVT) PS (PMO-RALG) and top ministerial officials	<ul> <li>Approval of lab approach to issues (construction and capitation)</li> <li>Approval for meeting with technical staff (SEDP implementation team and WB)</li> </ul>	Lab analysis and approach were endorsed by the Minster (MoEVT)	Minister (MoEVT) PS (PMO- RALG) Commissioner (Ed), Directors (TE, SE, PE, inspectorate)
Meeting with SEDP II implementation team (MoEVT, PMO-RALG) and WB	<ul> <li>Status of SEDP II implementation structure and communication</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Common understanding of issues raised</li> <li>Enrichment of solutions proposed</li> </ul>	SEPD II team (MoEVT, PMO-RALG, WB)
Meeting commission and MoEVT directors	<ul> <li>Finalization of solutions</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Consensus on the solutions proposed</li><li>Clarity on reporting structure</li></ul>	Commission directors (SE, PE, TE, inspectorate)
Meeting with SEDP II implementation team (MoEVT, PMO-RALG) and WB	<ul> <li>Sharing of proposed solutions and KPIs</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Consensus on the solutions proposed and KPIs</li> </ul>	SEDP II team (MoEVT, PMO- RALG, WB)
Meeting with PPRA	<ul><li>Delays of procurement</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Consensus proposed solutions</li> </ul>	Chief Executive officer, PPRA

#### **Detailed solutions**

What will be different?

Potential new innovative sources of funding

Quick win changes to improve execution

Detailed implementation programme



# Key initiatives to move forwards with SEDP II capitation grants (detailed in 3 feet plans)

(1) Improve capitation grant	Time	Responsibility
i. Make education budget first charge item and ring-fence it (TZS 25,000 per child per year)  ii. Solicit additional funds from DPs	Q4 Q4	PS, MoF
iii. LGAs to seek alternative sources of funding to support education iv. Seek internal alternative sources of funding	Q4 Q4	PS, PMO-RALG TEA
(2) PMO-RALG to prepare and timely submit list of students/schools to MoF for timely and adequate release of CG by March based on data in TSS form	Q4	DEC, PMO-RALG
<ul> <li>(3) Put in place effective CG monitoring system from LGAs to classrooms including reporting back on the use of CG in order to enforce accountability</li> <li>Release, timing, and amount of funding from LGAs to schools</li> </ul>	Q4	DEC, PMO-RALG
Procurement process at school level		
<ul> <li>Annual school stock taking</li> <li>Transparent data reporting system</li> </ul>		
Review monitoring tool		
(4) Capacity building for school board members and SMT	Q4	LGAs (DEO)
Establish annual LGAs dissemination forum		, ,
<ul> <li>Training of statistics and logistics officers on use of data collection software</li> </ul>	Q4	DEC (PMO- RALG)
Acquire computers in all remaining LGAs	Q4	QA coordinator (MoEVT)

Implementation Programme 2013 – SEDP II capitation grants (1/2)

		_	- <i>i</i> — <b>j</b>															2	201	3										
							Ар	r	Ma	ау		Jun		Ju	ıl		P	۱ug		S	ер			Oct	t	١	VoV		De	ec
lni#	Sub-	·i#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	In lab	15 2	22 29	6	13 20	27	3 10	17	24 1	8	15 22	29 5	12	19	26 2	9	16 2	3 30	7 1	14 21	28 4	11	18 2	5 2	9 16
Impr	ove SED	P II Cap	itation Grant																											
1	.1 Enha	nce Fur	ding Availability for Education Se	ector																										
		1.1.1	Make Education budget first charge item and ring fence it	MOF	PS							X																		
		1.1.2	Solicit additional funds from DPs	MOF	PS			X																						
		1.1.3	LGAs to seek alternative sources of funding to support Education Sector	PMORALG	PS			X																						
		1.1.4	Seek internal alternative sources of funding Education Sector	MOF	PS		X																							
		1.1.5	Conduct syndication with MOF - PS and Planning Commission - ES for Budget clafication and commitment	Education Lab	Education lab	X																								
1	.2 Time	ly relea	se of adequate CG									Т	П					Т						П				П	Т	
			Prepare and timely submit list of students/schools to MoF based on data in TSS form	MOEVT	Head ESMIS		X																							
		1.2.2	Timely release adequate CG to LGAs according to TSS data	MOF	Budget Commission		X							X										X						
		1.2.3	Timely release adequate CG to Schools according to TSS data	LGAs	DED			X							X									)	X					

Implementation Programme 2013 – SEDP II capitation

	5 (2	2/2)															2	2013	3										
		<u>-</u>				Аp		Ma			lun		Ju	ıl			۱ug			ер			Oc	-		Nov		De	
ni #  Sub-	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	In lab	15 2	22 29	6 1	3 20	27 3	3 10	17 2	24 1	8	15 22	295	12	19	26 2	9	16 2	23 30	7	4 21	28 2	1 711	18 2	5 2	9
1.3 Stren	gthen	CG monitoring systems from LGAs	to Classrooms																										
	1.3.1	Review the exisiting monitoring and evaluation system	MOEVT	DPP			X																						
	1.3.2	Conduct M&E to enforce accountability at all levels: (release, procurement, stock taking ,utilization and disagregated data)	MOEVT	QA-Coord							×								×	(								X	
	1.3.3	Establish Annual LGAs dissemination forum for the M&E findings	PMORALG	DEC																									
	1.3.4	Conduct training of SMT and School Board in Financial Magt and procurement	LGAs	DEO				X																					
	1.3.5	Identify and select responsible staff and School Board Members to attend training from all Schools	LGAs	DEO-SEC			X																						
	1.3.6	Identify training institutions and venue	LGAs	DEO-SEC			X																						
	1.3.7	Acquire Computers and install data collection software to assist the remaing LGAs	MOEVT	QA-Coord								)	X																
	1.3.8	Conduct tendering to acquire 64 computers for 64 LGAs	MOEVT	Head-PMU		)	хх	X )	хх	X X	ХХ																		
	1.3.9	Prepare and sign contract	MOEVT	PS							Χ	X																	
		Conduct training of Statistics and Logistic Officers in the use of data collection software	PMORALG	DEC								,	X																
	1.3.11	Select 132 SLOs to attend training	PMORALG	DEC							X	X															9		
	1.3.12	Identify training venue	PMORALG	DEC						2	X															-,	-		

# Key initiatives to move forwards with PEDP III capitation grants (detailed in 3 feet plans)

Ac	tivity	Time	Responsibility
1.	Prepare and timely submit list of pupils/schools to MoF, based on registered number of pupils	March (every year)	DEC (PMO-RALG)
2.	Timely release of adequate CG (40%) to PMO-RALG according to number of registered pupils	Quarterly, (July, Oct, Jan, Apr)	Budget commission (MoF)
3.	Timely release of adequate CG (60%) to LGAs according to number of registered pupils	Quarterly, (July, Oct, Jan, Apr)	Budget commission (MoF)
4.	Timely procurement and distribution of books to schools according to registered number of pupils	September (every year)	DEC (PMO-RALG)
5.	Timely procurement of non-textual materials and distribution to pupils according to the established needs	September (every year)	Head teacher (primary school)

# Implementation Programme 2013 – PEDP III capitation grants

																2	013									
								Apr		May	Ju	ın	Jul			Aug		Sep		(	Oct		Nov		Dec	
# Initia	#	Sub-initiativ #	ŧ	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	In lab	15 22	29	6 13 2	0 27 3	10 17 24	4 1	3 15	22 29	5 12	19 26	2 9	16	23 30 7	14 2	1 28	4 11	18 25	2 9	16 23
1 Impro	ove I	PEDP Capitation	Gra	nt																						
	1.1	Timely release	of P	EDP III adequate CG																						
			.1.1	Prepare and timely submit list of pupils/schools to MoF based on registered number of pupils	PMO-RALG	DEC	20	013	tasl	k is al	ready	compl	etec	i												
		<u>-</u>	.1.2	Timely release of adequate CG (40%) to PMO-RALG according to number of registered pupils	MOF	Budget Commissioner							X													
			.1.3	Timely release adequate CG (60%) to LGAs according to number of registered pupils	MOF	Budget Commissioner								X												
		-	.1.4	Timely procurement and distribution of books to Schools according to registered number of pupils	PMO-RALG	DEC												>	(							
			.1.5	Timely procurement of Non textual materials and distribution to pupils according to the established needs	Schools	Head Teachers												>	(							

### **Key initiatives**

- 1 Official school ranking
- 2 School incentive scheme
- 3 School improvement toolkit
- 4 National 3R assessment
- 5 3R teacher training
- 6 STEP (Student Teacher Enrichment Programme)
- 7 Basic facilities construction
- 8 Capitation grants
- 9 Teacher motivation



### **Detailed solutions**

#### What will be different?

Clearing of all outstanding teacher claims

Improving teacher communication

Detailed implementation programme



The teacher profession is not considered attractive by the general public – hence the best talent do not become teachers or stay long in the profession

# Common saying in Tanzania:

...Umekosa ajira nyingine zote, hata ualimu...!\*



# The average teacher in the Tanzanian school is not motivated to deliver quality teaching

- Surveys reflect low motivation
  - Only 27-39% of teachers are satisfied and committed to the teacher profession
- The strikes in 2008 and 2012 signals that situation is critical
- Significant number of teacher candidates do not start teaching after college:
  - 2,609 of teachers (11%) posted did not report (2012)
  - Teacher attrition is poor: 33,1% (558)
     left the profession in 2011 (BEST, 2012)







## Focus groups with teachers helped us uncover why the motivation is so low...

Insights from focus group with teachers, 20th March 2013

### Challenging working conditions

- Shortage of teaching and learning materials and facilities
- Overcrowded classrooms and shortage of teachers
- Poor readiness of students to learn (many learning gaps from prior levels)
- Little support from parents in children learning and disciplinary matters
- Not respected by the Community at large

## Lack of recognition from the Government

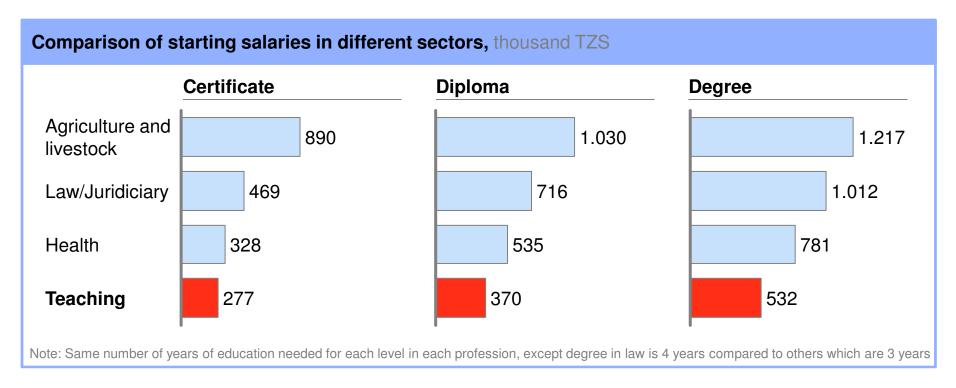
- Persisting conflict between teachers and the Government
- Many teachers are in a "go-slow" strike due to long unmet demands
- High stress level is due to several factors:
  - Low salary
  - Not respected by employers use of harsh language
  - Unpaid outstanding claims for long periods of time
  - Poor living conditions
  - Unsystematic promotions
  - Sometimes expectations to teach subjects without having the knowledge
- Teachers believe 85% of students' poor performance is caused by teachers living under stress

### Lack of support to learn and improve

- Inadequate provision of INSET
- Lack of competency, especially in ICT



# Salary for teachers are low compared to other public employees, which makes the profession unattractive

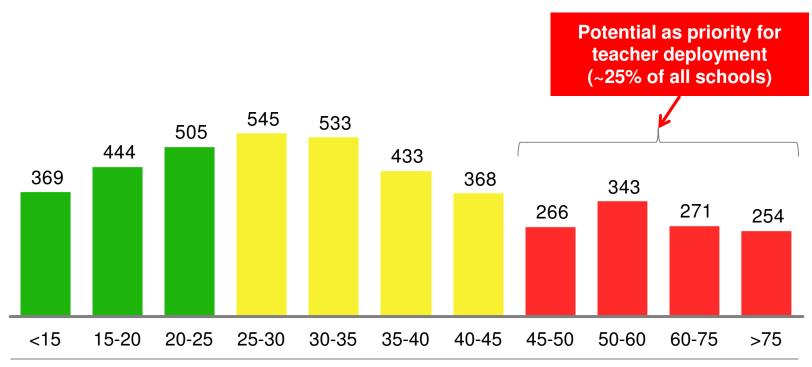


- The NKRA Lab will not resolve the challenging salary conditions of teachers, but strongly encourages the Government and Ministry to look closely into the teacher monetary conditions
- Over time, improving monetary and non-monetary conditions will turn around the general perception of the teacher profession and attract and retain the best talent for teaching

#### Several schools are under resourced with teachers...

Number of schools by Pupil-Teacher Ratio in secondary education

2012



**Pupil-teacher ratio** 

Total number of schools in each group

~1300



~1100



SOURCE: BEST 2012; NECTA

# ...but it's important to bear in mind that enough teachers alone is not the a guarantee for high quality education

100 110 120 130 140 150

Student per teacher

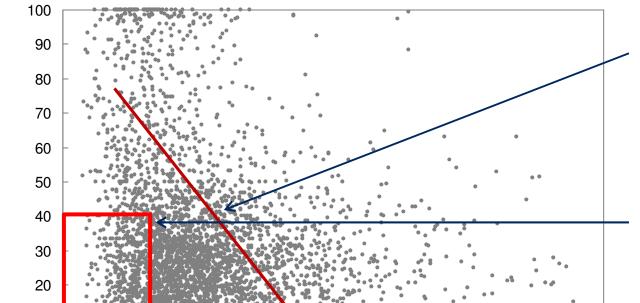
2012

Distribution of secondary schools by performance and teacher availability<sup>1</sup>

Secondary school

#### **Div I-IV in CSEE** Percent ,2012

10



90

Performance of a school is potentially higher with more teachers ...

... but still, many schools are performing very poorly even with enough teachers:

550+ schools with less than 25 students per teacher did not achieve a 40% pass rate

Several reasons contribute, e.g. low teacher motivation, capacity to deliver, wrong composition of subject teachers in a school, etc.

## Hardship allowances will incentivize good teachers to settle in hard to reach areas

### What is a hardship allowance?

 Money paid to a teacher working in hard to reach schools to cater for transport and other costs incurred during travel to collect salaries and accessing other social services

### How will it increase teachers in hard to reach areas?

- Teachers will be motivated and accept to work in hard to reach schools
- Retention of teachers

# What must happen to introduce hardship allowances?

- Identify hard to reach schools
- Identify which has teachers and which lack teachers
- Communicate with teachers in writing about payment conditions, and process allowance through LAWSON
- Identify teachers who are willing to move to the schools that lack teachers under the new hardship allowance scheme

## Who is responsible for making it happen?

- Owner: PS PMO-RALG
- Implementers: Directors in the LGAs
- Decision makers: PS PO-PSM, PS PMO-RALG and

MoF

#### **Next steps**

The lab will not look into the details of hardship allowances, but has developed a high level plan of the activities that must happen for implementation



# Our aspiration – Raise motivation to deliver through acknowledgement of the teachers



#### **Aspiration:**

Achieve a visible change in the perception of teachers among the Government officials and the general public. This will increase the motivation of teachers to drive the quality transformation, and longer term make the teacher profession a highly attractive job for the best talent in Tanzania



#### What it means in practice:

- Start the Government and public attitude transformation towards better teacher appreciation and recognition, through targeted positive teacher communication and dialogue
- As budgets are tight, ensure leveraging all non-monetary benefits that matters to teachers. This effort could be extended through a second teacher "mini-lab"
- Pay teachers all approved outstanding claims, and prevent future accumulation



#### What success looks like:

- All outstanding claims be paid and no accumulation beyond 3 months with effect from July 2013
- Teacher dialogue ongoing in a collaborative way, with a positively engaged public

### **Detailed solutions**

What will be different?

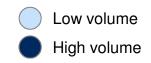
Clearing of all outstanding teacher claims

Improving teacher communication

Detailed implementation programme



# The lab will resolve all outstanding claims, and reduce the handling time going forward



	Type of claim	Expected volume going forward	Traditional handling time	Aspiration
Calam	<ul><li>Promotion</li></ul>		~12 months	<30 days
Salary	<ul><li>Unpaid salary arrears</li></ul>		12 1110111110	100 dayo
	<ul><li>Leave</li></ul>		~6-12 months	<60 days
Non-	<ul><li>Transfer</li></ul>			
salary	<ul><li>Medical care</li></ul>			
	<ul><li>In-service training</li></ul>			

### Outstanding claims affect ~10% of the teacher workforce

Outstanding	teacher claims as of April 2013	TZS
A Salary Claims	<ul><li>I. 21,075 teachers in PMO-RALG</li><li>II. Teachers in MoEVT</li><li>Sub-total</li></ul>	14,333,989,456 ~5,000,000,000 <b>19,333,989,456</b>
	Primary schools i. Transfers	<b>TZS</b> 1,047,501,574
	i. Transfers ii. INSET	1,047,501,574 725,596,406
	iii. Burial expenses	589,330,110
	iv. Leave allowances	500,542,549
	v. Transport for retirees	164,533,146
	vi. Subsistence allowances	143,928,679
	vii. Medical care allowances	129,442,180
	Sub-total	3,300,874,644
Non B Salary	Secondary Schools	
B Salary Claims	i. Transfers	936,518,131
Olalilis	ii. INSET	214,847,550
	iii. Burial expenses	947,698,992
	iv. Dependants of deceased	25,643,500
	v. Leave allowances	65,037,021
	vi. Transport for retirees	78,482,836
	vii. Subsistence allowances	156,473,203
	viii. Medical care allowances	115,778,918
	Sub total	2,540,480,151
	Non-salary total	6,470,074,772

### Estimate total claims reported to the lab

= TZS 25.8 billion

All claims must be cleared again, as it **affects** ~10% of the teacher workforce

A significant effort was done in 2011 to clear all outstanding claims (paid out in December 2012), but since then new claims have accumulated

IdVZ7

# Shortening and tracking the process of outstanding claims is critical to prevent similar accumulation again

### 4 elements will help resolving the number of outstanding claims:

- 1 Improving the process of handling outstanding claims
- Improving the initial process that causes the claims, so a lower volume of claims arise
- Tracking of the claims in the pipeline, to make sure they are not "stuck" in the process
- 4 Ensuring funding is allocated to pay the claims as they arise

### 1

## Modifying the claim processes could reduce the end-to-end handling time

IDEAS TO BE
DISCUSSED AND
AGREED

#### **Key challenges**

#### Poo DAH acco

 Poor efficiency in the initial handling by DAHRM and LAWSON update by the account unit

#### Suggested process improvements

- Ensure sufficient resources at DAHRM and accounting unit to handle claims
- Stricter time setting for the DAHRM and accounting unit steps

## Promotion claims (PMO-RALG)

**Promotion** 

claims

(MoEVT)

 Delays typically occur for payments to be conducted by MoF to the DED Ensure line item for claims in the budget

#### Recruitment

 Unnecessary process step, e.g. claim goes from head of school to WEC to DED  Change process so that claims go straight from head of schools to the DEO (no need to pass through WEC)

#### **Transfer**

 Record disturbance and subsistence allowances needs before the teacher transfers  Record disturbance and subsistence allowance needs from the teacher before the transfer takes place

### In-service training

- Unnecessary process step, e.g. claim goes from head of school to WEC to DED
- Insufficient funds for transfers

 Change process so that claims go straight from head of schools to the DEO (no need to pass through WEC)



### 2 Modifying the processes causing the claims will reduce volumes

IDEAS TO BE DISCUSSED AND AGREED

#### **Key challenges**

#### **Promotion** claims (MoEVT)

Many stakeholders have to be involved (long chain) makes the process take time

#### Suggested process improvements

 Shorten the process steps by creating TSD desk at MoEVT

#### **Promotion** claims (PMO-RALG)

Inadequate funds to bring the TSD committee together at district level to review and agree on the teacher promotion list (e.g. meetings supposed to happen every quarter, but typically happens once a year due to lack of funds)

 PMO-RALG to support TSD with funds to conduct the critical meetings on time (estimated TZS 1.8 billion needed for all TSDs to meet 4 times per year)

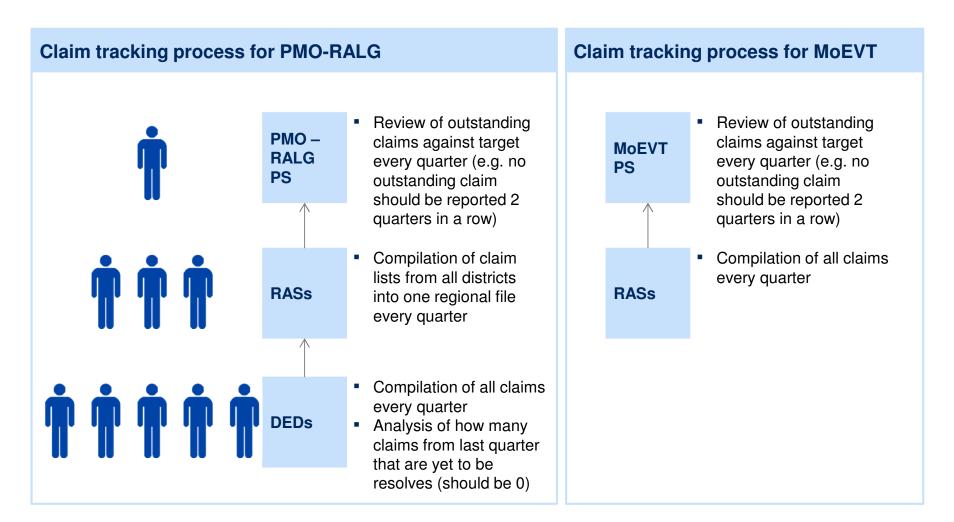
#### Recruitment

- Gathering correct data/information delays the process
- Poor process efficiency in general

#### **Transfer**

- No adherence to existing circular on transfers to be effected upon availability of funds
- Enforce accountability and respect of following existing circular of transfers

# 3 A structured claim reporting system will create transparency and allow easy claim volume monitoring



# 4 Ensuring allocation of funds from MoF is critical – without a ring-fenced budget, claims will accumulate again

- Lack of funds and slow handling process at MoF is considered one of the most important challenges for claims to be resolved timely
- If there is no money and financial commitment behind this effort, the list of claims will yet another time accumulate...
- If there are no funds available, this initiative should not be communicated to the teachers in a strong manner, as false promises will not benefit anyone...



### Owners and critical stakeholders for success

#### **Key stakeholders for success**

Sub-initiative	Owner	Implementers	Syndication/decision
Payment of salary and non-salary claims for teachers under PMO- RALG	■ PS PMO-RALG	<ul> <li>Director - Education coordinator</li> </ul>	<ul><li>PS PMO-RALG</li><li>PS MoF</li></ul>
Payment of salary and non-salary claims for teachers under MoEVT	■ PS MoEVT	<ul> <li>DAHRM (Director of Admin and Human Resources Management)</li> </ul>	<ul><li>PS MoEVT</li><li>PS MoF</li></ul>
Elimination of root causes of further claims	<ul><li>PS MoEVT</li><li>PS PMO-RALG</li></ul>	<ul><li>PS MoEVT</li><li>PS PMO-RALG</li></ul>	<ul><li>PS MoEVT</li><li>PS PMO-RALG</li></ul>

### **Detailed solutions**

What will be different?

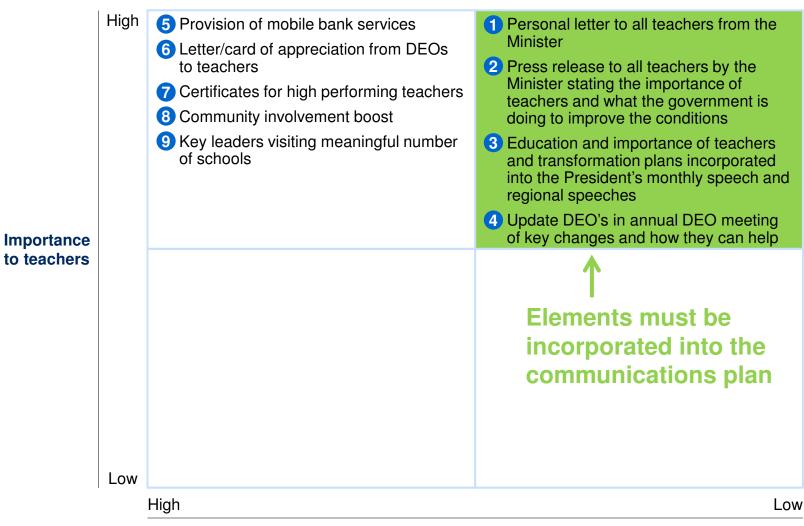
Clearing of all outstanding teacher claims

Improving teacher communication

Detailed implementation programme



## Several non-monetary items will improve the motivation of teachers



#### **Detailed solutions**

What will be different?

Clearing of all outstanding teacher claims

Improving teacher communication

Detailed implementation programme



# Implementation Programme 2013 – Outstanding claims (1/4)

																			2013										
									Apr	N	/lay	,	Jun		Jul			Aug		Se	р		00	t	ľ	lov		Dec	
Initia ve	ti #	Su		#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	In lab	15 22	29 6	13 2	20 27	3 10	17 24	4 1 8	15	22 31	5 12	2 19 2	6 2	9 1	6 23 3	0 7	14 21	28 4	11	18 25	2 9	16
Outst	tandin	g Cla	ims																										
	1.1	Ini	tiate p	aymen	ts for the non-salary claims																				П				
				1.1.1	Identify existing amount by documenting oustanding cases for teachers under MoEVT	MoEVT	PS		Хх																				
				1.1.2	Identify existing amount by documenting oustanding cases for teachers under PMO-RALG		DEC PMO-RALG		хх																				
				1.1.3	Prepare supporting material (plan + list of claims from MoEVT) for the Minister to have a meeting with MoF to explain the case and criticality. This should include both salary and non-salary related claims in one meeting rather than 2	MoEVT	PS		x x																				
					Prepare supporting material (plan + list of claims from PMO-RALG) to be included in the meeting with MoF (outliend	PMO-RALG	DEC PMO-RALG		хх																				
				1.1.5	Meeting with Minister of MoEVT, PO- PSM, and MoF to explain criticality, plan and need for securing funds	MoEVT	Minister			x																			
				1.1.6		PMO-RALG	DEC PMO-RALG			x																			
				1.1.7	Lab members to inform TTU	Lab Members		х																					
				1.1.8	Submission of claims from MoEVT to PO-PSM	MoEVT	PS			x																			
				1.1.9	Submission of claims from PMO-RALG to PO-PSM	PMO-RALG	DEC PMO-RALG			x																			
				1.1.10	Verify/Approval of Claims	PO-PSM	PS				x																		

### **Implementation Programme 2013 – Outstanding claims**

-	_ , _	• •								П					П											П	$\top$	П	
																			2	013									
			١			l=	I=		Apr		May		Ju	n		lul		- /	۱ug		Sep			Oct		No	<i>,</i>	Dec	c I
#	Initiati ve	#	Sub- init.	#	Activity	Responsible institution		In lab	15 2	2 29	6 13	20	27 3	10 17	7 24 1	1 8	15 22	31 5	12	19 26	2 9	16 2	23 30	7 14	21 28	8 4 1	1 18 2	5 2 9	9 16 23
				1.1.11	PO-PSM submission of claims to MoF	PO -PSM	PS					х														П			
				1.1.12	Preparation of Payments	MoF						x	x		Ш														
					Disbursement of payments from MoF to																								
				1.1.13	LGAs &MoEVT	MoF	PS						x																
					Prepation of payment for teachers under	NA FIAT	DC.								П														
					MoEVT Prepation of payment under PMO-RALG	MoEVT	PS			$\vdash$		Н	-	х х		-		Н		-			+			$\vdash$			
					Payment made to teachers	PMO-RALG	LGAs PS			Н	-	Н	-	х х				Н		+		++	+			$\vdash$		+++	
						MoEVT LGA				Н	-	Н	-		X :			Н		+		++	+			$\vdash$		+++	
				1.1.1/		LGA	DED			Н	-	Н	-		X	Х				+		++	+			$\vdash$		+++	
					Education Delivery Unit to Request to																								
					issue list of payments to ensure what has been paid is according to agreement																								
				1 1 10	from National Internal Auditor	National Inter	raal auditar											١.											
		1 2	Initiata :		ts for the salary claims	National inter	iiai auuittii			Н		Н			Н	+		,		+			+			Н	++		
$\vdash$		1.2	iiiitiate		Cross check list of outstanding claims						+	Н			Н	+		Н		+		++	+			Н	++	++	+
					provided by delivery lab, to verify		Inspector of																						
					existing amount of oustanding cases to		schools (lab																						
				1 2 1	teachers under MOEVT	MoEVT	member)		Хх																				
					Cross check list of outstanding claims	IVIOEV I	membery		^ ^	Н		Н			Н			Н				$\Box$				$\Box$	++	+	
					provided by delivery lab, to verify																								
					existing amount of oustanding cases to																								
					teachers under PMO-RALG	PMO-RALG	DEC PMO-RALG		Хх																				
					Syndicate with TTU on existing amount		22011110111120					Н			Н			П								Н			
					(one meeting, done together with non-																								
				1.2.3	salary claims)	PMO-RALG	DEC PMO-RALG			x																			
					Submission of claims to PO -PSM by					П		П			П			П					П			П	$\Box$	$\top$	$\overline{}$
					MoEVT	MoEVT	PS			Ш	x																		
					Submission of claims to PO -PSM by					П		П			П			П				П				П	$\Box$		
				1.2.5	MoEVT	by PMO-RALO	PS			Ш	x																		
				1.2.6	Verify/Aproval of Claims	PO -PSM	PS			П	х	х			П			П											
					Submission of claims to MoF	PO -PSM	Ps					х			П											П	$\Box$		
										П					П														
				1.2.8	Preparation of Payments through payrols	MoF								x															
					Submission of payrolls from MoF to																								
				1.2.9	LGAS&MoEVT	MoF	PS						х х																

### Implementation Programme 2013 – Outstanding claims

(3/4)

_																			2013	}									
									Apr	Ν	Иay		Jun		Jul			Αι	ıg	Se	р		Oc	t	Ν	lov		Dec	
# Initia	ti #		Sub- init.	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	In lab	15 22	29 6	13	20 27	3 10	0 17 2	4 1	8 1	.5 22	31 5	12 19	26 2	9 16	5 23 3	0 7	14 21	28 4	11 1	.8 25 2	2 9	16 23
					Payment made to teachers through bank																								
				1.2.10	account	LGAs							х	( x )	(														
					Education Delivery Unit to Request to																								
					issue list of payments to ensure what has																								
					been paid is according to agreement																								
				1.2.11	from National Internal Auditor	National Inter	nal auditor											x											
	1.3	3 E	Eliminat	e root c	auses for further claims by improving the p	rocesses																							
					Set up meeting to finally decide on																								
					process changes (suggested by the lab)																								
					so implementation can happen. Meeting																								
					chaired by the PS of MoEVT, including																								
				1.3.1	DEC PMO-RALG	Education del	ivery unit		x	x																			
					PMO-RALG DEC goes back to the																								
					organization, informs PS and together																								
					informs all involved stakeholders of the																								
				1.3.2	changes	PMO-RALG	PS			>	<b>x</b>																		
					PS MoEVT goes back to organization and																	П							
					informs all involved stakeholders of the																								
				1.3.3	changes	MoEVT	PS			×	<b>x</b>																		
					Conduct follow up review with the PS of																	П							
					MoEVT to ensure changes has been																								
				1.3.4	effected for the MoEVT process	Education del	ivery unit						x		x														
					Conduct follow up review with DED of																								
					PMO-RALG to ensure changes has been																								
				1.3.5	effected for the PMO-RALG process	Education del	ivery unit						x		x														
	1.4	4 E	Establish	report	ing structure to make sure transparency on	number of cla	ims and trackin	g against	KPIs																				
					Review (and adjust if needed) the PMO-																								
					RALG reporting system proposed by the																								
				1.4.1	lab	PMO-RALG	DEC		хх																				
					Review (and adjust if needed) the MoEVT																								
				1.4.2	reporting system proposed by the lab	MoEVT	PS		хх																				
					Develop reporting template for PMO-																	$\Box$							
				1.5.2	RALG and MoEVT claims registration	Education del	ivery unit			хх	(																		

**Implementation Programme 2013 – Outstanding claims** 

(4/4)

	•	- 1	•																	20	013										
									Αp	r	Ma	ay	Ji	un		Jul			Αι	ıg		Sep	)		Oct		N	ov	De	ec	
# Init	ati	#	Sub- init.	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	In lab	15	22 29	6 :	13 20	27 3	10	17 24	4 1	8 15	22 3	1 5	12 1	19 26	2 9	16	23 3	7 1	4 21 2	28 4	11 18	25 2	9 1	6 23
		1.5	Quarter	ly repor	ting of claims from PMO-RALG						П																				
					All DEOs fills in tempate based on current																										
				1.6.1	situation	DEOs	DEOs								х х	Ш						>	х х						х	X	
					DEOs sends filled in templates to RAS,						Ш																				
				1.6.2	who compiles into one file	RAS			Ш		Ш					x								x						,	4
					RAS sends compiled file to PMO-RALG						Ш					Ш															
				1.6.3	and Education delivery unit	PMO-RALG	DEC		Ш		Ш			Ш		Ш	X	Ш						х						Ш	X
		1.6	Fill in fi	st repo	rting in MoEVT				Ш		Ш					Ш		Ш												Ш	Ш
					DAHRM fills in first template based on						Ш																				
				1.7.1	current situation	DAHRM			Ш		Ш	_	Ш	X	x x	Ш		Ш	Ш										$\perp$	Ш	Ш
					DAHRM sends file to PS and Education						Ш																				
				1.7.2	delivery unit	DAHRM			Ш		Ш			Ш	Х	Ш		Ш	Ш											Ш	Ш
					If needed, feedback to be provided to						Ш																				
					ensure next reporting cycle takes into						Ш																				
				1.7.3	account required changes	Education del	livery unit		Ш		Ш	_	Ш	Ш		Х	Х	Ш	Ш										$\perp$	Ш	Ш
		1.7	Quarter	l <u>y</u> repor	ting of claims from MoEVT				Ш		Ш			Ш		Ш		Ш	Ш											Ш	
					DAHRM fills in first template based on						Ш																				
				1.8.1	current situation	DAHRM			Ш		Ш		Ш			Ш		Ш					x	х х						x >	X
					DAHRM sends file to PS and Education																										
				1.8.2	delivery unit	DAHRM																		х							x

### **Implementation Programme 2013 – Hardship allowances**

								2013												
									Apr	M	1ay	Jui	1	Jul	Au	g S	ер	Oct	Nov	Dec
#	Initiati ve	#	Sub- initiati ve	#	Activity	Responsible institution	Responsible position	In lab	15 22	29 6	13 20	27 3	10 17 2	418	15 22 31 5	12 19 26 2	9 16 2	23 30 7 14	21 28 4   11 18	3 25 2 9 16 23
1	Hardsh	ip al	lowance	s																
		1.1	Facilitat	e the	hardship allowance process									Ш						
				1.1.1	Finalize and syndicate list of hard to reach schools in Primary and Secondary (PS PO-PSM, PS PMO- RALG)	PMO-RALG	DEC		хх						_				looked owand	
				112	Finalize recommended amount per teacher, number of teachers affected (list of names), hard to reach schools that lack teachers (e.g. positions that must be filled), and total budget implications	PMO-RALG	DEC				хх	*			higl		el s	teps	pared neede	
					PMO-RALG PS issues meeting with MoF, PS PO-PSM to clarify budgets and feasibility of funds	PMO-RALG	PS			^ ^		X								
					If funds are approved, inform affected teachers in the hard to reach areas regarding new conditions	PMO-RALG	DEC						x x							
				1.1.5	Initiate hardship allowance process thorugh regular payment process for existing teachers in hard to reach areas								×	: x x	x					
				1.1.6	Identify potential teachers for reallocation under the new allowance conditions (more attractive than before)	PMO-RALG	DEC						x x x	: x x	x					
				1.1.7	Propose teahcer re-allocations and re-deploy according to new conditions	PMO-RALG	DEC								x x x	x	(	x x		

### Content

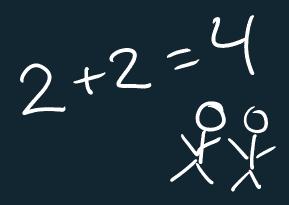
Executive summary

Context and case for change

Vision and overview of initiatives

Governance structure, KPIs, communication plan and funding requirements

Stakeholder sign-off and closing



### **Content of this sub-chapter**



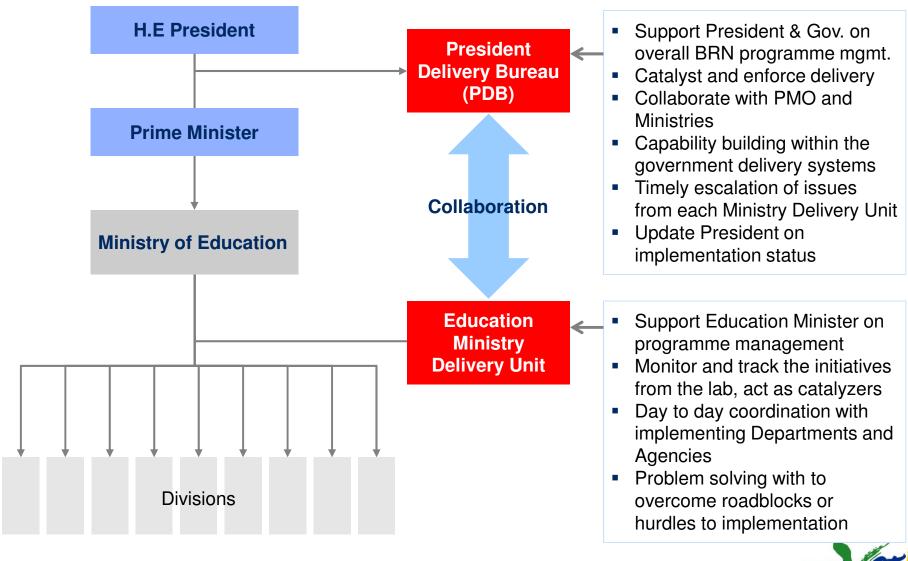
**Governance structure** 

**Key performance indicators (KPIs)** 

**Communication plan** 

**Funding requirements** 

### Due to importance, the Education MDU could benefit from having a "special" position under the Minister



For successful implementation, the NKRA lab recommends establishing the **NKRA Steering NKRA Steering Committee** Committee level: **Chair: President** following Education Meet once a month **Deputy Chair: Minister of Education** Workstream / initiative **Ministry Delivery Unit Members:** owners to provide Permanent Secretary of MoEVT Commissioner progress updates **DEC PMO-RALG** Permanent Secretary of PMO-RALG • Make decisions and Permanent Secretary of Ministry of • All project owners provides guidance / Finance direction to the team **Exec Secretary of POPC** Resolves conflicts Oversees all other Secretariat: **Ministry Delivery Unit** matters related to (supported by PDB) **NKRA Education MDU working team** Leader of the Education **PMO-RALG Ministry Delivery Unit** Team of 4 Delivery Unit "catalyzers", managing the day to "Primary 1" "Primary 2" "Secondary" "Cross-cutting" day programme STEP primary School impr. STEP secondary Teacher coordination Initiatives: toolkit School impr. motivation 3R assessent toolkit Official school ■ 3R teacher SETP II ranking School training construction ■ PEDP III SEDP II incentives

capitation grant

Dir of Primary Education

Owner:

capitation grant

Dr. of Secondary

Education

Dir. of Teacher Training

NECTA

#### What roles will the different players have?

**Cabinet Meeting** 

(Chaired by President)

Relevant if there is any decision / change related to legislation, policy, taxes, national budget matters



Steering Committee

- ✓ Monitor progress of NKRA initiatives
- ✓ Make decisions
- ✓ Provide guidance / direction to the team
- ✓ Resolve conflicts
- ✓ Oversee all other matters related to NKRA



**Education MDU** (catalyzer team)

Runs the day to day project management Tracks process, and reports issues



Initiative Owners Day to day support, especially when facing issues in the implementation, roadblocks and etc

#### **Content of this sub-chapter**



**Governance structure** 

**Key performance indicators (KPIs)** 

**Communication plan** 

**Funding requirements** 



#### Our initiatives aspire to bring the following change

Initiative	Headline KPI	2013	2014	2015
Official school ranking	School ranking published	Yes	Yes	Yes
School incentive scheme	<ul> <li>Number of pri. &amp; sec. schools rewarded for &gt;10% improvement</li> </ul>	4000	4000	4000
School improvement toolkit	<ul><li>Number of head teachers toolkit</li><li>Number of school heads with toolkit</li></ul>	15525 3510	- -	- -
National 3R assessment	<ul> <li>Minimum % of primary schools conducting the 3R assessment</li> </ul>	10%²	10% <sup>1</sup>	10% <sup>1</sup>
3R teacher training	<ul> <li>Number of teachers trained in 3R methodology</li> </ul>	6167	6167	0
	<ul> <li>3R results improvement in schools with trained teachers</li> </ul>	N/A	Yes <sup>2</sup>	Yes <sup>2</sup>
STEP (Student Teacher Enrichment Programme)	<ul> <li>Number of primary schools conducting STEP</li> </ul>	0	6167	5000
<b>,</b>	<ul> <li>Number of secondary schools conducting STEP</li> </ul>	2048	1000	1000
Capitation grants	% of schools (primary and secondary) timely receiving agreed capitation grants	100%	100%	100%
Basic facilities construction	<ul> <li>Number of secondary schools with basic facilities constructed</li> </ul>	264	528	408
Teacher motivation	<ul> <li>Number of outstanding claims older than 3 months</li> </ul>	0	0	0
	Official school ranking  School incentive scheme  School improvement toolkit  National 3R assessment  3R teacher training  STEP (Student Teacher Enrichment Programme)  Capitation grants  Basic facilities construction	School incentive scheme  School incentive scheme  Number of pri. & sec. schools rewarded for >10% improvement  School improvement toolkit  Number of head teachers toolkit  Number of school heads with toolkit  National 3R assessment  Minimum % of primary schools conducting the 3R assessment  Number of teachers trained in 3R methodology  Results improvement in schools with trained teachers  STEP (Student Teacher Enrichment Programme)  Number of primary schools conducting STEP  Number of secondary schools conducting STEP  Number of secondary schools conducting STEP  Number of secondary schools conducting gareed capitation grants  Basic facilities construction  Number of secondary schools with basic facilities constructed  Number of outstanding claims	School incentive scheme  School incentive scheme  Number of pri. & sec. schools rewarded for >10% improvement  School improvement toolkit  Number of head teachers toolkit Number of school heads with toolkit School improvement toolkit  Number of head teachers toolkit School heads with toolkit School head	Official school ranking  School incentive scheme  Number of pri. & sec. schools rewarded for >10% improvement  School improvement toolkit  Number of head teachers toolkit 15525 - Number of school heads with toolkit 3510 -  National 3R assessment  Minimum % of primary schools conducting the 3R assessment  Number of teachers trained in 3R methodology 3R results improvement in schools with trained teachers  STEP (Student Teacher Enrichment Programme)  STEP (Student Teacher Enrichment Programme)  Number of primary schools 0 6167 conducting STEP  Number of secondary schools 2048 1000 conducting STEP  Number of secondary schools 2048 1000 conducting STEP  Number of secondary schools 2048 1000 conducting STEP  Number of secondary schools 2048 2048 2048 secondary) timely receiving agreed capitation grants  Number of secondary schools 264 528 with basic facilities constructed

Overell	lah	torgoti
Overall	Iab	target:

Improved quality of primary and secondary education:

- 60% pass rates in 2013
- 70% pass rates in 2014
- >80% pass rates in 2014
- 3R transparency and increasing skills



<sup>1</sup> Exact % might be adjusted marginally depending on outcome of the instrument assessment

<sup>2</sup> Target to be set based on the first 3R assessment in 2013

#### **Detailed KPIs for the Ministry scorecard (1/5)**

Headline KPI
Supporting KPI

<b>EDUCAT</b>	EDUCATION					КРІ			Logistics	
						(Quantitative)				
# KPI	Catogory	Workstream / Initiative	Ministry	KPI description	Unit	2013 Target	2014 Target	2015 Target	Frequency (time)	Source
Toplin	e Leading In	dicators								
T1	Pass rates	Overall lab objective	MoEVT	% pass rates in the natonal PSLE exam	%	60 %	70 %	80 %	Annually (December)	NECTA
T2	Pass rates	Overall lab objective	MoEVT	% pass rates in the natonal CSEE exam	%	60 %	70 %	80 %	Annually (January)	NECTA

EDUCATION						KPI (Quantitative)			Logisti	Logistics	
KPI	Catogory	Workstream / Initiative	Ministry	KPI description	Unit	2013 Target	2014 Target	2015 Target	Frequency (time)	Source	
1 0	fficial school	ranking									
	Transparency	Official school ranking	NECTA	PSLE school ranking results officially published by December (ranked according to GPA improvement)	Yes/No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Annually (December)	NECTA	
	Transparency	Official school ranking	NECTA	CSEE school ranking results officially published by January (ranked according to GPA improvement)	Yes/No	N/A	Yes	Yes	Annually (January)	NECTA	
<b>2</b> So	chool incenti	ves scheme									
	Incentives	School incentive scheme	MoEVT	Number of primary schools receiving their reward within 2 months after the ranking annoncement	#	3000	3000	3000	Annual (February)	DEC, PMO-RALO	
	Incentives	School incentive scheme	MoEVT	Number of secondary schools receiving their reward within 2 months after the ranking annoncement	#	1000	1000	1000	Annual (April)	DEC, PMO-RALO	
<b>3</b> Sc	chool improv	ement toolkit					•				
	Support	School improvement toolkit	PMO-RALG	Number of primary head teachers in public schools trained with school toolkit	#	15525	N/A	N/A	Monthly	DEC, PMO-RALO	
	Support	School improvement toolkit	MoEVT	% of primary schools with toolkit	#	100 %	N/A	N/A	Monthly	DEC, PMO-RALO	
	Support	School improvement toolkit	PMO-RALG	Number of secondary head teachers in public schools trained with school toolkit	#	3510	N/A	N/A	Monthly	DEC, PMO-RALG	
	Support	School improvement toolkit	MoEVT	% of secondary schools with toolkit	#	100 %	N/A	N/A	Monthly	DEC, PMO-RALO	

#### **Detailed KPIs for the Ministry scorecard (2/5)**

Headline KPI
Supporting KPI

EDUCATI	DUCATION				KPI (Quantitative)			Logistics		
# KPI	Catogory	Workstream / Initiative	Ministry	KPI description	Unit	2013 Target	2014 Target	2015 Target	Frequency (time)	Source
<b>4</b> 3R	assessment	:								
1	Transparency	3R assessment in Standard II	MoEVT	% of schools participating in the national sample based 3R assessment for standard II	%	10 %	10 %	10 %	Annually (December)	MoEVT
<b>5</b> 3R	teacher tra	ining								
1	Support	3R teacher training	MoEVT	Number of teachers trained in 3R methodology	#	6167	6167	0	Monthly	Trainer attendance sheet to MoEVT
2	Support	3R teacher training	MoEVT	% increase in 3R assessment results in schools with 3R trained teachers	#	N/A	Yes (target pending)		Annually, 1 month after 3R assessment	MoEVT

#### **Detailed KPIs for the Ministry scorecard (3/5)**

Headline KPI
Supporting KPI

EDUCATI	ION						KPI (Quantitative	•	Logist	ics
# KPI	Catogory	Workstream / Initiative	Ministry	KPI description	Unit	2013 Target	2014 Target	2015 Target	Frequency (time)	Source
6A ST	<b>EP Primary</b>	(numbers are not cumula	ative)							
1	Support	STEP primary	MoEVT	Number of primary schools conducting enrichment classes in line with new methodology	#	0	6167	5000	Monthly (from February)	HOS report to DEOs, REOs, Primary Education Department/ M&E
2	Support	STEP primary	MoEVT	% of primary schools receiving enrichment class support improving by at least 20%	%	20 %	50 %	80 %	Annually (December)	NECTA data, M&E unit analysis
3	Support	STEP primary	MoEVT	Number of primary schools receiving training to conduct enrichment classes	#	6167	5000	5000	Annually	M&E unit, attendance sheet from trainers
4	Support	STEP primary	MoEVT	Number of primary teachers trained to do enrichment classes	#	18501	15000	15000	Annually	M&E unit, attendance sheet from trainers
5	Support	STEP primary	MoEVT	Number of primary teachers trained to do enrichment classes in Kiswahili	#	6167	5000	5000	Annually	M&E unit, attendance sheet from trainers
6	Support	STEP primary	MoEVT	Number of primary teachers trained to do enrichment classes in English	#	6167	5000	5000	Annually	M&E unit, attendance sheet from trainers
7	Support	STEP primary	MoEVT	Number of primary teachers trained to do enrichment classes in Math	#	6167	5000	5000	Annually	M&E unit, attendance sheet from trainers
8	Support	STEP primary	MoEVT	Number of primary schools receiving practice exam questions (with model answers) for years 2008-2012 for Kiswahili, English and Math	#	16331	N/A	N/A	June 2013	HOS report to DEOs, REOs, Primary Education Department

#### **Detailed KPIs for the Ministry scorecard (4/5)**

Headline KPI
Supporting KPI

DUCAT	TION						KPI (Quantitative	e)	Logistics	
(PI	Catogory	Workstream / Initiative lary (Numbers are not cum	Ministry	KPI description	Unit	2013 Target	2014 Target	2015 Target	Frequency (time)	Source
3 3 1										
	Support	STEP secondary	MoEVT	Number of secondary schools conducting enrichment classes in line with new methodology	#	2048	1000	1000	Monthly (from July)	HOS report to DEOs, REOs, Secondary Education Department/ M&E
	Support	STEP secondary	MoEVT	% of secondary schools receiving enrichment class support improving by at least 20%	%	N/A	60 %	80 %	Annually (February)	NECTA data, M&E unit analysis
	Support	STEP secondary	MoEVT	Number of secondary schools receiving training to conduct enrichment classes	#	2048	1000	1000	Annually	M&E unit, attendance sheet from trainers
	Support	STEP secondary	MoEVT	Number of secondary teachers trained to do enrichment classes	#	8192	4000	4000	Annually	M&E unit, attendance sheet from trainers
	Support	STEP secondary	MoEVT	Number of secondary teachers trained to do enrichment classes in Kiswahili	#	2048	1000	1000	Annually	M&E unit, attendance sheet from trainers
	Support	STEP secondary	MoEVT	Number of secondary teachers trained to do enrichment classes in English	#	2048	1000	1000	Annually	M&E unit, attendance sheet from trainers
	Support	STEP secondary	MoEVT	Number of secondary teachers trained to do enrichment classes in Math	#	2048	1000	1000	Annually	M&E unit, attendance sheet from trainers
	Support	STEP secondary	MoEVT	Number of secondary teachers trained to do enrichment classes in Biology	#	2048	1000	1000	Annually	M&E unit, attendance sheet from trainers

#### **Detailed KPIs for the Ministry scorecard (5/5)**

Headline KPI
Supporting KPI

DUCA <sup>-</sup>	TION						KPI		Logisti	cs
							(Quantitative	e)		
KPI	Catogory	Workstream / Initiative	Ministry	KPI description	Unit	2013 Target	2014 Target	2015 Target	Frequency (time)	Source
opli	ne Leading	Indicators								
		construction								
	_		NA- 5) (T	No or house for a second and a second a second and a second a second and a second a second and a second and a second and a	l,,	264	520	408	D'	CEDD II to an
	Support	Basic facility construction	MoEVT	Number of secondary schools with basic facilities constructed	#	264	528	408	Bi-annually (September 2013,	SEDP II team
				racinties constructed					March 2014,	
									September 2015)	
	Support	Basic facility construction	MoEVT	Number of contracts awarded for school	#	528	408	N/A	Bi-annually	SEDP II team
	Support	Busic rucinty construction	WOLV!	facilities construction	l"	323	100	1,7,7	(September 2013,	JEDI II tedili
				racing construction					March 2014)	
B Ca	apitation gra	ants		1		1		I	,	
	apitation gr	aries								
	Support	Capitation grants	MoEVT	% of secondary schools timely receiving	%	100 %	100 %	100 %	Quarterly (July 14,	SEPD II team
				agreed capitation grants from LGAs					October 14, January 14,	
									April 14)	
	Support	Capitation grants	MoEVT	% of LGAs receiving adequate capitation	%	100 %	100 %	100 %	Quarterly (July 7,	SEPD II team
				grants on time (25.000 shilling/student					October 7, January 7,	
				per secondary school)					April 7)	
	Support	Capitation grants	MoEVT	% of primary schools timely receiving	%	100 %	100 %	100 %	Quarterly (July 14,	PEDP III team
				agreed capitation grants from LGAs					October 14, January 14,	
									April 14)	
	Support	Capitation grants	MoEVT	% of required funds timely received by	%	100 %	100 %	100 %	Quarterly (July 14,	PEDP III team
				PMO-RALG as capitation grants for					October 14, January 14,	
_				primary schools					April 14)	
9)	Teacher mo	tivation								
	Teacher	Teacher motivation	PMO-RALG	Number of outstanding PMO-RALG	#	0	0	0	Quarterly (July,	PMO-RALG (ne
	conditions			teacher claims older than 3 months					October, January,	reporting
									April)	system)
	Teacher	Teacher motivation	MoEVT	Number of outstanding MoEVT teacher	#	0	0	0	Quarterly (July,	MoEVT (new
	conditions			claims older than 3 months					October, January,	reporting
									April)	system)
	Teacher	Teacher motivation	MoEVT	Hardship allowances introduced	Yes/No	Yes	N/A	N/A	July	PMO-RALG
	conditions						1			

#### **Content of this sub-chapter**



**Governance structure** 

**Key performance indicators (KPIs)** 

**Communication plan** 

**Funding requirements** 

#### A successful transformation requires clear communication

Target audience	Ideas for key messages
All MoEVT and PMO-RALG employees	<ul> <li>Information of the BRN quality transformation and initiatives (what will happen, by when, and what is expected from each employee)</li> </ul>
Head of schools and head teachers	<ul> <li>The Government has initiated a quality transformation and you are key agents for change</li> <li>The Government will assist you; This involves rewarding improvement, and giving better support in the following way</li> </ul>
Teachers	<ul> <li>The government is listening and taking teacher concerns seriously</li> <li>We deeply value our teachers, and you are the most important people in building our next generation of kids</li> <li>The government is doing a set of initiatives (BRN initiatives) to help improve your conditions, and also hope to see your commitment</li> </ul>
Teacher Union	<ul> <li>The government is listening and taking teacher concerns seriously</li> <li>To improve the situation, the Government has launched the BRN quality transformation, which must be implemented in tight collaboration with teachers and union to succeed</li> </ul>
General public	<ul> <li>No more 2012 level exam results!</li> <li>The government is taking quality of education very seriously, and has initiated the BRN quality transformation programme (targets, what to expect etc.)</li> </ul>

### Elements to consider in the overall communication plan

	Milestone	Description	MoEVT/ PMO-RALG	Head of schools	Teachers	Union	Public
April	Internal BRN information	E-mail to all MoEVT and PMO-RALG employees informing of BRN plans	$\checkmark$				
	Release of the 2012 exam results commission report	Release of results identifying main causes of the exam results drop in 2012. Use this occasion to communicate the BRN quality transformation, including key initiatives, targets and how the this will prevent 2012 results again	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Minister press conference	Reinforce the message of the BRN quality transformation and targets		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
	Global Action Week	Speech by the Education minister on the Global Action Week expressing teacher appreciation and support		<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	
May	World Teacher's Day	Speech by the President expressing appreciation and support to teachers, with potential announcement of a small 2 week "teacher conditions" lab		✓	✓	<b>√</b>	
	Minister letter to all teachers	Sending of a personal letter from the Minister to all unions, schools and teachers		✓	✓	<b>√</b>	
Monthly thereafter	Bi-weekly internal updates	Bi-weekly Minister update e-mail to all Ministry employees	$\checkmark$				
	Bi-weekly press conference informing of BRN progress	Bi-weekly Minister press conference (newspaper and radio) announcing what is going on and the progress of the BRN initiatives		<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	√ -} <i>\</i> [m
Note: In addi	tion, certain initiatives	have also specific communication needs			;	372	dyZ.

**Target audience** 

#### Implementation Plan 2013 – Communication

2013	
Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep	Oct Nov Dec
# Initiativ # Sub- # Activity Responsible	
le	30 7  14 21 28 4  11 18 25 2  9  16 23
1 Communication plan to teachers	
1.1 Communication plan	
The Education delivery unit shares	
the plan suggested by the lab to Education	
1.1.1 the Minister and PS for input delivery unit x x	
The Education delivery unit	
finalizes the suggested plan from	
the delivery lab together the Education	
1.1.2 Government communication unit delivery unit x x	
The Education delivery unit takes	
the plan to the Minster and PS for	
approval (the communication unit Education	
1.1.3 should join the meeting) delivery unit	
Once approved, plan is handed	
over and executed by the Government	
communication unit, followed up communicatio	
1.1.4 by the Education Delivery Unit ns unit x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	× × × × × × × × × × ×
Every month the Education	
Delivery Unit sits down with the	
Government Communication Unit	
to review plan and make Education	
1.4.5 modifications as needed delivery unit	x x x

#### **Content of this sub-chapter**



**Governance structure** 

**Key performance indicators (KPIs)** 

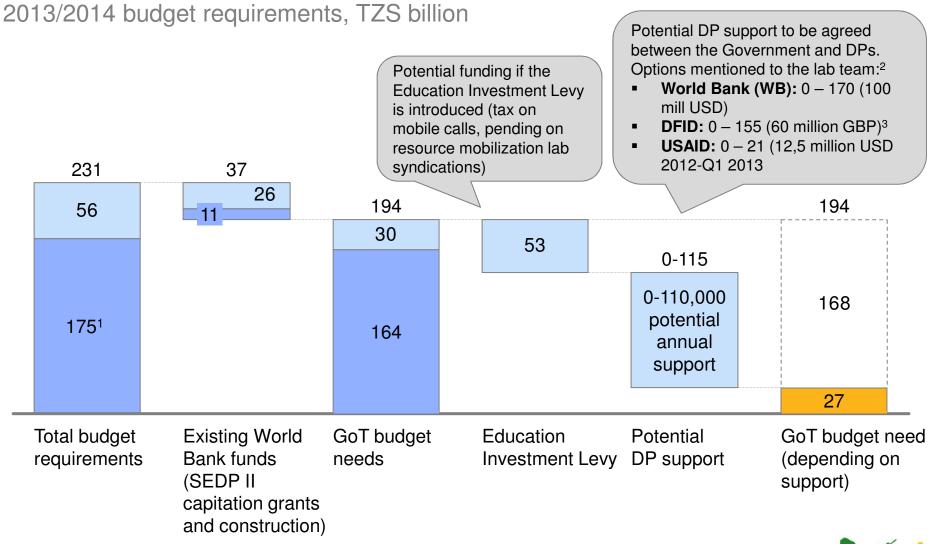
**Communication plan** 

**Funding requirements** 

# The lab initiatives require ~200 billion TZS – Innovative sources and DP support to be clarified

Total DE required

Total RE required



<sup>1</sup> Contains an estimate for outstanding teacher claims (21.000), which is currently under review to quantify exact amount



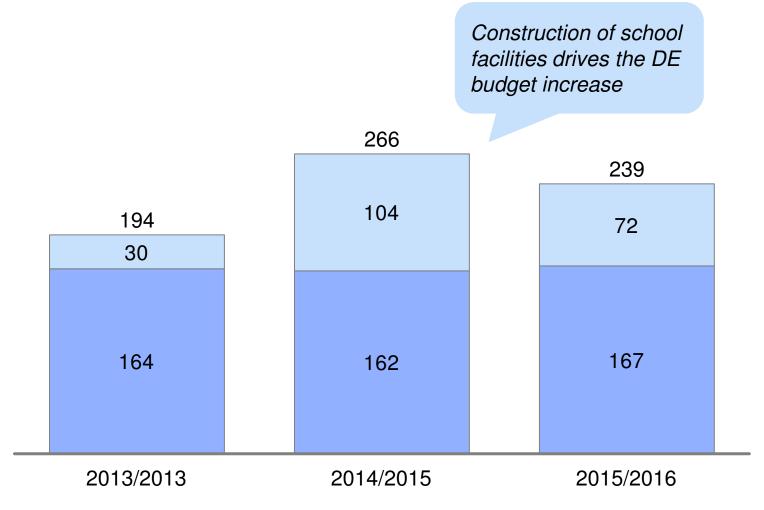
<sup>2</sup> The following exchange rates are applied: TZS/USD: 1705, USD/GBP: 1,52

<sup>3</sup> Ongoing project, where some funds could be allocated to the BRN iniatives

## Budget requirements over the next 3 years, assuming no support or Education Levy

Total DE requiredTotal RE required

2013/2014 budget requirements, TZS billion





#### **Overall Budget Request for Lab initiatives for 2013**

			TZS million		
No	Initiatives	RE	DE	TOTAL	
1A	STEP Primary– Teacher training	6,300		6,300	
1B	STEP Primary– Enrichment classes	7,245		7,245	
2A	STEP Secondary – Teacher training	4,250		4,250	
2B	STEP Secondary – Enrichment classes	5,900		5,900	
3	3R assessment	681		681	
4	3R teacher training	3,417		3,417	
5	Official School Ranking	839		839	
6	School incentive scheme	1,615.7		1,615.7	
7	School Improvement toolkit	456.4		456.4	
8	Capitation grants	98,470		98,470	
9	Basic facility construction		30,000	30,000	
10	Teacher motivation	25,000		25.000	
		164,174.1	30,000	194,174.1	

#### **Initiative #1: STEP Primary**

Teacher training		TZS million		
No	Sub-initiatives	RE	DE	TOTAL
1	Train the trainer	300		300
2	Trainers train teachers	6,000		6,000
		6,300		6,300

Enric	Enrichment classes		TZS million		
No	Sub-initiatives	RE	DE	TOTAL	
1	Teachers conduct test exam, marks and item analysis	1,045		1,045	
2	Teachers conduct enrichment classes	6,000		6,000	
3	Monitoring & Evaluation of Programme	200		200	
		7,254		7,254	

#### **Initiative #2: STEP Secondary**

Teacher training		TZS million		
No	Sub-initiatives	RE	DE	TOTAL
1	Train the trainer	250		250
2	Trainers train teachers	4,000		4,000
		4,250		4,250

Enric	Enrichment classes		TZS million		
No	Sub-initiatives	RE	DE	TOTAL	
3	Teachers conduct test exam, marks and item analysis	700		700	
4	Teachers conduct enrichment classes	5,000		5,000	
5	Monitoring & Evaluation of Programme	200		200	
		5,900		5,900	

#### **Initiative #3: 3R assessment**

			TZS million		
No	Sub-initiatives	RE	DE	TOTAL	
1	Develop and print instrument	183		183	
2	Design execution for assessment	4.6		4.6	
3	Train the trainers and school inspectors for execution	94.8		94.8	
4	Conduct 3Rs Assessment in Primary Schools	249.9		249.9	
5	Data Processing, Analysis, Reporting and Dissemination	148.7		148.7	
		681		681	

#### **Initiative #4: 3R teacher training**

		TZS million		
No	Sub-initiatives	RE	DE	TOTAL
1	Develop and print Training Manual for 3R Teaching and Pupil Assessment	75.5		75.5
2	Prepare Training of Trainers (TOT) for 3R Teaching and Pupil Assessment	0.9		0.9
3	Train the trainers	129.2		129.2
4	Training of 3Rs Teaching and Pupils' Assessment	3,021.8		3,021.8
5	Monitoring & Evaluation of the Training	189.5		189.5
		3417		3417

#### Initiative #5: Official school ranking

		TZS million		
No	Sub-initiatives	RE	DE	TOTAL
1	Disseminate Item Analysis Booklet	252.6		252.6
2	Publish in online	85.9		85.9
3	Publish in SMS	85.9		85.9
4	Publish in TV	60		60
5	Publish in newspaper	60		60
6	Distribute reports to key stakeholders	294.7		294.7
		839		839

#### **Initiative #6: School incentive scheme**

			TZS million	
No	Sub-initiatives	RE	DE	TOTAL
1	Monetary incentive to primary schools	7,050		7,050
2	Non-monetary incentive to primary schools	136.1		136.1
3	Monetary incentive to secondary schools	4,375		4,375
4	Non-monetary incentive to secondary schools	54.6		54.6
		11,615.7		11,615.7

#### **Initiative #7: School improvement toolkit**

			TZS million	
No	Sub-initiatives	RE	DE	TOTAL
1	Create and distribute school management toolkit	7.2		7.2
2	Train the trainers for primary school head orientation	15.6		15.6
3	Conduct orientation to primary school heads	287.9		287.9
4	Train the trainers for secondary school head orientation	7.0		7.0
5	Conduct orientation to secondary school heads	70.0		70.0
6	Conduct M&E for orientation to primary and secondary school heads	68.8		68.8
		456.4		456.4

#### **Initiative #8: Capitation grant**

			TZS million	
No	Sub-initiatives	RE	DE	TOTAL
1	Ensure timely and accurate release of capitation grants to secondary schools (SEDP II)	7,500		7,500
2	Ensure timely and accurate release of capitation grants for books to primary schools (PEDP III)	85,400		85,400
3	Ensure timely and accurate release of capitation grants for materials to primary schools (PEDP III)	5,570		5,570
-		98,470.0		98,470.0

#### **Initiative #9: Basic facility construction**

			TZS million	
No	Sub-initiatives	RE	DE	TOTAL
	Speed up SEDP II facility construction in secondary schools		30,000	30,000
			30,000	30,000

#### **Initiative #10: Teacher motivation**

		TZS million		
No	Sub-initiatives	RE	DE	TOTAL
1	Clearing backlog of outstanding teacher claims	25,000		25,000
		25,000		25,000

### Content

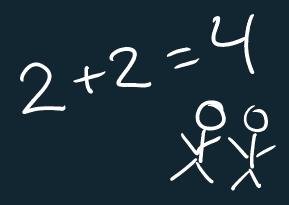
Executive summary

Context and case for change

Vision and overview of initiatives

Governance structure, KPIS, communication plan and funding requirements

Stakeholder sign-off and closing



### Our recommendations have been improved with the input of all key stakeholders who visited our NKRA lab

Who?	Organisation
President of United Republic of Tanzania	President's Office
Vice President	President's Office
Prime Minister	Prime Minister's Office
Minister, Acting PS, Commissioner of Education, Directors of Primary & Secondary Education, Director of School Inspectorate, Director of Teacher Education, Director of Policy & Planning	Ministry of Education and Vocational Training
Acting Permanent Secretary	Prime Minister's Office, Regional Administration and Local Government
Executive Secretary, Deputy Executive Secretary, Head of Examination Design & Development	National Examinations Council of Tanzania
Executive Secretary, Deputy Executive Secretary –International Trade Cluster, Deputy Executive Secretary – Social Services and Demographics Cluster	President's Office, Planning Commission
Principal Secretary	President's Office - Finance, Economy & Development (Zanzibar)
Permanent Secretary	President's Office, Public Services Management
Deputy Executive Director – Teacher Services Department	President's Office, Public Services Commission
Deputy Executive Secretary	Public Service Salary Board
Deputy Secretary General	Tanzania Teachers' Union
Acting Director General	Tanzanian Institute of Education
Focus groups of REOs, DEOs, Teachers, Head Teachers and Head of Schools	-

### All NKRA lab participants are committed to our recommendations...



#### **BIG RESULTS NOW EDUCATION LAB: PARTICIPANT SIGN-OFF**

I hereby affirm my contribution and support for the findings of the Education Lab (conducted between February 22, 2013 – April 12, 2013 and endorse the lab's recommended initiatives and implementation programme. I also hereby pledge my personal efforts to achieving the initiatives and outcomes detailed in this report

Anthony J. Mtavangu Tanzania Teachers Union	Bugendi Joseph Agency for the Development of Educational Management	Euphrasia C. Buchuma Geitta Regional Education Office	Jamila A. Seif President's Office Planning Commission, Zanzilbar	Mwanahamisi A. Jakolo Tanzania Institute of Education	Stellan A. Hyving Swedish International Development Cooperation Agency
Ann R. Joshi World Bank	Charles Y. Senkondo Tanzania Global Learning Agency	Evarist Kamwaga Twaweza	Julius Rugemalira Tanzania Education Authority	Paulina Nkwarna Prime Minister's Office Regional Administration and Local Government	Thomas LeBianc US Agency of international Development
Athumani S. Amasi National Examination/Council of Tanzania	Christine Hape President's Office Public Services Commission	Fulgence Swal Tanzania Education Network	Juma Kabelwa Bagamoyo District Education Office	Pepetua John Urio Dar es Salaam University College of Education	Willy L. M. Komba Mkwawa University College of Education
Beatrice Omari Canadian International Development Agency	Dorothy Mhalki Mpuguso Teacher Training College	Hamdun I. Sulayman Muslim University of Morogoro	Jumanne K Shauri Ministry of Education and Vocational Training	Petro M. Pamba Christian Social Services Commission	Wolfram A. Ngonyani Morogoro Teacher Training College
Bernadetta N. Ndunguru Vocational Education and Training Authority	Dorothy Mwaluko Ministry of Education and Vocational Training	Henry L. Mambo Tanzania Public Services College	Maryam A. Yusuf Ministry of Education and Vocational Training, Zanzbar	Robert Mihayo Haki Elimu	
B/mn lini Bernard Makali Priore Minister's Office Regional Administration and Local Government	Enedy Mlaki University of Dodoma	Hilda Mkandawire Ministry of Education and Vocational Training	MS Monica Nikhoma	Samuel Makundi Ministry of Education and Vocational Training	

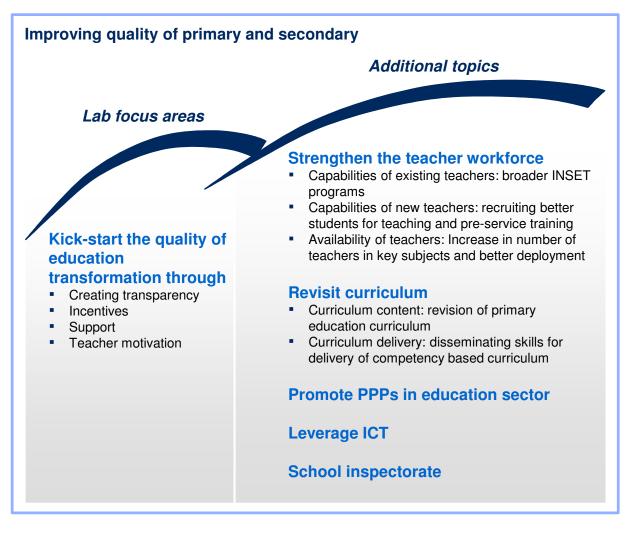
### Our lab recommendations have received great support and endorsement by key stakeholders...

#### BIG RESULTS NOW EDUCATION LAB: STAKEHOLDER SIGN-OFF

I hereby affirm my support for the findings of the Education Lab (conducted between February 22, 2013 – April 12, 2013 and endorse the lab's recommended initiatives and implementation programme. I also hereby pledge the efforts of my ministry/department/agency/organization to achieving the initiatives and outcomes detailed in this report

Stakeholder organization	Stakeholder name and title	Signature	Comments
MOEVT	Pr. S. Kawambwa	- Se	Executent work. Congratulations!
MOEUT	Seratine leasings	Seine	300d wirls congratulations.
MOENT.	Bakan G ISTA		Bayo Keep it up
MOENT :	E. P. Bhatalusesa	Fut	court on our full supp
MOEVT	PAULINA K. MKONONS	o vento	close follows of teamwork for prickcaling
MEUT	Dr. Edicome Shirin	a 45	Good Jub
MOEVT.	Tu ben'n Squataba	_\$\frac{1}{2}	We are looking forward to
NACIE	Dr. PD Nlewere	Murera	Good beginning
			3

# The first NKRA lab will kick start the quality of education transformation journey in Tanzania – We see several high potential lab areas going forward





"Knowledge is power. Information is liberating, education is the premise of progress, in every society, in every family..."

### Asante sana – Kila la kheri!

Kofi Annan

